Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board

Public and Business Meeting

Meeting Agenda

Prepared by the Department of Industrial Relations
Available on the DIR web page: Standards Board (OSHSB) 2026 Meeting Schedule

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY
AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
2520 Venture Oaks Way, Suite 350
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 274-5721
www.dir.ca.gov/oshsb

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board is to promote, adopt, and maintain reasonable and enforceable standards that will ensure a safe and healthy workplace for California workers.

AGENDA

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD MEETING

PLEASE NOTE: In accordance with section 11123 of the Government Code, Board members as well as members of the public may elect to participate via videoconference.

June 18, 2026
10:00 a.m.

In-Person:

Hampton Inn & Suites Napa
Turner AB Space
945 Hartle Court
Napa, CA 94559

Videoconference:

1. Go to https://tkoworks.zoom.us/j/87501250331
2. Enter Webinar ID: 875 0125 0331
3. Join the meeting through the Zoom application OR through your web browser
4. Videoconference will be opened to the public at 9:50 a.m.

Teleconference:

1. Dial 1 (669) 444-9171
2. Enter Webinar ID: 875 0125 0331 and follow the prompts
3. Teleconference will be opened to the public at 9:50 a.m.

Live video stream and audio stream (English and Spanish):

1. Go to https://videobookcase.com/california/oshsb/
2. Video stream and audio stream will launch as the meeting starts at 10:00 a.m.

Public Comment Queue:
If attending the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board (Board) meeting in person, you will be added to the public comment queue upon completing a comment card on the day of the meeting.

If attending the meeting remotely and you wish to comment on agenda items, you may submit a request to be added to the public comment queue either in advance of or during the meeting through one of the following methods:

ONLINE: Provide your information through the online comment queue portal at https://videobookcase.org/oshsb/public-comment-queue-form/

PHONE: Call **(510) 868-2730** to access the automated comment queue voicemail and provide†: 1) your name as you would like it listed; 2) your affiliation or organization; and 3) the topic you would like to comment on.

† Information requested is voluntary and not required to address the Board.

I. CALL TO ORDER AND INTRODUCTIONS

A. Spanish translation instructions

II. REMARKS FROM THE CHAIR

III. PUBLIC HEARING

A. Explanation of Procedures

B. Proposed safety orders (revisions, additions, deletions)

1. TITLE 8: **ELEVATOR SAFETY ORDERS**
   Chapter 4, Subchapter 6

   Revisions to the Elevator Safety Orders

   a. Briefing on the Proposal

b. Board Member Comments and Questions

c. Public Comment

IV. BUSINESS MEETING

Note: The purpose of the Business Meeting is for the Board to conduct its monthly business. All matters on this agenda are subject to discussion and action as determined to be appropriate by the Board Chair.

For item D below, public comment will be limited to two minutes per speaker or four minutes for speakers requiring concurrent English translation.

A. PROPOSED PETITION DECISION FOR ADOPTION

1. Shourish Mukherjee
   Petition 610

The petitioner requests to amend Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR), section 5144, Respiratory Protection, specifically subsection (a), "Permissible Practice," to require the posting of mandatory signage—including clear and standardized infographics—at all construction sites where respiratory hazards are present. To amend various phrases and text within the document titled "Working Safer and Easier for Janitors, Custodians, and Housekeepers," which is referenced in Appendix A (Non-Mandatory) of section 3345. The Petitioner asserts that the proposed signage requirements and document revisions would strengthen point-of-hazard communication, reduce the risk of exposure to respiratory hazards, and improve consistency and clarity with existing Title 8 standards. Furthermore, these changes would enhance language accessibility, ensuring that safety information is understandable to a diverse workforce.

2. California Nurses for Environmental Health & Justice
   Petition 611

The petitioner requests to amend title 8 to require the use of fume hoods to mitigate the inhalation hazard of medication(s) when nurses are crushing pharmaceuticals in healthcare facility settings.

The petitioner asserts that exposure to particulate matter has

been linked to adverse health impacts such as premature death in people with heart and lung disease, nonfatal heart attacks, irregular heartbeat, aggravated asthma, decreased pulmonary function, and increased respiratory symptoms.

B. PROPOSED VARIANCE DECISIONS FOR ADOPTION

- Consent Calendar
- Vote on consent calendar

C. REPORTS

- Executive Officer's Report
- Legislative Update
- Cal/OSHA Report
- State Response Subcommittee Report

D. PUBLIC COMMENT ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS OR TO PROPOSE NEW OR REVISED STANDARDS

This portion of the meeting is open to any interested person proposing new or revised standards to the Board or commenting on occupational safety and health issues (Labor Code section 142.2) not on the agenda. The Board is prohibited to act on items that are not noticed on the agenda but may refer items to staff for future consideration.

Public comment will be limited to two minutes per speaker or four minutes for speakers requiring concurrent English translation.

The Board encourages comments on occupational safety and health matters not included on the monthly agenda. If you have a comment and cannot attend during the non-agenda comment period, OSHSB staff will do their best to read emailed comments into the record. Please send your non-agenda comment to oshsb_nacomments@dir.ca.gov by 5:00 PM the day prior to the meeting. Your comment should be clear, concise and 500 words or less.

Any individual or group wanting to make a presentation during the Public Meeting should visit https://www.dir.ca.gov/oshsb/presentations-for-oshsb.html for further information.

E. COMMENTS BY BOARD MEMBERS

Any Board member may identify a topic of interest during the Board

meeting. However, the Board may not substantially discuss or act on any matter raised during the meeting that is not included on this agenda, except to decide to place the matter on the agenda of a future meeting. (GC sections 11125 & 11125.7(a).).

F. CLOSED SESSION

- Public comment on Closed Session Agenda Items

Pending Decisions

- Permanent Variance No. 20-V-096 (Tutor Perini/O&G JV)
- Permanent Variance No. 23-V-580 (Dragados)
- Permanent Variance No. 20-V-300 (Pepsi Bottling Group, LLC)

Matters Pending Litigation

- Western States Petroleum Association (WSPA) v. California Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board (OSHSB), et al. United States District Court (Eastern District of California) Case No. 2:19-CV-01270
- WSPA v. OSHSB, et al., County of Sacramento, CA Superior Court Case No. 34-2019-00260210

Personnel

G. RETURN TO OPEN SESSION

- Report from closed session

H. ADJOURNMENT OF THE MEETING

Next Meeting: July 16, 2026
City of San Clemente
City Council Chambers
910 Calle Negocio
San Clemente, CA 92673
10:00 a.m.

CLOSED SESSION

- If necessary, consideration of personnel matters. (GC section 11126(a)(1)).
- If necessary, consideration of pending litigation pursuant to GC section 11126(e)(1).
- If necessary, to deliberate on a pending decision. (GC section 11126(c)(3)).

PUBLIC COMMENT

Public Hearing
During the Public Hearing, members of the public may provide comments regarding standards that have been noticed to the public for a 45-day comment period. An individual wishing to comment must complete a speaker comment card. Efforts will be made to accommodate everyone who signs up to speak. However, given time constraints, there is no guarantee that all who have signed up will be able to address the Board.

Each individual who submits a comment card will get up to two minutes to speak. The Board Chair may extend the speaking time allotted when practical. The total time for public comment is 120 minutes unless extended by the Board Chair.

Business Meeting Non-Agendized
During the Business Meeting Non-Agendized, members of the public can address the Board on items of interest that are within the Board's jurisdiction but are not on the noticed agenda. The Board is not permitted to take action on items that are not on the noticed agenda but may refer items to staff for future consideration. The Board reserves the right to limit the time for speakers.

DISABILITY ACCOMMODATION NOTICE

Under Government Code section 11123(a), all meetings of a state body are open and public, and all persons are permitted to attend any meeting of a state body, except as otherwise provided in the Bagley-Keene Open Meeting Act.

If disability-related modifications or accommodations are required to participate in the meeting, please contact the Diversity and Inclusion Office at DIO@DIR.CA.GOV. To ensure the availability of your requested accommodation, please submit your request at least 10 days in advance.

Please contact the California Relay Service by dialing 711 or (800) 735-2929 (TTY) or (800) 855-3000 (TTY-Spanish).

TRANSLATION

Requests for translation services should be made no later than five (5) days before the meeting. Request may be made to by email to oshsb@dir.ca.gov.

2026 Upcoming OSHSB Advisory Committee Meetings

1. Petition 589 – Construction Passenger Elevator – Article 14
   June 30 (added meeting to complete review of sections that committee wasn't able to consider during the April 1-2, 2026, meeting.)
   9am-4pm
   Zoom Meeting

2. Petition 605 –Horizontal Sliding and Swinging Gates
   July 23
   9am-4pm
   In-Person
   Location: Elihu M. Harris State Office Building 1515 Clay Street, Suite 113, Oakland CA 94612
   *Save the date was sent to potential committee members on Tuesday, June 2. Roster being finalized, official invitation and draft Express Terms will be sent to committee members by Tuesday, June 23.

Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board

Public Hearing

Revisions to the Elevator Safety Orders

Prepared by the Department of Industrial Relations
Available on the DIR web page: Standards Board (OSHSB) 2026 Meeting Schedule

TITLE 8

CONSTRUCTION SAFETY ORDERS

SECTION 1630

REVISIONS TO THE ELEVATOR SAFETY ORDERS

HYPERLINKS TO RULEMAKING DOCUMENTS:

NOTICE/INFORMATIVE DIGEST

PROPOSED REGULATORY TEXT

INITIAL STATEMENT OF REASONS

From:	DIR OSHSB Rulemaking
To:	Paganelli, Carl@DIR; Barker, Dan@DIR; Morris, David@DIR
Cc:	DIR OSHSB; DIR OSHSB Rulemaking
Subject:	FW: IUEC Public Comment – Proposed California Group V Elevator Safety Orders
Date:	Wednesday, June 3, 2026 1:08:56 PM
Attachments:	image002.png image003.png image004.png Position of the International Union of Elevator Constructors - Group 5.pdf

---

From: Josh Josoff <jjosoff@iuec.org>
Sent: Wednesday, June 3, 2026 6:54 AM
To: DIR OSHSB Rulemaking <OSHSBRulemaking@dir.ca.gov>
Cc: Ibarra, Ruth@DIR <RIbarra@dir.ca.gov>; Miura, Marlo@DIR <MMiura@dir.ca.gov>
Subject: IUEC Public Comment – Proposed California Group V Elevator Safety Orders

CAUTION: [External Email]
This email originated from outside of our DIR organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is expected and is safe. If in doubt reach out and check with the sender by phone.

Dear Ms. Ibarra,

Attached for your consideration are the comments of the International Union of Elevator Constructors (IUEC) regarding the proposed revisions to the California Elevator Safety Orders and adoption of the proposed Group V requirements.

The IUEC appreciates the opportunity to participate in the rulemaking process and commends the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board and the Division for their efforts to modernize California's conveyance safety regulations while enhancing protections for both elevator personnel and the riding public.

Thank you for your consideration of the attached comments. Please let me know if any additional information is needed.

Respectfully,

Josh Josoff
IUEC
Director of Codes & Standards
402-210-7543
jjosoff@iuec.org

Position of the International Union of Elevator Constructors (IUEC)
Regarding Proposed Revisions to the California Elevator Safety Orders (Group V)

Submitted to the
California Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board
June 03, 2026

The International Union of Elevator Constructors (IUEC) appreciates the opportunity to provide comments regarding the proposed revisions to the California Elevator Safety Orders and the adoption of the proposed Group V requirements.

The IUEC strongly supports the proposed language and commends the California Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board and the Division for advancing a comprehensive modernization of the Elevator Safety Orders that prioritizes worker safety, public safety, equipment maintainability, and accountability within the conveyance industry.

The proposed regulations appropriately recognize the evolution of modern elevator technology while maintaining a strong emphasis on safe access, safe working clearances, inspection visibility, and practical serviceability for elevator personnel. The IUEC particularly supports the enhanced provisions involving machine room-less (MRL) elevator configurations, car top and pit safety, hoistway lighting, guarding requirements, seismic protections, and the establishment of safe occupiable workspaces for mechanics and inspectors.

The IUEC also supports the proposed periodic testing requirements for older conveyances, as well as the additional certification and qualification requirements for conveyance companies, mechanics, and inspectors. These provisions help ensure that conveyance work is performed by properly trained and qualified individuals while improving overall safety and reliability for the riding public.

Additionally, the IUEC appreciates California's thoughtful approach regarding the restriction of certain hazardous designs, configurations, and practices that may negatively impact worker safety, inspection access, maintainability, overall system integrity, or reduce transparency, consistency, and enforceability through broader alternative or performance-based approaches.

Overall, the proposed Group V Elevator Safety Orders represent a significant and positive advancement for the elevator industry and establish a strong model for balancing innovation with safety, accountability, and enforceability.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments and for your continued commitment to protecting elevator workers and the public throughout the State of California.

Respectfully Submitted,

Josh Josoff
Director of Codes & Standards
International Union of Elevator Constructors (IUEC)

From:	DIR OSHSB Rulemaking
To:	Paganelli, Carl@DIR; Barker, Dan@DIR; Morris, David@DIR
Cc:	DIR OSHSB; DIR OSHSB Rulemaking
Subject:	FW: REVISIONS TO THE ELEVATOR SAFETY ORDERS - public comments by Mitsubishi Electric US
Date:	Tuesday, June 9, 2026 11:22:48 AM
Attachments:	image001.png Group5_comment_Mitsubishi_2026-06-09.pdf

---

From: Wei, Henry <Henry.Wei@meus.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 9, 2026 10:59 AM
To: DIR OSHSB Rulemaking <OSHSBRulemaking@dir.ca.gov>
Cc: Faure, John <John.Faure@meus.com>; Andrews, Ivan <Ivan.Andrews@meus.com>; Lee, Brian <Brian.Lee@meus.com>; Maruyama, Koji <Koji.Maruyama@meus.com>; Kitazawa, Masaya <Masaya.Kitazawa@meus.com>
Subject: REVISIONS TO THE ELEVATOR SAFETY ORDERS - public comments by Mitsubishi Electric US

CAUTION: [External Email]
This email originated from outside of our DIR organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is expected and is safe. If in doubt reach out and check with the sender by phone.

Dear DOSH Rulemaking Team,

Thank you for providing the opportunity to participate in the public comment process regarding elevator safety orders. Attached to this email, you will find the review and proposal prepared by the Mitsubishi Electric US Elevator/Escalator Division. We appreciate your dedication to promoting safety across elevator and escalator equipment, and we are pleased to contribute to this important discussion.

If you have any questions or require further clarification, please do not hesitate to reach out. Your ongoing commitment to safety is greatly valued, and we look forward to continued collaboration.

Thank you again for your support.

Best regards,

We value your feedback!
Please click the STARS below to tell us how we are doing.
Thank you for choosing Mitsubishi Electric US, Inc., Elevator and Escalator Division - we appreciate the opportunity to serve you!

Henry Wei, MSc

Mitsubishi Electric US, Inc.
Elevator/Escalator Division
5900-A Katella Ave., Cypress, CA 90630-5019
Office: 714-220-4843 / Mobile: 714-448-3435
Email: margie.harvey@meus.com

Please click the STARS to tell us how we are doing.

[Caution: Microsoft Forms will never ask for your password as part of any supported interaction.]

SUBMISSION OF WRITTEN COMMENTS on REVISIONS TO THE ELEVATOR SAFETY ORDERS

by Mitsubishi Electric US, Elevator & Escalator Division; on 06/09/2026

No	Section	Group V public comment version 2026/5/1	Proposal Amendment	Proposal Amendment, comment The reason that our amendment is reasonable
1	**3147.101(cc)**	Note: to subsection 3147.101(cc)(5): Minor repairs and minor replacements are tasks that can be safely performed by a single worker using common hand tools.	Note: to subsection 3147.101(cc)~~(5)~~(2)-(5): Minor repairs and minor replacements are tasks that can be safely performed by a single worker using common hand tools.	The definition of minor repairs and minor replacements is related not only (5) but also (2)-(4) in 3147.101(cc).
2	**3147.101(jjj)**	The pit access ladder shall be provided with an electrical device that will cause electric power to be removed from the elevator driving-machine motor and brake or hydraulic machine (see ASME A17.1-2019, section 3.6.4) when a person is detected on the ladder. The device is required to detect the person directly by weight and shall activate when more than 9 kg. (20 lb.) is applied to any rung of the ladder. Mercury tube switches shall not be used. The device shall be tested for proper function annually.	The pit access ladder shall be provided with an electrical device that will cause electric power to be removed from the elevator driving-machine motor and brake or hydraulic machine (see ASME A17.1-2019, section ?.?.?) when a person is detected on the ladder. The device is required to detect the person directly by weight and shall activate when more than 9 kg. (20 lb.) is applied to any rung of the ladder. Mercury tube switches shall not be used. The device shall be tested for proper function annually.	Section 3.6.4 (buffer footings) is irrelevant to this.
3	**3147.101(y)**	Two unobstructed horizontal areas shall be provided on the car enclosure top. An intrusion into the horizontal areas on the car enclosure top is permitted if it is not more than 30 mm (1.25 in.) in height x 30 mm (1.25 in.) in width x the length of the horizontal area. The two areas shall not overlap. The areas shall be within the projection of the car enclosure top exclusive of the area outside of the standard railing, where provided. The areas shall be clearly identified. The horizontal areas shall be;	Two unobstructed horizontal areas shall be provided on the car enclosure top. An intrusion into the horizontal areas on the car enclosure top is permitted if it is not more than 45 mm (1.75 in.) in height x 45 mm (1.75 in.) in width x the length of the horizontal area. The two areas shall not overlap. The areas shall be within the projection of the car enclosure top exclusive of the area outside of the standard railing, where provided. The areas shall be clearly identified. The horizontal areas shall be;	This slight change does not affect the person on the ceiling very much. And this helps the ceiling have added stiffness and provide a more stable floor and facilitate hoisting.

DECEMBER 18, 2012

ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING

REVISIONS TO THE ELEVATOR SAFETY ORDERS

ATTENDANCE ROSTER Morning

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
RAUDOCHA GIGLIONE IUEC LOCAL #8	R.GIGLIONE@IUEC8.org	✓	(415) 725-4148	690 POTRERO AVE S.F. CA 94110
ERIC McCLASKEY IUEC LOCAL 8	e.mcclaskey@iuec8.org	✓	415-725-4149 pt 415-285-2020 fx	690 Potrero Ave SF, CA 94110
Larry Barulich IUEC Local 8	L.Barulich@iuec8.org		cell 415-728-5840 Fax 415-285-2020	690 Potrero Av SF, CA 94110
Gregg Rogers Elev. Ind. Work. Preservation Fund.	grogers@eiwpf.org	✓	515-480-6907	28030 Prospect Ave Adel, IA 50003
MICHAEL MUSSER REP-LIAISON California Teachers Association	britcartr@gmail.com	✓	805-901-2011 805 644-7120	9508 SANTA MARIA ST VENTURA CA 93004

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Bill Mitchell Local Code Rep Schindler Elev	Bill.Mitchell@us.schindler.com		510.382.2213 510.382.2250	555 McCormick St San Leandro, CA 94577
RICK GILMORE OPERATIONS MANAGER STAR ELEVATOR	RICKG@STARELEVATOR.COM	✓	650.631.3999	1300 INDUSTRIAL RD #4 SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
Chris Bollinger California Strategies on behalf of NEII	chris@calstrat.com	✓	(916) 254-5856	980 9th Street, Ste 2000 Sac, CA 95814
PAUL PITFIELD P.A.1 CONSULTANT	Paulp@paelevators.com	✓	(916) 339 3570	5430 YELLOW PINE WAY SACRAMENTO, CA 95841
RICK BROWNING DIRECTOR DAWN ELEVATOR	Rick@Dawnelevator.com	✓	(415) 552-3074	699 4th Street OAKLAND, CA. 94607

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION, AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION - THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
JOHN SELLEN CONSULTANT LEGAL BATES	J.E.SELLEN@ATT.NET	✓	415-430-8027	205 CIRCLE VIEW SUGAR DR EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
Erik Bleyle Bleyle Elevator	Erik@Bleyleelevator.com	✓	650 359 7580 F 650 359 5464	560 Crespi Dr. Pacifica 94044
Les Katz Elevator Boutique	les@elevatorboutique.com	✓	855 326 8847	8687 Melrose B110 West Hollywood CA 90035
Dennis Crawford KONE	dennis.crawford@kone.com	✓	310-505-8745	
Ken Cleveland BOMA-SF	kenc@boma.com	✓	415 362 2662 x111 (o) 415 828 7676 (c)	233 Sansome St 8th Fl. SF, CA 94104

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION, AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✓	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Edward Persico District Mgr ThyssenKrupp Elev	edward.persico@thyssenkrupp.com		510-684-3043	
Annabell Conkling President Capitol Elevator	annabell@capitolelevator.com	✓	(916) 383 8728 F (916) 383 8797	4573 Harlan Drive Sacramento, CA 95826

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION - THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
William Stanley Director of Organizing IUEC	WStanley@iuec.org	✓	(702) 334-0797	5340 N. Campbell Las Vegas NV 89149
David Little President Little Consulting Group, Inc. Safety Consultant IUEC, local 18	dave@littleclg.com	✓	(619) 849-9282	2710 Alpine Blvd, ste O-337 Alpine, CA 91901
TOM GAZZANIGA IUEC-RACE	GAZZATT@AOL	✓	626-786-6043 626	100 S. Kellogg Ave Rm 5161 Pasadena Ca 91106
SHANNON BEAMAN LEAD ELEVATOR MECHANIC UC DAVIS	SRBEAMAN@UCDAVIS.EDU	✓	530 681-9252	UC DAVIS Box 1 SHIELDS AVE CA. DAVIS 95616
Robert Blan Lead Elevator Mechanic UC Berkeley	rblan@berkeley.edu	✓	510-812-2753	2000 carleton St Berkeley CA 94720 Room 101

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✓	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Victor LaTronica Advanced Elevator Solutions	Victor@AdvancedElevatorSolutions.com		510 251-0290 0230	1462 67th Street Emeryville CA 94608
Russ McCrary / IUOE AAR SAFETY / IRON WORKERS COMP PROGRAM	rrmccrary@Comcast.net		925-719-0324	P.O Box 2270 SAN RAMON, CA 94583
Mike Manieri OSHSB 2520 Venture Oaks SAC, CA 95833	MManieri@dir.ca.gov	✓	916 274 5705	
DAVE STUCKEY PROJECT MAN: EMPIRE ELEVATOR	davestuckey@empire-elevator.com		707 975-0026	100 A CLEGG COURT PETALUMA CA 94954
Steve Moore KONE	STEVE.MOORE@KONE.COM	✓	925-575-1596	5 Diablo WAY Danville, CA 94526

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✓	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Jay Cook, PM - MOD Kone Inc	Jay.cook@kone.com		510-385-6963	15021 Wicks Blvd San Leandro CA 94577
John Benton California Strategies (NEII)	benton@calstrat.com	✓	916-254-5858	980 9th St. Suite 2000 Sacramento CA 95814
Mike Farris GM Lerch Bates Inc	mike.farris@lerchbates.com	✓	818-400-3276	14 Grove St San Rafael, CA 94901
Kate Smiley AGC	Smiley@agcca.org	✓	916-769-2895	3095 Beacon Blvd West Sacramento
Robert D. Shepherd Field Code Manager OTIS	robert.shepherd@otis.com	✓	609-235-6263	6 Reeds Road Carriage Court House, NJ 08210

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Michael Boyle Sr. Engineer State of CA	MBoyle@dir.ca.gov		916-263-2997 916-263-2837	2424 Arden Way Ste. 85 Sacramento, CA 95825
Brian Lee Electrical Engineer	brian.lee@measinet.com		714-220-4756	5900-A Katella Ave, Cypress, CA 90630
Brian Ballard SFFD	brian.ballard@sfgov.org	✓	415 558-3300	
GEORGE Youngel E.D.2 BART	GYOUNGE@BART.GOV	✓	510-882-8062	6014 East 8th St. OAKLAND CA 94606
SCOTT WEICH, CABOR, WEICH & ASSOC. IUEC, IBEW	SCOTTWEICH@ADL.COM	✓	916 446 3413	1231 I ST STE 206 SACRAMENTO CA 95814

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Tim Conkling	Tim@capitolelevator.com		9165835828	4513 Harcinda Sac CA 95826
Jeremy Smith	jsmithesbctc.org State Bldg Trades	✓	916-443-3302	

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
FRANK BELLO IUEC #18	IUECSAN18@ACLCW	✓	619 280-6024 EX 1001 619 280-2824	4636 Mission Gorge Place #208 San Diego, CA 92120
Conrad Tolson OSHSB	ctolson@dir.ca.gov	✓	916-274-5722	2520 Venture Oaks Way #350 Sacramento CA 95833
Peter Callas LADBS	Peter.Callas@lacity.org	✓	213-202-9831	221 N. Figueroa St. Suite 400 Los Angeles CA 90012
DAVID TURNER DLI-A	DLI3DG@AOL.COM	✓	949-582-1074 F 949-582-1075	27615 Bernardo Mission Viejo CA 92692
Marlin Kilkenny	Marty.Kilkenny@ UC Davis.edu		916 628 0154	UC Davis Box 1 Shield Ave Davis CA 95616

ATTENDANCE ROSTER Morning

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✓	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
RANDOLPH GIGLIOTTI IUEC LOCAL #8	R.EIGLIONE@IUEC8.org	✓	(415) 725-4148	690 POTRERO AVE S.F. CA 94110
ERIC McCLASKEY IUEC LOCAL 8	e.mcclaskey@iuec8.org	✓	415-725-4149 ph 415-285-2020 fx	690 Potrero Ave SF, CA 94110
Larry Barulich IUEC Local 8	L.Barulich@iuec8.org	cell Fax	415-728-5840 415-285-2020	690 Potrero Av SF, CA 94110
Gregg Rogers Elev. Ind. Work. Preservation Fund.	[redacted] grogers@eiwpf.org	✓	515-480-6907	28030 Prospect Ave Adel, IA 50003
MICHAEL MUSSEC REP-LIAISON California Teacher Association	britcartr@gmail.com	✓	805-901-7011 805 644-7120	9508 SANTA MARIA ST VENTURA CA 93004

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Bill Mitchell Local Code Rep Schindler Elev	BillMitchell@us.schindler.com		510.382.2213 510.382.2250	555 McCormick St San Leandro, CA 94577
Rick Gilmore Operations Manager Star Elevator	RickG@StarElevator.com	✓	650.631.3999	1300 Industrial Rd #4 San Carlos, CA 94070
Chris Bollinger California Strategies on behalf of NEIL	chris@calstrat.com	✓	(916) 254-5856	980 9th Street, Ste 2000 Sac, CA 95814
Paul Pitfield P.A.I Consultant	Paul@paielevators.com	✓	(916) 339-3570	5430 Yellow Pine Way Sacramento, CA 95841
Rick Browning Director, Dawn Elevator	Rick@Dawnelevator.com	✓	(415) 552-3074	699 4th Street Oakland, CA. 94607

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION, AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION - THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
JOHN SELLEN CONSULTANT LEGAL BATES	J.E.SELLEN@ATT.NET	✓	415-430-8027	2051 CLOVIS SUGAR AR EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
Erik Bleyle Bleyle Elevator	Erik@Bleyleelevator.com	✓	650 359 7580 F.650 359 5464	580 Crespi Dr. Pacifica 94044
Les Katz Elevator Boutique	les@elevator-boutique.com	✓	855 326 8847	8687 Melrose Blvd West Hollywood CA 90035
Dennis Cranford KONE	dennis.cranford@kone.com	✓	310-505-8245	
Ken Cleveland BOMA-SF	kenc@boma.com	✓	415 362 2662 x111 (o) 415 828 7676 (c)	233 Sansome St 8th Fl. SF, CA 94104

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION, AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION - THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
EDWARD PERSICO DISTRICT MGR THYSSENKRUPP ELEV	edward.persico@thyssenkrupp.com		510-684-3043	
Annabell Conkling President Capitol Elevator	annabell@capitolelevator.com	✓	(916) 383 8728 F (916) 383 8797	4513 Harlin Drive Sacramento, CA 95826

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
William Stanley Director of Organizing IUEC	WStanley@iuec.org	✓	(702) 334-0797	5340 N. Campbell Las Vegas, NV 89149
David Little President Little Consulting Group, Inc. Safety Consultant IUEC/Local 18	dave@littlecg.com	✓	(619) 849-9282	2710 Alpine Blvd, Ste O-337 Alpine, CA 91901
TOM GAZZANIGA IUEC-PACE	GAZZATT@AOL	✓	626-786-6013 626	100 S. Hacienda Blvd Rancho Dom CA 91706
SHAWN BEAMAN LEAD ELEVATOR MECHANIC UC DAVIS	SRBEAMAN@UCDAVIS.EDU	✓	530 681-9252	UC DAVIS Box 1 SHIELDS AVE CA. DAVIS 95616
Robert Blan Lead Elevator Mechanic U.C. Berkeley	rblan@berkeley.edu	✓	510-812-2753	2000 Carleton St Berkeley CA 94720 Room 101

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION - THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Victor Latronica ADVANCED Elevator Solutions	VICTOR@AdvancedElevatorSolutions.com		510 251-0290 0230	1421 67th Street Emeryville CA 94608
Russ McCrary / ADR SAFETY / IRON WORKERS COMP PROGRAM	rrmccrary@Comcast.net		925-719-0324	P.O Box 2270 SAN RAMON, CA 94583
MIKE MANIERI OSHSB 2520 Venture Oaks SAC, CA 95833	MMANIERI@dir.CA.gov	✓	916 274 5725	
DAVE STUCKEY PROJECT MGR: EMPIRE ELEVATOR	davestuckey@empire-elevator.com		707 975-0028	100 A CLEGG COURT PETALUMA CA 94954
Steve Moore KONE	STEVE.MOORE@KONE.COM	✓	925-575-1596	5 Diablo Way Danville, CA 94526

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Jay Cook, PM - MOD KONE INC	Jay.cook@kone.com		510-385-6963	15021 WICKS BLVD SAN LEANDRO CA 94577
JOHN BENTON CA Fernia Strategies (NEII)	benton@calstrat.com	✓	916-254-5858	980 9th ST. SUITE 2000 SACRAMENTO CA 95814
MIKE FARRIS GM Lerch Bates Inc	mike.farris@ lerchbates.com	✓	818-400-3276	14 GROVE ST SAN RAFAEL, CA 94901
Katie Smiley AGC	Smiley@agcca. org	✓	916-769-2895	3095 Beacon BLVD West Sacramento
Robert D. Shepherd Field Code Manager OTIS	robert.shepherd@ otis.com	✓	609-235-6263	6 Reeds Road Cape May Court House, NJ 08210

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Michael Boyle Sr. Engineer State of CA	MBoyle@dir.ca.gov		916-263-2997 916-263-2837	2424 Arden Way Ste. 1 Sacramento, CA 95825
Brian Lee Electrical Engineer	brian.Lee@mears.well.com		714-220-4758	5900-A Katella Ave, Cypress, CA 90630
Brian Ballard SFFD	brian.ballard@sf gov.org	✓	415-558-3300	
GEORGE Younger E.D.2 BART	GYounge@BART.GOV	✓	510-882-8062	6014 Elsie 8th St. OAKLAND CA 94606
SCOTT WEICH, CARRUTH, WEICH & ASSOC. IUEC, IBEW	SCOTTWEICH@AOL.COM	✓	916 446 3413	1271 1 ST STE 206 SACRAMENTO CA 9581

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION - THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Tim Conkling	Tim@capitolelevator.com		916 583 8728	4513 Harcinda Dr Sac CA 95826
Jeremy Smith	jsmith@sbctc.org State Bldg Trades	✓	916-493-3302	

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION, AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
FRANK BELLO IUEC #18	IUECSAN18@AOL.COM	✓	619 280-6024 EX 1001 619 280-2824	4636 Mission Gorge Place #201 San Diego, CA 92120
Conrad Tolson OSHSB	ctolson@dir.ca.gov	✓	916-274-5722	2520 Venture Oaks Way #350 Sacramento CA 95833
Peter Call/Aj LADBS	Peter.Call@lacity.org	✓	213-202-9831	221 N. Figueroa St. Suite 400 Los Angeles CA 90012
DAVE TURNER DLTSA	DLTSD@AOL.COM	✓	949-582-1774 F 949-582-1075	27615 Bellamente Mission Viejo CA 92692
MARTIN KILKENNY	Marty.Kilkenny@UC Davis.edu		916 628 0154	UC Davis Box 1 Shield Ave Davis CA 95616

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Dave Harrison Dir of Safety Operating Eng. #3	DHarrison@OE3.org	✓	707 429 5008 707 429 0729	2540 N. Watney Way Fairfield 94533
DENIS DAVIS SCHINDLER AREA OPERATIONS	Denis.Davis@us.schindler.com		818-338-3027 818-336-7076	16450 FOOTHILL BLVD SUITE 200 SYLMAR CA 91342
RICHARD BLASKA PRINCIPAL TCB ELEVATOR CO.	RICH@BLASKA.COM	✓	P415-819-5744 F415-354-3454	2117 BUSH ST. SAN FRANCISCO CA 94115
David Holliman Otis Elevator Co	david.holliman@otis.com	✓	916-533-5627	5048 Mertola Drive El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
SCOTT TOETENEY PRESIDENT DIAMOND ELEVATOR	SCOTT.TOETENEY@DIAMONDELE.COM	✓	925 831 1168	38 BERNAL RD #3 SAN RAMON CA 94583

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION, AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION - THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Dan Leacox Greenberg Traurig	Same		Same	Same
Michael Fagan	info@ESGEC.com	✓	408-230-8374 F. 707-516-0417	~~Same~~ 1177 Branham Ln #292 S.J. CA 95118
Sophie Bleyle	sophie@bleyleelevator.com		650-359-7580 650-359-5464	P.O. Box 768 Pacifica CA 94044
Curtis Bleyle	curtisbleyle@comcast.net	✓	650 359-7580 650 359-5460	Same
Sogi Weiss-Ishai	sogi.weiss-ishai@sfgov.org		415-558-6421	1660 Mission St. SF

ATTENDANCE ROSTER

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION - THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Janice Hayes	jhayes30 gmail.com	✓	415.558.6174	~~101~~ 1660 Mission St SF, CA 94103
Michael Rodriguez BART	mrodrig@bart.gov	✓	510 385-8761	601A East 8th St. Oakland CA. 94606
Debbie Prince, Code Specialist, NCE	debbie-prince@nceinc.com	✓	916-463-9298	11380 White Rock Rd. Rancho Cordova, CA 95742
John Rolle Facilities Coordinator University of California	John.rolle@ucop.edu	✓	510.987.9191	1111 Franklin St. Oakland CA. 94607
Vincent Robibero Schindler Elevator vincent.robibero US.Schindler.com	Vincent.robibero@ US.Schindler.com	✓	973-216-8030	20 Whippany Rd. Morristown NJ. 07690

ATTENDANCE ROSTER Last pg of meeting

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION, AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION - THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Steve Grainer Mitsubishi Elevator	steve.grainer@mea.com		714 442-5796 P 714 220-4212	5900-A Katella Ave Cypress CA 90630

ATTENDANCE ROSTER Afternoon

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
PAUL WERBLOW DREAM RIDE ELEVATOR	PAUL@DREAMRIDEELEVATOR.COM		707-745-1380 707-745-1310	4780 EAST SECOND STREET BENICIA, CA 94510
Gerry Rodriguez	gerry@vikingelevator.com		650 827 7475	21 willow Ln Belmont, CA 94002
TOM IRION UNIQUE ELEVATOR INTERIORS	TOM@UNIQUEELEVATOR.COM		510 777 9050	1930 NORTH LOOP ALAMEDA CA 94502
James Meyer James Meyer Consulting Inc. Business Unit Leader	meyerconsulting@verizon.net		209 267-0950	13851 Echo Dr, Sonora, CA 95370
Jim Haygood Unique Elevator Interiors	JIM@UNIQUEELEVATOR.COM		510 777 9050 -P 510 777 9053 -F	1930 NORTH LOOP RD ALAMEDA CA 94502

ATTENDANCE ROSTER Afternoon

MEETING NAME: Elevator Safety Orders Advisory Committee Meeting DATE: 12/18/2012

CHAIRPERSON(S): Debra Tudor, Dan Barker LOCATION: Elihu Harris State Bldg 1515 CLAY St, 2nd Floor, Room 1, OAKLAND, CA 94612

PLEASE BE SURE YOUR NAME, AFFILIATION AND E-MAIL ARE CLEAR FOR ACCURATE TRANSCRIPTION. THANKS

NAME, TITLE, AND AFFILIATION	E-MAIL ADDRESS (for notices of future meetings)	Please check below if you will accept email notification ✔	PHONE & FAX NUMBERS	MAILING ADDRESS
Andrew Funder adviser for TKE	Andy.Funder@Thyssenkrupp.com	✓	323-228-9223	2310 Burning Tree Dr Corona CA 92882
VICTOR LATRONICA ADVANCED ELEVATOR SOLUTIONS	VICTOR@ADVANCED ELEVATOR Solutions.com	✓		

Call to Order/Introductions

Debra Tudor, Principal Safety Engineer:

- Meeting is called to order at 10:03 a.m., and logistics are covered.
- Cal/OSHA appreciates that stakeholders have come to discuss and provide input for the draft language of the proposed rulemaking.
- Please be sure to sign in with legible email addresses, and when making a comment, please state your name and affiliation.
- Introductions are made for:
    - Ellen Widess, Chief, Cal/OSHA;
    - Deborah Gold, Deputy Chief, Health and Engineering Services;
    - Debra Tudor, Principal Safety Engineer, Elevator Unit;
    - Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer, Elevator Unit;
    - Suzanne Marria, Special Counsel to the Chief;

- Mike Shields, Associate Safety Engineer, Elevator Unit;
- Steve Miley, Associate Safety Engineer, Elevator Unit;
- Peter Callas, Chief, City of Los Angeles, Department of Building and Safety, Elevator Inspections;
- Conrad Tolson, Standards Board;
- Mike Manieri, Standards Board;
- Mike Boyle, Head of Certification;

Welcome Address

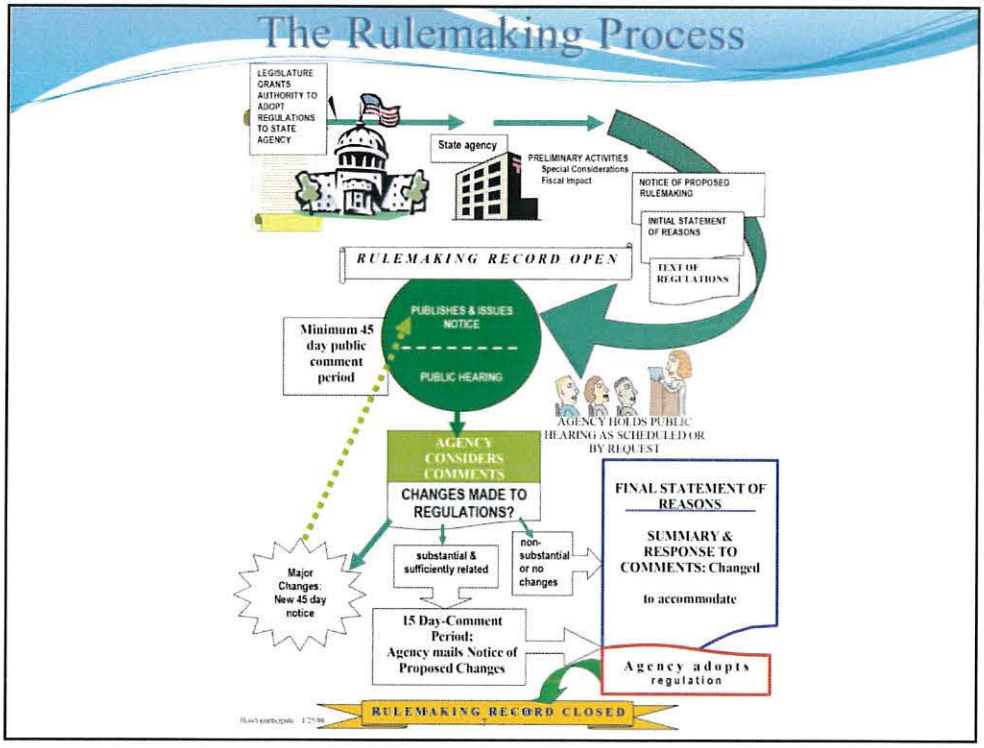
Ellen Widess, Chief, Cal/OSHA:

Good morning. I want to thank all of you for coming today to participate in this Advisory process. The Division recognizes the importance of robust Advisory Committee processes throughout all of our work, and particularly the process of writing effective regulations. Practical and protective regulations can only come from a vigorous and open discussion among all affected stakeholders. And we have many of you in the room today. Elevator manufacturers, workers and unions representing workers who are involved in elevators, government agencies such as the City of Los Angeles, fire departments and others who play a vital role in assuring elevator safety. We are really eager today to hear your feedback on the issues that we are bringing forward. The goal for today's discussion is to have a really rich discussion of the Discussion Draft.

I think as all of you know, our Elevator Unit has jurisdiction over more than 120,000 elevators and conveyances in the State of California. That's a significant responsibility. Our inspectors conduct hundreds of annual inspections every day in an effort to ensure the safety of the hundreds of thousands of people who ride and work on them. Our Unit is responsible for ensuring that newly constructed and altered conveyances are in conformance with the Elevator Safety Orders and all of Cal/OSHA Health and Safety Standards. We are very, very, proud of the work that our Elevator Unit does every day, its responsiveness and its conscientiousness. We're proud of the record we've got in this State. It is important, as I have indicated, for the purpose of today's discussion to really recognize that our mandate, unlike many other States, since we're housed in a Labor Agency covers both worker safety as well as public safety.

The next ASME Standards are expected to be released at the end of 2013. The Elevator Unit is currently reviewing the publicly circulated draft of those regulations. If the ASME process remains on schedule, we will be preparing for Rulemaking, including holding an Advisory Committee meeting some time in 2014, so that a new Group V regulatory package will probably be effective some time in 2015, if all goes well. We have really impressed upon the Administration the importance of keeping up with codes. We were actually able to get one additional staff member to work on this code update, understanding that we must keep up with what has been proposed, and give it the careful review that we always do, again to ensure both worker and public safety.

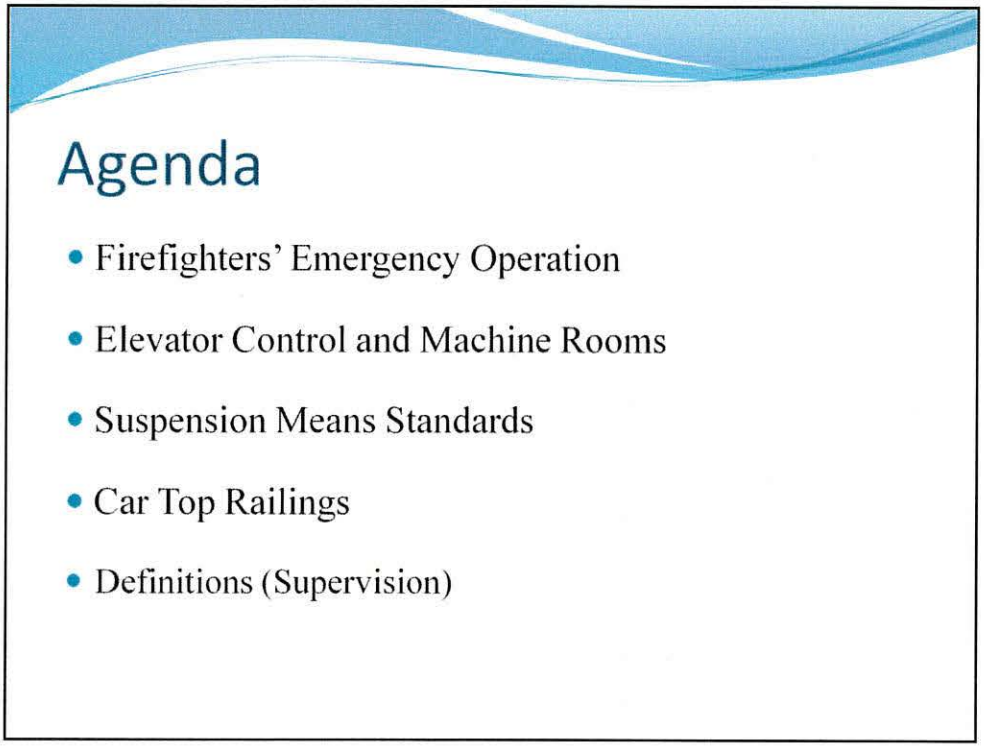
What we are presenting today are some of the possible regulations designed to address some of the most immediate concerns that have arisen since the May 2008 effective date of the adoption of the 2004 ASME code. We're confident that today's meeting will go far in helping the Elevator Unit and all of us at Cal/OSHA develop good regulatory language that meets our dual mandates of public and worker safety. I thank all of you for your commitment to health and safety, and your willingness to participate, not only today, but though out the process. Thank you. I'm going to pass it on to Deputy Chief Deborah Gold who is going to talk more about the regulatory and rulemaking process and also the scope of today's work.



Rulemaking Review

Deborah Gold, Deputy Chief, Health:

- Rulemaking in California is done under the Administrative Procedure Act, and the process is supervised by a statewide agency called the Office of Administrative Law.
- In reference to the Rulemaking Chart handout (see upper far left corner), the Legislature has granted authority to Cal/OSHA, Division of Occupational Safety and Health, to develop regulations for elevators and then to pass them on to the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board, who will then send the regulations to the Office of Administrative Law to publish them. There will be a 45-day public comment period with a public hearing afterwards. After the public hearing, there may be changes made, along with additional 15-day notices. Finally, it will go to a vote of the Standards Board. It will then be forwarded to the Office of Administrative Law to ensure conformity with how regulations are adopted in California.
- We are in the preliminary stages of rulemaking, and while there is no requirement for having an Advisory Committee meeting, it is the Division's experience that receiving feedback at this point is the most helpful because we can then move forward in an expeditious manner into the formal rulemaking. We look forward to your comments and would like to invite stakeholders to send written comments to us within the next month about the proposed language or to follow up with us on anything of concern that is mentioned in the meeting today.



Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer:

As you can see, we changed the agenda slightly to move the issues of most importance to the firefighting community to the front so they wont be stuck here listening to the rest of us talking about suspension means and railings.

We have a lot to get through, so here's how we are going attempt to do this today.

- We're going to talk briefly about each of the items on the agenda.
- Then we will open the floor for comments, and give as many people as we have time for, a chance to comment or ask questions.
- Please limit your comments to the topic we are discussing at the time.
- If we run out of time for a topic and have to move on, or if anyone thinks of a comment or suggestion after the meeting, you are encouraged to send them to my e-mail address.
- We want to address these issues as effectively as possible, taking everyone's input into consideration.

Contact Information

- Mail:

  ATTN: Dan Barker
  Department of Industrial Relations
  Division of Occupational Safety and Health
  7575 Metropolitan Drive, Suite 203
  San Diego, CA 92108

- Email:

  DLBarker@dir.ca.gov

Firefighters' Emergency Operation Review

Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer

The purpose of Phase I and II Fire Recall is to provide Firefighters and other first responders a safe method for using elevators to move equipment, personnel and injured or disabled people through a building which is on fire.

These modes require all elevators in a group to recall to the recall landing and open their doors so that firefighters can determine if there are people trapped in elevators who need to be rescued before they are killed by fire or smoke.

These modes disable photo eye and photo curtain functions so that smoke will not hold the doors open and disallow the car from leaving the floor.

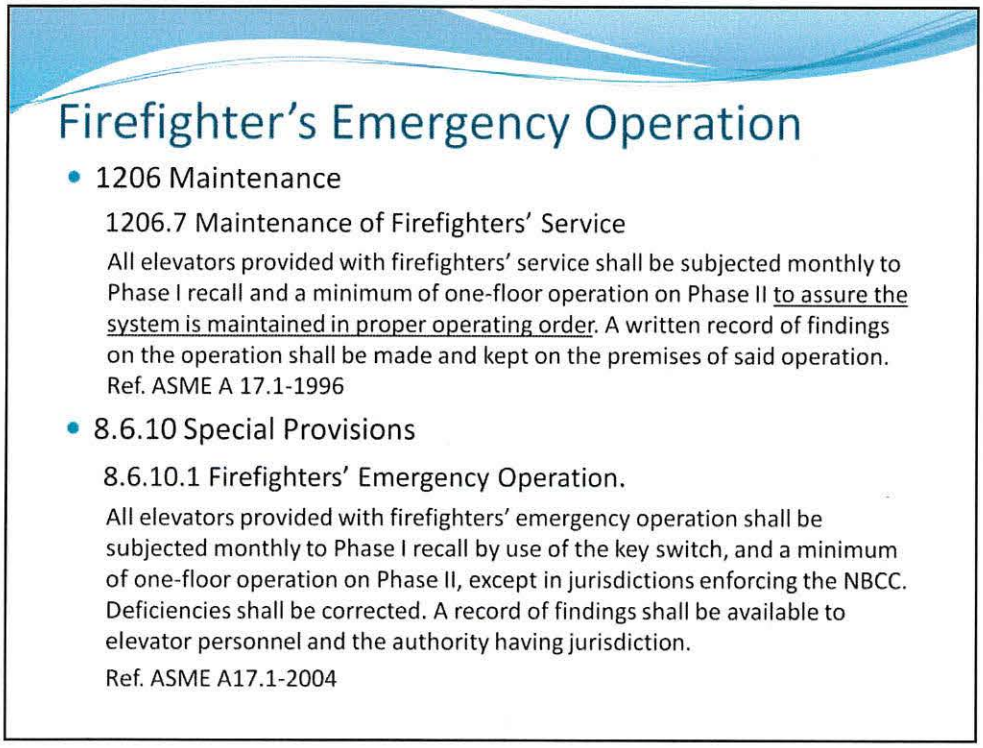
These modes require that the doors operate on constant pressure push button so that if a firefighter goes to a floor and starts to open a door, he or she can simply let go of the button if smoke starts to fill the car and the doors will immediately close, allowing the firefighter to leave that floor.

These are just a few of the required functions of the elevator while in this mode.

Firefighters Emergency Operation is the most complex mode that the elevator operates in and it is crucial that it is available and functions properly when first responders require the use of it.

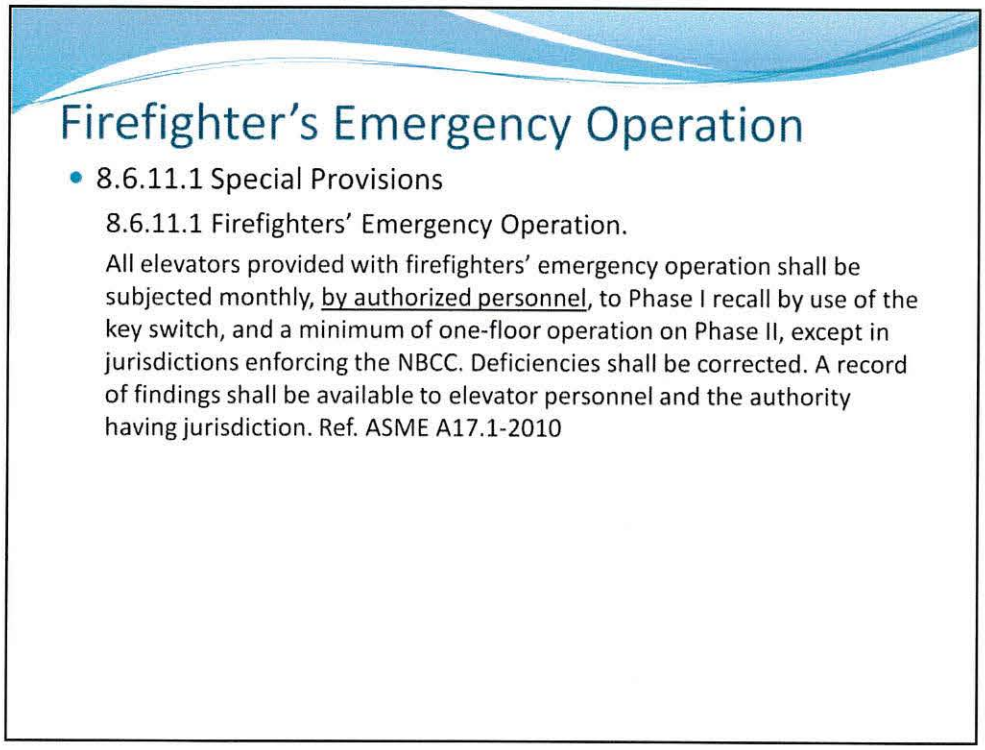
The focus of this rule writing is the monthly check, test, or exercising of the circuits.

Lets start by looking at the relevant consensus codes on this subject.



As you can see, the language and location of the rule has changed from year to year.

It was moved from a "Maintenance" item to a "Special Provision".



The person performing the check/test/exercising of the circuit was undetermined by the writers until 2010 when they added the words "by authorized personnel. This language places the responsibility of assuring that elevators will properly recall and function on phase II squarely on the shoulders of the building owner and his or her designee.

Now lets look very quickly at the California Labor Code.....

California Labor Code (in part)

- 7311.1. (a) On and after June 30, 2003, no conveyance subject to this chapter shall be erected, constructed, installed, materially altered, tested, maintained, repaired, or serviced by any person, firm, or corporation unless the person, firm, or corporation is certified by the division as a **certified qualified conveyance company**.....
- 7311.2. (a) On and after June 30, 2003, except as provided in subdivisions (b) and (c) of Section 7301.5, any person who, without supervision, erects, constructs, installs, alters, tests, maintains, services or repairs, removes, or dismantles any conveyance covered by this chapter, shall be certified as a **certified competent conveyance mechanic** by the division.....

As you can see from these two references, the dilemma for the Division is that if this function is to be considered either "Maintenance" or a "Test", the California Labor Code requires it to be done by certified elevator mechanics working for a certified elevator company.

Understanding that there may be disagreement in the room as to how to define this function, we have prepared two possible code revisions.

We will read them both, and then take your comments and questions.

Firefighters' Emergency Operation

- Group II or III

§3000.(h)(1) ~~Alterations,~~ Repair, replacements, and maintenance of devices listed in section 3000(c) shall comply with Part XII of ASME A17.1-1996; except for Rule 1200.1, Rule 1200.5a, Rule 1206.1b, Rule 1206.1c, **1206.7**, Rule 1206.10, section 1214, section 1215, section 1216 and section 1217; which is hereby incorporated by reference.

All elevators provided with firefighters emergency operation shall be subjected monthly to an operational test of Phase I recall by use of the key switch, and a minimum of one-floor operation on Phase II (if provided). The test shall include as a minimum the testing of the door reopening devices, door operations, in-car stop switch(s) and the in-car audible and visual signaling devices. These tests shall be performed by a Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic.

All results shall be recorded by the CCCM performing the test on the monthly log for each elevator. If deficiencies are identified they shall be corrected. The log and findings shall be readily available on site to elevator personnel and the authority having jurisdiction. If the log is not maintained in the conveyance machine/control room, its location shall be conspicuously posted in the machine/control room.

We want to make it clear that we specified what we want checked at that monthly interval. It should be noted that this is in no way a full test of the firefighter functions of the elevator. The full test would be done during the annual inspection.

Firefighters' Emergency Operation

- Group IV

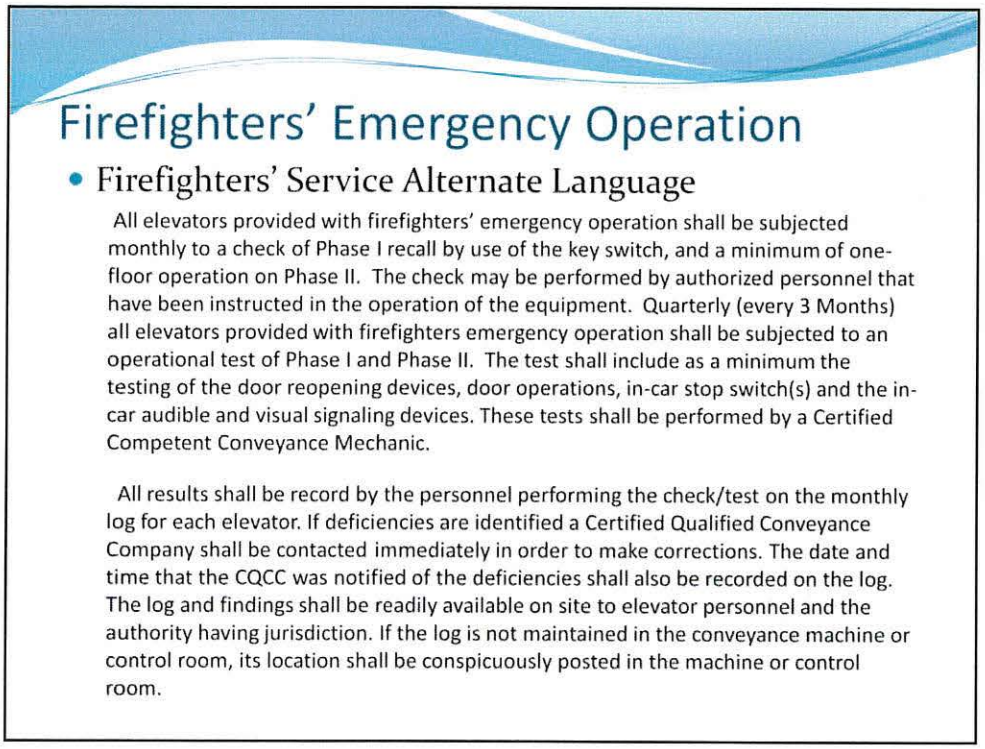
§3141.1. Maintenance, Repair, and Replacement.

Maintenance, repairs, and replacements of conveyances shall comply with ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6; except sections 8.6.3.2, 8.6.3.3, 8.6.3.4, 8.6.4.1, 8.6.4.2 and **8.6.10.1**

All elevators provided with firefighters emergency operation shall be subjected monthly to an operational test of Phase I recall by use of the key switch, and a minimum of one-floor operation on Phase II (if provided). The test shall include as a minimum the testing of the door reopening devices, door operations, in car stop switch(s) and the in car audible and visual signaling devices. These tests shall be performed by a Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic.

All results shall be recorded by the CCCM performing the test on the monthly log for each elevator. If deficiencies are identified they shall be corrected. The log and findings shall be readily available on site to elevator personnel and the authority having jurisdiction. If the log is not maintained in the conveyance machine/control room, its location shall be conspicuously posted in the machine/control room.

Now let's read the alternate proposed language.....



So, to summarize, the first option would require a Certified Competant Conveyance Mechanic to perform a defined "test" once a month, and the second option would allow an authorized person (person authorized by the building owner) to perform a "check" of the Phase I and Phase II key switches on a monthly basis, and requires that a "test" be performed by a CCCM every 3rd month (quarterly).

We have proposed two options and we are not committed to either one of them. It could be that we end up with hybrid of the two options. Perhaps the first option would apply to only high rise buildings and the second option would apply only to low rise buildings. We want to hear from you, so I am going to open the floor up for discussion.

Annabell Conkling, Capital Elevator:

With regard to your quarterly testing, the A17 does it every 6 months for routine periodic testing. Why don't you just stick to doing it every 6 months rather than every 3 months?

Response by Dan Barker: We'll take that into consideration. Our thoughts have always been that whomever does these tests must know what's supposed to happen when they turn that key. If you wanted to call it a functional test of the circuit, then one would have to know what happens when you turn that key. We're apprehensive to relegate this responsibility to people who may not know what this test is supposed to do.

Bob Shephard, Otis Elevator:

I'm also the task group chair for the FEO (Firefighters' Emergency Operation) checks/test as we're rewriting it for 2016. If you meet the code today and have the placard outside the elevator and a placard inside the elevator, and the operation of the elevator meets that for Phase I and Phase II, the elevator has performed exactly as prescribed. If those placards have no value then why are they there to illustrate what should happen and help you operate that elevator whether it's on Phase I or Phase II? So while your doing this check, that's all it has to do to meet these requirements as on the placard. I don't think anybody needs to know what the controller is doing at this time from a check standpoint. Thank you.

John Benton, California Strategies (NEII) National Elevator Industry Institute:

We appreciate the Advisory Committee today. We look forward to stating that NEII is continuing to review the proposed draft and we'll have some comments at that time. We will not have any specific comments today but in the Association however there are member companies in the room today that may have individual comments on the language.

Peter Callas, Chief of Elevators, City of Los Angeles Department of Building & Safety:

Peter was concerned that if authorized personnel performed the "check" and a problem was noted and written into the log, how would that information get relayed to the CCCM who may only see the log quarterly? The corrections to the equipment should be made immediately so that Phase I and Phase II are available for the Fire Department's use. Currently in Los Angeles, whether it's a monthly test or the annual Reg 4 test, a mechanic has to be there. So here, we are relying on people who have been instructed on how to do the check, but don't have knowledge of how the elevator is to function, to identify any problem and to document their findings, and to make sure that it gets passed on to the CCCM immediately.

Response by Dan Barker: So you think that there should be something in the language that requires reporting by the authorized person?

Response by Peter Callas: Maybe the person who is authorized and has been instructed on the use of this equipment should note the results of the "check" on the log that is kept on the premises and also be required to send a copy of this monthly log to the owner's Certified Qualified Conveyance Company, so the company is responsible for reviewing these test results on a monthly basis. That's just an idea. It's either do that or do the CCCM on a monthly basis.

Vic Latronica, Advanced Elevator Solutions:

Vic was concerned with liability issues. Just because someone is authorized to check something doesn't mean it's going to get fixed. I'm concerned about the liability of giving out the work to someone who is not a trained, licensed, elevator man and making the person responsible to check life safety, especially Fire Service in a high rise building. This work should not be passed on to a building engineer or anybody else. This work should be done by elevator mechanics.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator Corporation:

Vince was concerned with the frequency of testing and suggested that it should be considered that the quarterly test in the second option be done biannually to make it more consistent with A17.1.

Response by Dan Barker: Yes, we will consider everything, including the frequency of testing.

Sagiv Weiss-Ishai, San Francisco Fire Department:

The fire department is involved with the complete check of the Fire Recall system, including smoke sensors, etc., during acceptance testing. This monthly test is just for the key switch. People need to understand how complicated the Fire Recall Operation is. Is it a Group II, Group III or Group IV elevator? What floor does the elevator go to? Does it go to an alternate floor? It is too complicated to think that an authorized person would understand all the fire features. Maybe the Group IV elevators should be separated from the Group II and Group III elevators with regards to "checking" or "testing". Group II and III elevators that are relay based may only need the relays exercised, but the Group IV elevators with all solid state equipment should be tested to make sure they are functioning properly.

Response by Dan Barker: When this test was put into ASME Code, the Handbook indicates that the test was put into the Code so that the relay circuitry would be exercised. Back then, unless someone turned the key to initiate fire service, you might have relays that had been dormant for an entire year that may have bad coils or contacts that would prevent the elevator from operating properly under emergency conditions. But, even if it were just important to exercise the relays, I don't know how someone could claim that they had successfully exercised the relays if he didn't know what the elevator is supposed to do. For instance, if the person used the key to recall the elevator to the first landing and the elevator arrived and opened its doors, then closed its doors. Is the person going to know that the doors are not supposed to close in Phase I operation?

In regards to Bob Shephard's comments about the fire signs, I don't know if the person was supposed to know that car's audible signal should be buzzing on the way down to the recall landing. I don't know if the person would know that the photo curtain is supposed to be disabled on Phase II. I don't think those operations are noted on the placard instructions in the car. Those things can only be known through a thorough understanding of how Firefighters' Emergency Operation functions.

This is a big subject. Does anyone have a comment on a hybrid version of this where it would be different for a high rise elevator where the failure of this operation would have a significant impact on firefighters? Does anyone have a comment on a possible hybrid version for this requirement?

Bill Stanley, Union of Elevator Constructors:

My question goes more to the Legislature, when they adopted the California Labor Code. It's very specific and I can only imagine they did their due diligence and that there was a fierce debate. They had a lot of time to develop this Labor Code throughout the legislative session. They were very specific in that they outlined certain tasks that were going to be done by certified conveyance companies and certified mechanics. Specifically, maintenance. I know in California, we haven't adopted 2011 that under 8.6.11.1 the term "authorized personnel" was put into the code, but specifically 8.6 of the code is the Maintenance provisions of A17.1. And the Labor Code specifically states that maintenance shall be performed by a certified mechanic. And understanding that regulators, the Division, has the right to regulate. My question is, does the Division have the right to change the intent of the Legislature? So, again, we don't question the AHJ's authority to regulate, but we do question the AHJ's authority to change Legislative intent. We will expand on that in our written comments to the Division. We think that it is germane to this argument to entertain whether the AHJ has right at this point, the legal opportunity, to even address these subjects. Thank you.

Annabell Conkling, Capital Elevator:

With regard to the thought of separating high rise from low rise, I think it would cause confusion. People who don't know the code won't know what a high rise building is. Is it twenty stories? Is it nineteen stories? High rise buildings usually have engineers that are trained on all the building systems. So those engineers are probably more qualified than the guy who is responsible for 2 and 3 story buildings who may not even be on site. Annabell was concerned that there would always be a loop hole between high rise and low rise buildings. ASME A17.1 -2004, 8.6 says that elevator work is to be done by elevator personnel. And, if you look at the code, elevator personnel are persons who have been trained in the construction, maintenance, repair, inspecting and testing of equipment. So it's very vague as to what elevator personnel is.

Response by Dan Barker: The California Building Code determines what constitutes a high rise building. But one of the major dilemmas for us is to determine what the Labor Code says as it relates to these elevator code provisions. The problem is this, we oversee more than 120,000 conveyances. A small percentage of these are high rise or midrise buildings with very fine engineering staffs. But there are many thousands of 2-3-4 story buildings where there is no engineering staff. There might not even be management personnel on site. So when we look at this, we have to look at it holistically. We have to write a standard that applies to everyone in the State. In other words, we want to write a standard so that people have the same expectation of safety whether they work in a 3 story or 70 story building.

Erik Bleyle, Bleyle Elevator:

My concern with this is that the personnel that are authorized for this do not have a license. They haven't taken any classes. I'm concerned that they don't know what they're doing. How can we tell if they do? What is an authorized person? Who does the training? So, I feel that there has to be some licensing or taking a class for certification before they are allowed to test critical life safety.

Curtis Bleyle, Bleyle Elevator:

Curtis was concerned that in considering all of this testing, why isn't the fire department present so that they can learn how the elevator is to operate. There are so many different iterations of fire service, how could a firefighter know how an elevator is to function?

Response by Dan Barker: We understand this issue and we are in the midst of creating an educational program. We will be making Steve Miley available to Firefighting Authorities Having Jurisdiction. We have had a lot of requests from Firefighting Authorities to come and train the firefighters on the differences between Groups II, III and IV and eventually Group V. So, we are putting a program together and hope to get to as many Firefighting Authorities, as possible, within the State.

Sagiv Weiss-Ishai, San Francisco Fire Department:

A high rise is defined by the Building Code. It is 75 feet to the top floor. In response to the monthly testing and the separating of high rise elevators from low rise elevators, I think there may be something to that because most of the time firefighters will not use 2, 3 and 4 stop elevators. It's standard operating procedure not to use these elevators, they just take the stairs. So, like it has been said, if it is a high rise building, we rely on the elevators to fight fires. So we need to make sure Phase I and Phase II are working. On low rise elevators it's less important, so if you do that quarterly or 6 month test, I think that is all right because it's less important than the high rise.

Tony Gazzaniga, IUEC, Local 18:

Almost everyone in this room has been either a Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic or a Certified Qualified Conveyance Company, and we debate the code non-stop. I don't understand how possibly bringing in a 3rd party and allowing them to play with something would do anybody any good, let alone our first responders. I think it is imperative that we keep this with a CCCM. Secondly, the log being located in the building or conspicuously where that lobby is located. I think it is imperative that that log be in every machine room, so that anyone walking into that room could go to that one place where you can find that log to find out what's wrong with that elevator, what's been tested, if it hasn't been tested. We shouldn't have to "hunt around" to find out where these logs are. I should only have to go to one place in any building to find that log.

Richard Blaska, RCB Elevator Consulting:

We have talked about option one and option two but haven't talked about the obvious "elephant in the room" which is the issue of frequency of maintenance. No one has brought this up. How often does a CCCM have to visit an elevator. On a high rise it may be serviced every week or every day, but on a 3 stop hydro in the suburbs how often does a CCCM have to go there. I think this is part of the issue we are discussing.

Response by Deborah Gold: So what are you saying the frequency should be for the high rise versus the low rise?

Response by Richard Blaska: Like the Fire Department says, the probability of using Phase II is pretty unlikely on a low rise building. Phase I is important as far as disabling the elevator I suppose. I think monthly testing is important and it should be done by a CCCM. What I fear is that we may go to a quarterly system with a CCCM on a high rise and I think that would be a dangerous thing to do. So I think if we had to separate the high rise from the low rise, option two would be for the low rise but not the high rise.

Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer:

Does anyone want to talk about the economic impact of these proposals?

Greg Rogers, Elevator Industry Work Preservation Fund:

In your opening remarks you said that fire service operation is the most sophisticated operation of the elevator system. So that tells me that you need people who know what they're doing when they're actually in the process of testing this equipment. The other thing I'd like to mention is that fire hat that's supposed to be flashing on the car top operating station if the elevator is on fire service. Authorized personnel are not permitted on top of the car in your State, as far as I know. So there's another thing for the worker to deal with. He's up on top of the car working and that fire hat jewel isn't working, so he doesn't even know there's a fire in the building. So, to me your proposal number one is the way to go.

Dave Little, Little Consulting Group (Safety Consultant to Local 18):

As an ex-firefighter, I think we need to take a look at the language that draws a "line in the sand" between high rise and low rise as it relates to life safety for firefighters or anybody else. I don't think this language is the appropriate place to be addressing this. Who are we to decide what level of life safety is important? I heard the one comment by the San Francisco Fire Department that they go up 3 floors by stairs, that' fine, but I think it's inappropriate to make this an issue of dimensions or floors. Thank you.

Dennis Davis, Schindler Elevator:

Dennis said that he was representing NEII. I have one question, prior to 2003 people were being trained to do this exercising of the system. Was there any known incidents of problems or fires or issues that happened to anyone's recollection is the first question. The other question is, is anyone from BOMA here? NEII is putting together some cost estimates and the impact of this that we will be sending later on with our written comments. But the question I had before was there any problems before the licensing laws that were enacted in 2003?

Response by Dan Barker: My answer to that question is that we don't compile, unfortuantely, that information. At present there are no Statutory requirement to report accidents that happen on elevators. So we don't have those numbers.

Peter Callas, Chief of Elevators, City of Los Angeles Department of Building & Safety:

In response to Dennis Davis, if you're familiar with Los Angeles and our Reg 4 testing which we get from LAFE, there's always a referral that comes to us from the Fire Department if there is a problem with Phase I and/or Phase II that comes up during their testing.

Response by Dennis Davis: Isn't the Reg 4 testing done annually?

Response by Peter Callas: But I think your point was, was there issues with the system and how they were being reported?

Response by Dennis Davis: I guess my question was, before when we had trained personnel testing the elevators in the presence of the Fire Department what was the concern?

Response by Dan Barker:

I can tell you that we have news reports from around the U.S. where firefighters and other people were impacted by the fact that Fire Service didn't function properly. So, we don't have data specific to California, but we have news accounts from other States.

Vic Latronica, Advanced Elevator Solutions:

When they introduced this monthly fire service testing there was a lot of quarterly maintenance going on. So when they introduced this test it required every owner to go to monthly service. So there's a positive to this too. Monthly service is now being done on low rise, 3 and 4 stop hydros that were done quarterly. Now it's illegal. Now we're doing monthly service on all these elevators that never got touched, which is good. It's a safer operation all the way around. So there is a positive. We have to keep it monthly. We have to keep the elevator guys in the building, doing the service, doing the fire testing. It's the "only way to fly". Now were forcing the owner's to do the test monthly and to do the service monthly. I think it should be left alone.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

In conjunction with what Peter Callas was saying, I would like to ask Sagiv if there is a similar Reg 4-type test being done in San Francisco?

Sagiv Weiss-Ishai, San Francisco Fire Department:

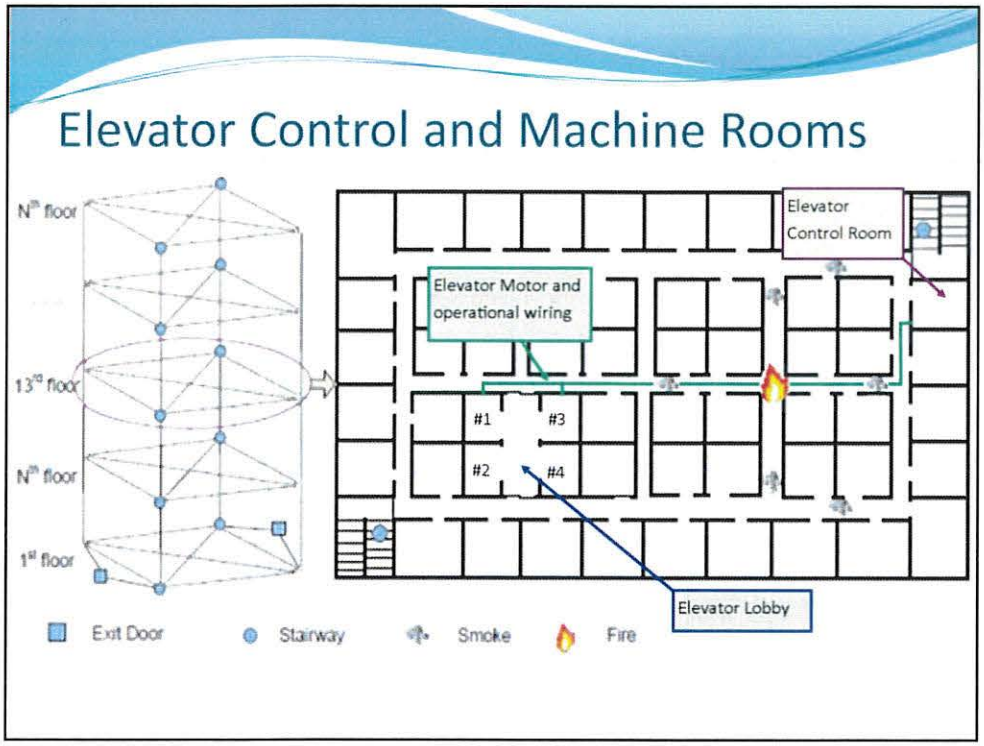
We just get involved during acceptance testing. We usually do our complete Fire Service testing after the Elevator Inspector has completed their inspection. We have no requirement for any monthly testing.

Scott Weich, Carter, Weich & Associates:

Speaking on behalf of the Elevator Constructors Union. I actually was a chief sponsor of the Legislation when we passed it and the subsequent two bills which were passed as well. NFPA did compile a fairly comprehensive study that was the basis of the Legislation when we did it. NFPA does track those incidents that were described by previous speakers throughout the United States. It hasn't been updated in quite a bit of time, but we can certainly seek out that information. I would just suggest, similar to some earlier comments, that I am quite concerned that the committee is exceeding its regulatory authority relative to defining what constitutes maintenance under the code, as well as when testing is to be performed by a certified mechanic and when it arbitrarily should not. The idea of doing it quarterly with a certified mechanic and some other non-certified individual monthly is an arbitrary construct that is completely outside the bounds of the authority of this body. I have spoken to a number chairs of key committees in the Legislature that participated in this process. They're quite concerned. This is only Discussion Language. You haven't issued 45 day language yet. It might be a little premature for us to take any formal action yet. But I have to say there is going to be some Legislative oversight. I would implore the committee to reach out to the Legislative leadership, and the committee staff that worked on this, and get a little more clarity as to at least what the views of the Legislative branch is vis-à-vis your authority to issue regs on this stuff. Thanks.

Debra Tudor, Principal Safety Engineer, Elevator Unit:

Thank you to everyone for your comments. We've provided you with contact information, so please send any of your written concerns or comments to Dan Barker. We encourage it. Now we are moving on to Elevator Control and Machine Rooms.



Elevator Control Rooms

Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer:

The Division recognizes that the building and elevator codes are moving in a direction that will include the use of "passenger evacuation elevators" and "firefighter elevators".

We have three primary concerns that we are trying to address through this rule making.

a. The elevators proximity to the machine room.
b. The placement of motion controls in the hoistway.
c. The working clearances and conditions of elevator personnel around electrical equipment.

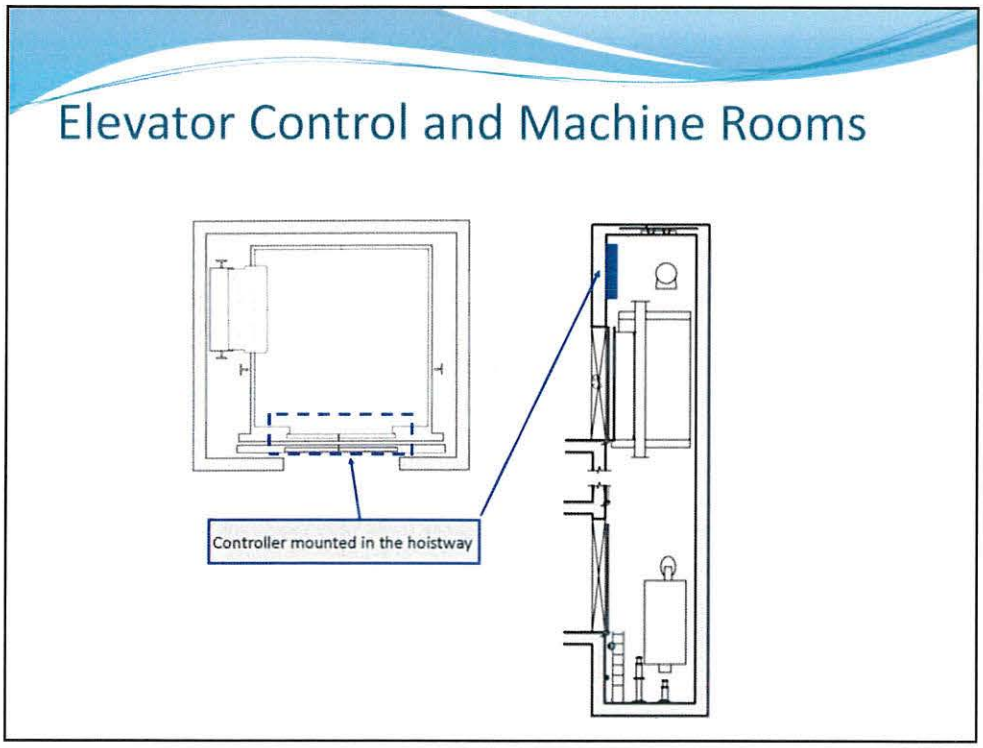
In this slide you see a diagram of a building where the control room is far removed from the elevators being controlled.

It is possible for the wires which run from the control room to the elevators to be compromised by fire, and the FAID's required by the elevator code would have no opportunity to have there intended effect on the elevator system.

The elevator system would not know to recall the elevators to the recall landing and allow passengers or firefighters to exit before they became trapped in an elevator in a burning building.

This slide also demonstrates the difficulty experienced by firefighters when there is no consistent placement of Machine rooms.

Firefighters who are required to remove power to an elevator before attempting to perform a rescue, often times cannot find the machine room.

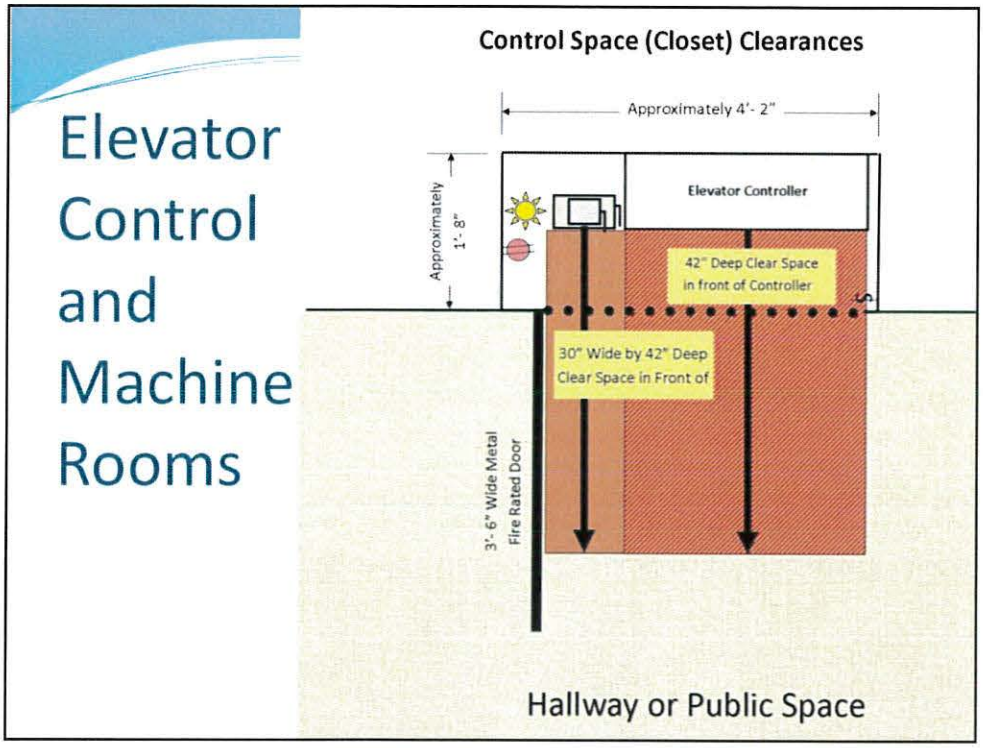


This slide shows a controller mounted to the interior wall of an elevator hoistway.

The Division is concerned that this arrangement forces elevator professionals to work on, or troubleshoot the live motion controls of the elevator they are standing on.

This arrangement makes it difficult for firefighters to determine if the power has been removed to the controller once they find the disconnect elsewhere in the building.

This arrangement makes it difficult for firefighters to address a fire in the controller. With the building codes removal of venting in some buildings, a firefighter may break the doors open at the top floor to address a controller fire not realizing that the elevator is at a lower floor.



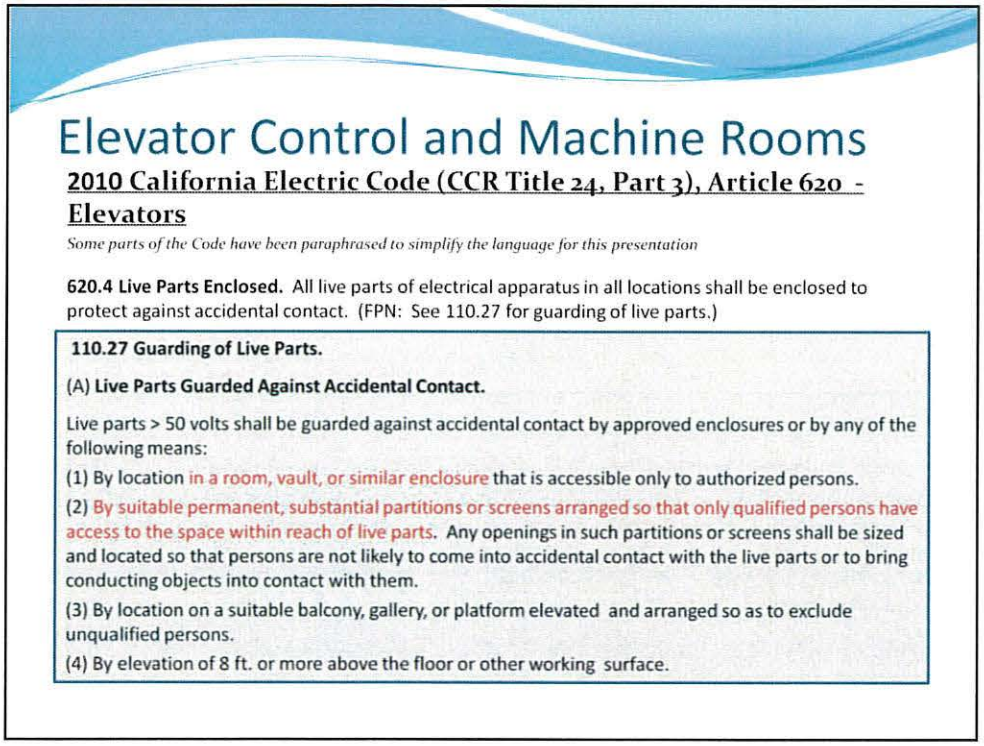
This is what is referred to as a closet control space.

As you can see, it is not possible to maintain code required electrical working clearances with the door in the closed position.
In order for the mechanic to work safely on this controller, he must utilize a door stop. Machine room doors are required to self close and lock.

In order for the public to be protected from this controller, a non-permanent barricade is placed around the area. The use of a non-permanent barricade to protect against the voltages contained in this type of control, does not seem to be supported by even the latest California Electrical Code.

In many cases these closets open to public spaces such as fire corridors and shopping aisles inside of stores. In some cases these doors have been secured in the open position, blocking the fire exit doors of the building.

These closets have been placed on roofs and outside decks were elevator workers who are attempting to use the controls of the elevator to rescue stuck occupants, may be tempted or encouraged to stand in the rain.



In the interest of time we will dispense with reading the next three slides, which are references from the California Electrical Code and the Federal Code of Regulations, but we've included them here for your information.

Elevator Control and Machine Rooms

620.5 Working Clearances. Working space shall be provided about controllers, disconnecting means, and other electrical equipment. The minimum working space shall be not less than that specified in 110.26 (A).

110.26 (A) Working Space. Equipment operating at 600 volts nominal or less and likely to require examination, adjustment, servicing, or maintenance while energized shall comply with these dimensions:

(1) **Depth of Working Space.** As conditions of this section dictate, either 3 ft., 3 ft. 6 in., or 4 ft. clear from exposed live parts or from the enclosure or opening if live parts are enclosed.

(2) **Width of Working Space.** The width of the equipment or 30", whichever is greater.

(3) **Height of Working Space.** Minimum 6'- 6" above the work space floor.

620.5 Working Clearances (cont.). Where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only qualified persons examine, adjust, service, and maintain the equipment, the clearance requirements of 110.26 (A) shall be waived as permitted in 620.5 (A) through (D).

620.5

(A) **Flexible Connections to Equipment.** 6 ft. flexible cords or cables may be used to allow electrical equipment in certain spaces to be repositioned to meet the clear working space requirements of 110.26 (A).

(B) **Guards**. Live parts are suitably guarded and the equipment can be examined, adjusted, service, or maintained while energized without removal of this protection.

(C) **Examination, Adjusting, and Servicing**. Electrical equipment is not required to be examined, adjusted, serviced, or maintained while energized.

(D) **Low Voltage**. Low voltage parts may be uninsulated.

• 6

Elevator Control and Machine Rooms

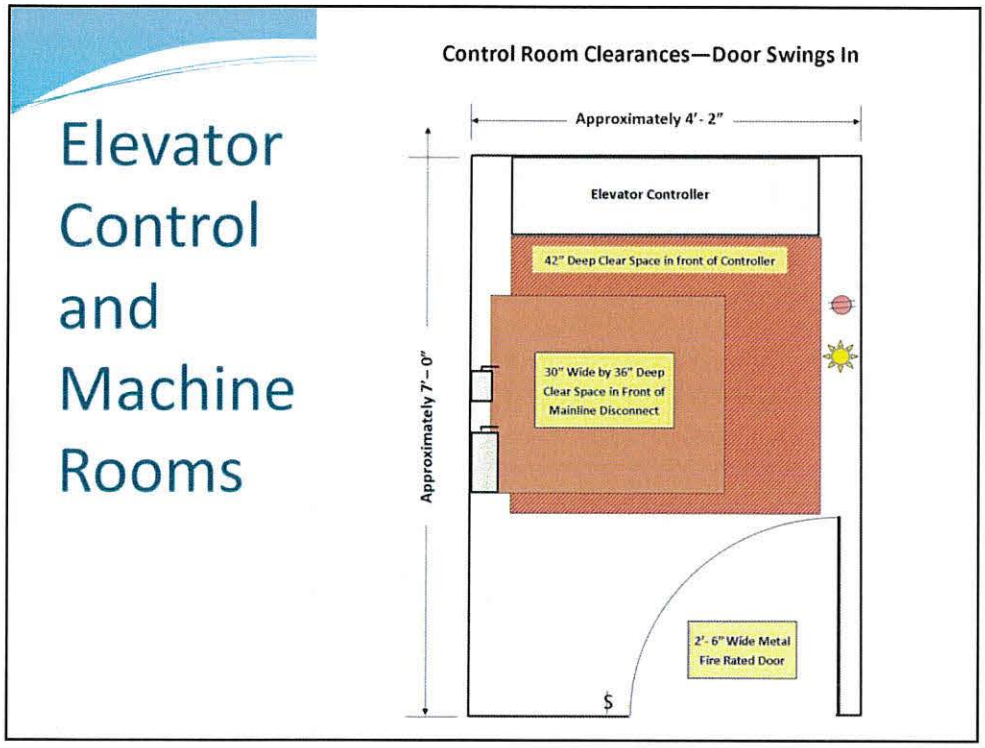
Excerpt from Part II, Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, 29 CFR Part 1910, Electrical Standard; Final Rule.

II. Background

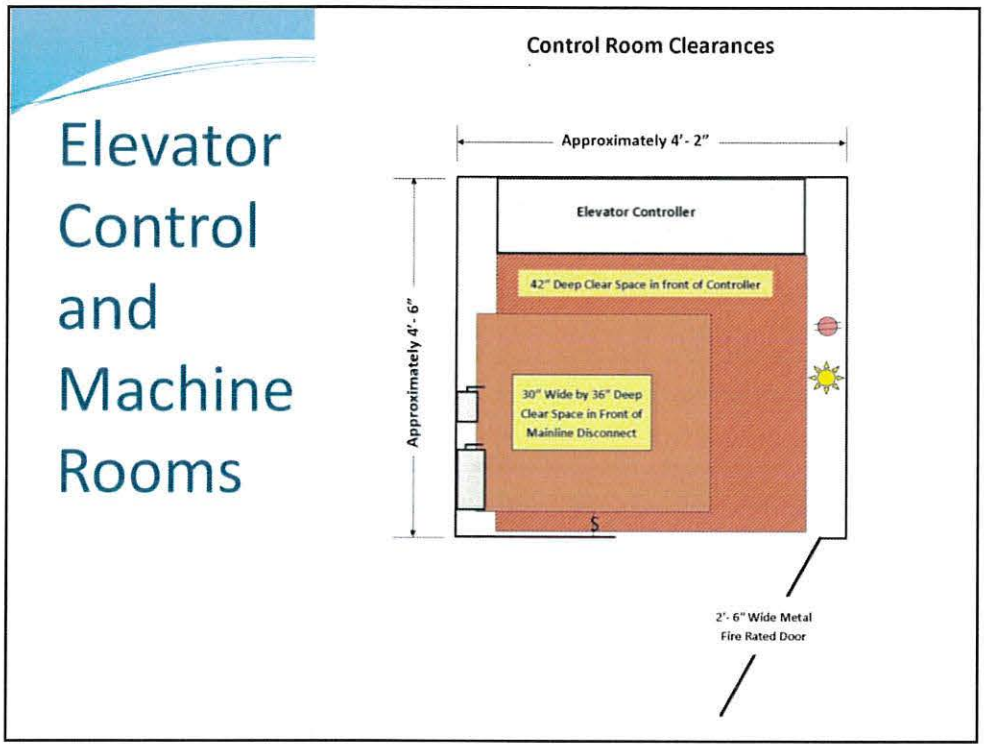
B. **Nature of Electrical Accidents**

"Electrical accidents, when initially studied, often appear to be caused by circumstances that are varied and peculiar to the particular incidents involved. However, further consideration usually reveals the underlying cause to be a combination of three possible factors: work involving unsafe equipment and installations; workplaces made unsafe by the environment; and unsafe work performance (unsafe acts). The first two factors are sometimes considered together and simply referred to as unsafe conditions. Thus, electrical accidents can be generally considered as being caused by unsafe conditions, unsafe acts, or, in what is usually the case, combination of the two. It should also be noted that inadequate maintenance can cause equipment or installations that were originally considered safe to deteriorate, resulting in an unsafe condition."

Elevator Control and Machine Rooms



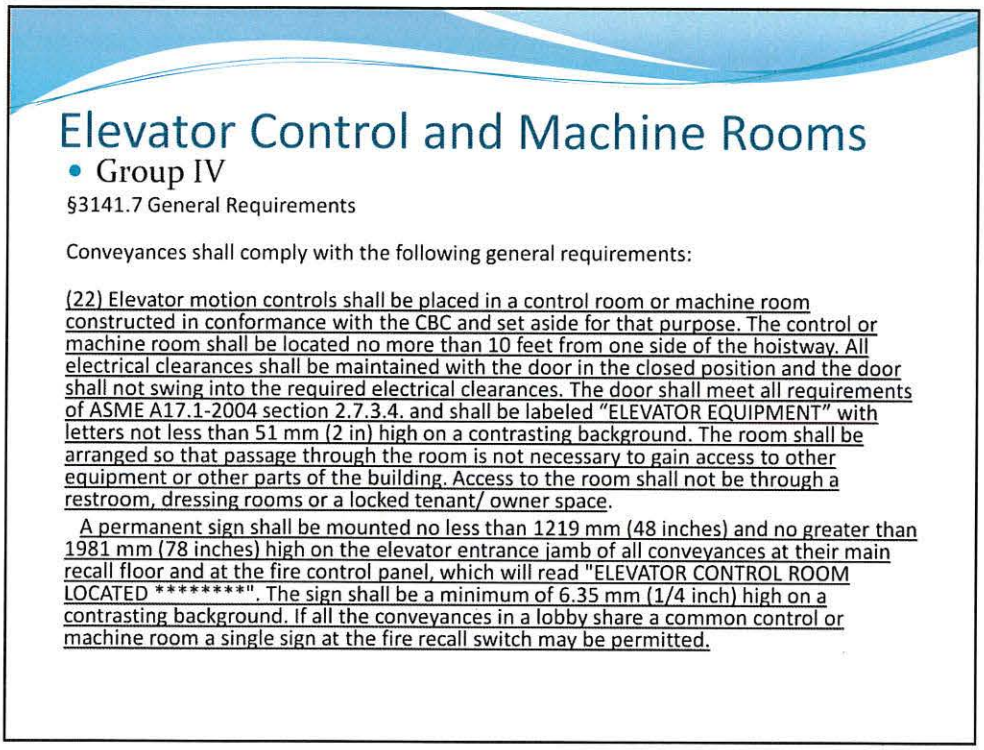
This drawing shows how small a control room could be and maintain proper safe electrical clearances in a situation were the door must swing in.



This drawing shows how small a control room could be and maintain proper safe electrical clearances in a situation were the door is allowed to swing out.

These small rooms allow elevator worker to work in a safe environment without a significant space impact to the building.

Now let's look at the Draft Language.....



Now that everyone has had an opportunity to read the Draft Language, I'd welcome any questions or comments:

Vincent Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

As I understand it, you want the motion control and the motor control to be located in a walk-in space. With regards to identifying the location of apparatus, the remote machine room possibility for hydros has been in the California Code for a very long time. This allowed equipment to be put in remote machine room spaces and no one had to identify its location. The A17 Code has allowed machinery to be located in the various different spaces defined in A17 since 2005. And, there are literally tens of thousands of these installations in North AmErika, particularly in the United States, and I am not aware of any instances that have occurred do to the location of these spaces. Not to mention that these spaces have been used in Europe and other parts of the world and there have been literally hundreds of thousands of elevators that make use of these machinery spaces. The reason for machinery spaces and the changes in the Code that allow machinery spaces for this apparatus has more to do with the advancements in technology and because the apparatus has shrunk in size, so that the legacy Codes are no longer able to make use of the fact that technology has advanced and shrunk the size of the apparatus so that they could be used in these spaces. Looking at the A17 Code and the definitions of these spaces and uses of these spaces, rather than having these spaces struck in the proposed language, maybe you could add signage for some of these spaces that you are concerned with like roof top locations or locations exposed to the weather.

Vincent Robibero (cont.):

Or, maybe signage could be provided for the location of the controller or the motor controller or the associated disconnects. The other comment that you made had to do with working on electronics from the car top. This has been a requirement for maintenance personnel for a very long time, particularly with respect to the door operator controls and other electronics that are on the car top. And with respect to working on electronics at landings the same is true there. There are fixtures at landings that have voltages of 110 volts or more that require that precautions be taken when mechanics work on electronics at landings. All of these provisions have been addressed in the A17 code for these spaces with respect to motion controls and again California could consider the experiences that they've had with working with equipment that is permitted in hoistways and also corridors. Thank you.

Sagiv Weiss-Ishai, San Francisco Fire Department:

We have an issue when Firefighters respond to a building and they don't know where the control room is. Some don't know if it's a hydraulic or a traction elevator. They don't know if the machine room is on the roof, in the basement or above. And now, we have machine-room-less elevator with a control space or a control closet. Firefighters don't know where to look for the control room. I think it's a good idea for Firefighters to know. We don't even need to talk about the fire situation. We can talk about the person or persons that get stuck in an elevator. A lot of time, cycling the disconnect can reset the controller and save time and avoid breaking down doors, but this can only be done if the Firefighters know where the control room is located. So, it is very important for Firefighters to know the location of the control room, machine room and disconnect. When we are talking about mechanics working on controllers, my concern is, that when there is a machine room there is a requirement that if there is a sprinkler that might spray water on a controller you need to shunt-trip the power prior to the application of water. That is a requirement of A17. So, I say if you have a controller in another area of the building that is not a control room, an area sprinkler like the one in the corridor, could spray water on the controller if the closet door is open. Would additional shunt-trip requirements be required for situations like this? Right now most Codes are getting away from shunt-trips if you have a smoke detector in the room.

Annabell Conkling, Capital Elevator:

I think having the machine room or control room within 10 feet of the hoistway is just an issue. There's lots of remote machine rooms. I think it is a concern when you get to a job, finding a machine room or control room get trickier. On hydros I just push the button and listen for the pump unit and go find which door it's behind. But I also think for Emergency personnel it's kind of like do you know what kind of door it is so you can pick the door. We don't have lunar keys, so it's a part of education for the firefighters. Do they even have the right firefighters' key? Every job is different. So I think it's an issue of educating firefighters, elevator mechanics and building personnel, and I don't think you should put something in the Code to make up for the lack of education on other parts. So I think building owners, architects, engineers, the major elevator companies will have a problem. They don't want to put their equipment 10 feet from the hoistway. There's lots of jobs out there that have remote control rooms and machine rooms.

Sagiv Weiss-Ishai, San Francisco Fire Department:

With regard to the wiring between the control room and the hoistway, A17 makes reference to NFPA72 with its requirements for the fire alarm system. There is a big section about the survivability of life safety systems. So, if after evacuating the building, firefighters still occupy the building and they need to have a survivable system. In NFPA72 there is a section that deals with two hour survivability. So surrounding all the wires in a two hour enclosure may help to solve the issue.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

Since this is 3141.7, this is only for traction elevators, correct?

Response by Dan Barker: No, this is for all elevators. Are you suggesting that we limit it to traction elevators?

Peter Callas, Chief of Elevators, City of Los Angeles Department of Building & Safety:

When we (City of LA) read this Code, I immediately put together a "tiger team" with the City of Los Angeles Fire Department and the City of Los Angeles Building Department and with the Chief of the Electrical Division and the Emergency Management Division which manages our response in the event of a major crisis like an earthquake for example. We found that the issue of working on top of an elevator and the controller on the car top is inherently an unsafe condition. Talking to our Electrical Division about requirements of access to the disconnecting means, fuses, breakers without special knowledge or tools puts the Electrical Code in conflict with the location of these controls. The Electrical Division is completely opposed to allowing controls in the hoistway. The Fire Department's issue was that when going to a building to perform a rescue of a trapped individual, as they inevitably the first ones on site, and not having access to the equipment room is going to limit their response to going to the elevator and breaking down doors. In the event of a fire the City of Los Angeles always secures the machine room before they use the elevators on Phase II. So, with the controls in the hoistway, they would not be able to secure the machine room and would not therefore be able to use the elevators to move through the building with equipment and personnel. Then there is the issue of in the event of an earthquake. In the City of Los Angeles we have a rapid assessment team, safety assessment team and one of their jobs is to ascertain the condition of the building prior to the elevator safety engineers going into the building to get these properties back up and running, get Government back up and running and getting people back into their homes. And in downtown Los Angeles now more than ever that's where people are living in high rise residential buildings. So being able to assess the condition, and this is not a, "Is it going to happen", it's a, "This is going to happen", assessing the condition of the elevator control room is part of assessing the condition of the building. So, if the controls are in the hoistway there is no way to make that part of the assessment. Also, working with limited resources, the rapid assessment team has to work quickly, and not knowing where that equipment is, is an issue. I have spoken to many experienced mechanics, people I have respected for 35 years, great mechanics, and I can't find anyone that thinks that putting the controller in the hoistway is a good idea. It is inherently an unsafe condition. How many people fall down the hoistway in a machine room? None. We have examples where we have lost people in the hoistway and it has happened this year also.

Bill Stanley, Union of Elevator Constructors:

Addressing the issue of standing on top of the car and accessing the controller. One of the things we are all taught in the elevator industry is to understand and know where the stored energy in a piece of equipment is. In this case, I'm standing on the stored energy, and you're asking me to put my hand into a piece of high voltage equipment. Again, I'm standing on the stored energy. Who thinks that's a great idea? Thank you.

Annabell Conkling, Capital Elevator:

Why don't you guys enforce Special Provisions 8.6.10 which talks about having written emergency evacuation procedures for elevators? They're supposed to be on the premises of the building. It requires detailed instructions on how to get people out, where everything is. It's already in the Code.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

With respect to the location of the apparatus, I think a lot of the concerns could be taken care of with appropriate signage in the building. With respect to working on the equipment in the hoistway, again, there are already equipment of various voltages in the hoistway and in the case of the motor controller there is a disconnect that is a lock out / tag out disconnect that would ensure that there is no voltage on the controls. So I think some of these concerns were taken care of in the A17 Code if you take a look at it. Thank you.

Response by Bill Stanley, Union of Elevator Constructors:

That's great, if everything works, but I'm there because something is not functioning properly. And, if anyone's ever pulled the disconnect when the mechanical brake didn't function correctly, would understand what uncontrolled energy looks like. I have that unfortunate circumstance happen to me, where dynamic braking was lost and the mechanical brake failed and generally speaking, the counterweight and the car swap ends. And I really don't want to be standing there and I surely don't want the elevator constructors in this country that I'm charged with protecting be standing there when that brake fails and by the way, they do, that's why we test them. So that this notion that we are working on other voltages in the hoistway and we have for a period of a hundred plus years, that that is the same as, or germane to an individual either disconnecting the mainline power from the disconnect or working and servicing the motion controller which control the motion and direction of the elevator is far different than working on a door operator. The fact the the stored energy is there and you may be subjected to falling or moving. That is far different than adjusting a limit switch. You're not engaging the control, the motion controller of that elevator. Far different than what we've talked about in the 100 plus years in the elevator industry in this country.

Sagiv Weiss-Ishai, San Francisco Fire Department:

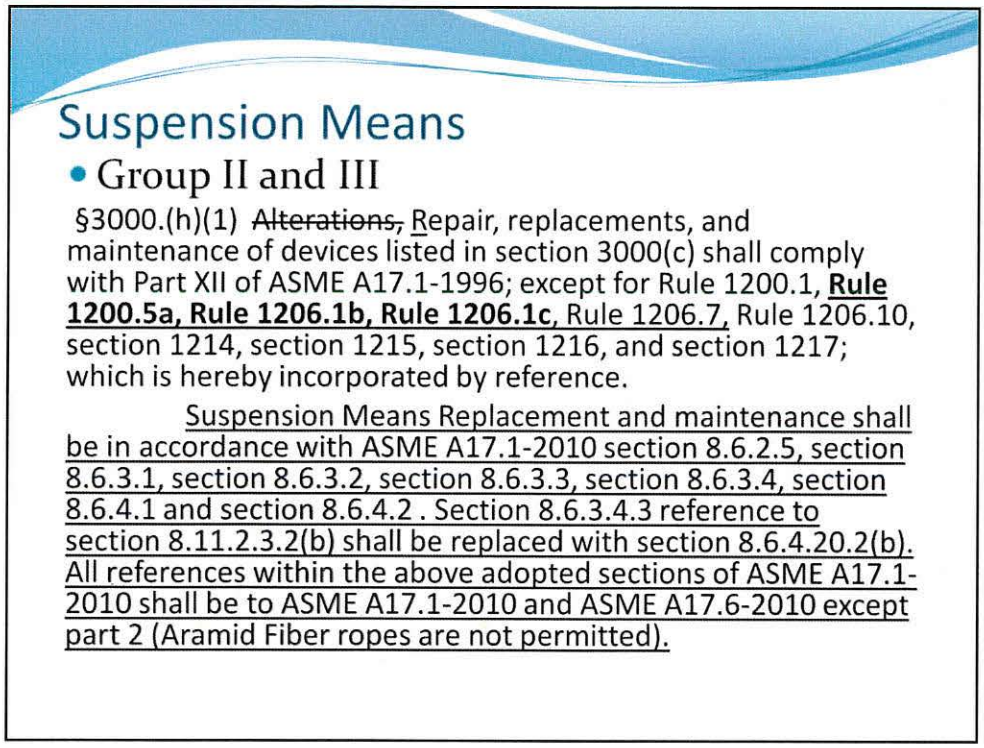
Sagiv noted that there is a supplement to the California Building Code, effective July 2012. There were 6 or 7 requirements if the controller is in the hoistway. If the controller is in the hoistway a smoke detector is required to initiate the elevator's Phase I recall. This smoke detector has to be made accessible for maintenance and testing. He also noted that if there was a fire in the controller, and it were located in the hoistway, it would make it harder on firefighters to find the controller and it would also make it more difficult to put that fire out.

Tony Gazzaniga, IUEC, Local 18:

We've been talking about the elevator constructor, the person working on the equipment, and thank you for thinking about us, most people don't. I do want to bring back, since we have controllers in closets, in hallways and all over the place, the subject of exposing our workers and the general public to damage. It's just not the same situation. When we can get in a locked room we can work we can think, pull out jumpers, use meters. We can do everything we need to do. Sitting in a hallway, with a woman in the mall and her kids screaming in our ears, it's just not helping that. The person walking by pushing on us, pushing on the barricades. Anyone who's worked in a mall on an escalator knows that they just shove the plastic barricades out of the way and walk in. But a temporary barricade sitting around a controller is an accident waiting to happen. It's either the elevator constructor whose going to get pushed into the controller or the kid with his mylar balloon or someone who really needs to get to the sale at Macy's. Whoever it is, you're subjecting us to a huge amount of destruction and risk to the general public. And lest us never forget that's what we're here for. We're not here for ourselves. We're here for the general public. The elevator constructors get into this trade knowing there's a problem. We're going to protect the public. That's the most important thing we do. Putting a controller in a walkway has nothing to do with protecting the public. That's just convenience, and we sure never put the public at risk over a matter of convenience. We're better than that.

Break at 11:40 a.m.

Meeting resumes at 12:45 p.m.



Suspension Means

Steve Miley, Associate Safety Engineer, Elevator Unit

Good afternoon, my name is Steve Miley. I am an Associate Safety Engineer from San Diego. I'm part of the team with Dan Barker and Mike Shields and others charged with developing Draft language for the rulemaking process. They asked me to do a presentation with regards to suspension means. It became a very complicated situation. We intend to actually adopt the A17.6 portion of ASME 2010 into our current standard and that alone. Since we are not adopting the rest of ASME 2010 there are some difficulties with that.

Suspension Means

- Group III inspection

§3128. Periodic and Acceptance Inspections and Tests.

Periodic and acceptance inspections and tests shall comply with Part X of ASME A17.1-1996; except for Rules 1001.1, **Rule 1001.2(c)(26), Rule 1001.2(c)(28), Rule 1001.2(c)(29), Rule 1001.2(c)(30),** Rule 1004.1, Rule 1005.3b, Rule 1010.2, Rule 1010.8, Rule 1010.11, Rule 1010.13, and section 1011; which is hereby incorporated by reference.

Suspension Means, suspension fastening, hitch plate, and compensation ropes and chains shall be tested and inspected in accordance with ASME A17.1-2010 section 8.11.2.1.3(z), section 8.11.2.1.3(bb), section 8.11.2.1.3(cc), and section 8.11.2.1.3(dd). The reference in Section 8.6.3.4.3 to section 8.11.2.3.2(b) shall be replaced with section 8.6.4.20.2(b). All references within the above adopted sections of ASME A17.1-2010 shall be to ASME A17.1-2010 and ASME A17.6-2010 except part 2 (Aramid Fiber ropes are not permitted).

The goal of this draft language was to apply a more comprehensive suspension means standard to groups II & III conveyances. The insertion of these new standards is very complex due to the new suspension means structure and requires the deletion and insertion of various rules. The following rules 1200.5a (replacement of ropes), 1206.1b (maintenance of wire ropes), and 1206.1c (maintenance of governor ropes) are being removed to allow for the insertion of the A17.1-2010 sections 8.6.2.5, 8.6.3.1, 8.6.3.3, 8.6.3.4, 8.6.4.1 and 8.6.4.2. As you will note we deleted 3 rules and inserted 6 replacement sections. This is because A17.1-2010 has broken these sections down to provide a more comprehensive standard.

It was noted during the divisions review of A17.1-2010 that an editorial error was present with regards to the testing of governors after the replacement of a governor rope. This draft language is correcting this error by directing you to the applicable section 8.6.4.20.2(b).

Also due to the complicated nature of this draft language the division is clarifying that any additional references within the above language shall be referred to the ASME A17.1-2010 language. For example section 8.6.3.4.6 makes reference to a data tag in conformance with 2.18.5.3 this reference will be to 2.18.5.3 of ASME A17.1-2010. The division has also reviewed the standard for Aramid Fiber ropes (part 2) of A17.6 and determined that the applicable standards for them will make it very difficult for elevator personnel to determine there true material condition of the suspension means and therefore will not be included for this draft language.

Suspension Means

- Group IV new installation

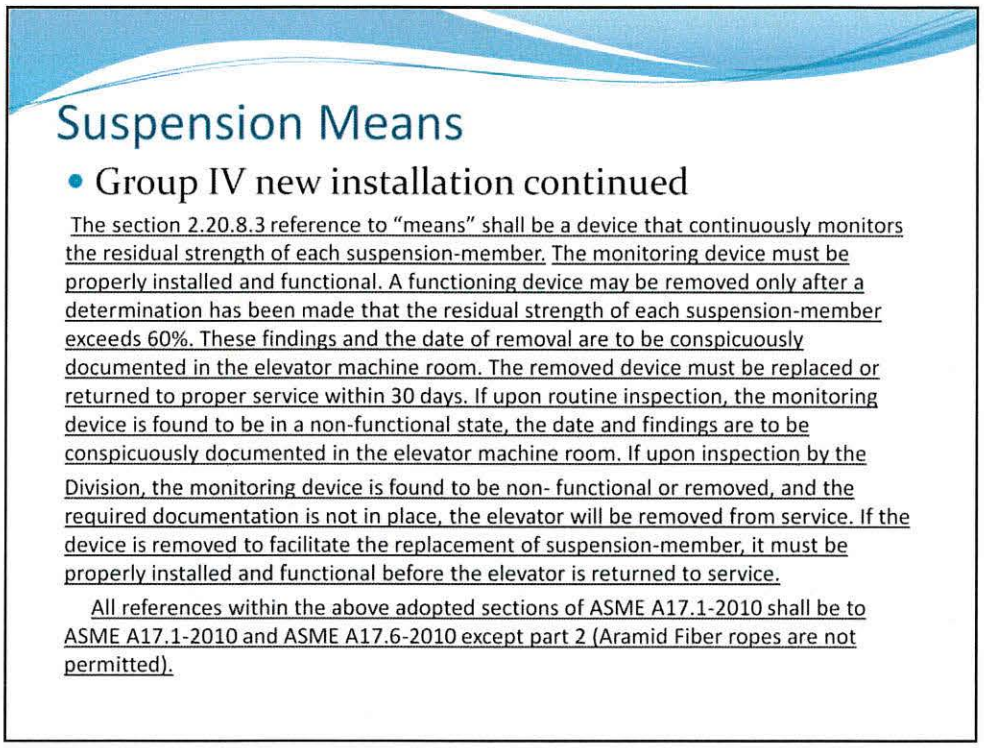
§3141. Scope.

Conveyances covered by ASME A17.1-2004, section 1.1, Scope, and Article 41 of Title 8 shall comply with ASME A17.1-2004, Safety Code for Elevator and Escalators, except sections 1.1.3, 2.2.2.5, 2.7.6, 2.11.1.2, 2.11.1.4, 2.12.6, 2.14.2.2(f), and 2.14.2.6; apart from these exceptions, ASME A17.1-2004 is hereby incorporated by reference.

ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20 and Section 2.24 shall apply to conveyances covered by these sections for which the installation contract was signed on or after May 1, 2008 and before XX/XX/2013.

ASME A17.1-2010, section 2.20 and section 2.24 are incorporated by reference, except section 2.24.2.2(c) and section 2.24.2.3.2. These sections shall apply to conveyances for which the installation contract was signed on or after XX/XX/2013.

This Draft language was written to alleviate the conflict that would exist between the new suspension means standards and the existing inspection rules that would reference you to a superseded rule.



The group IV draft language for a new suspension means standard becomes a little more complex since the standard will be addressing the installation of new conveyances. It requires the complete removal and insertion of new sections, also it will identify an effective date for enforcement of these rules.
Section 2.24 has also been added to this language to permit the use of composite sheaves.

Suspension Means

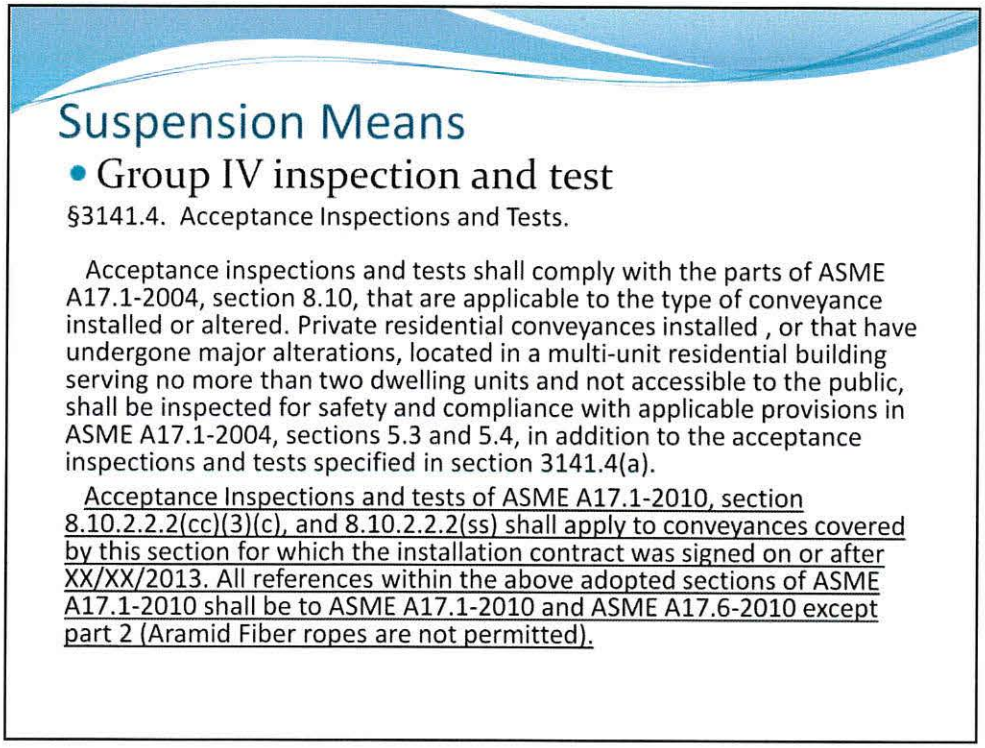
- Group IV Maintenance, Repair, and Replacement

§3141.1. Maintenance, Repair, and Replacement.

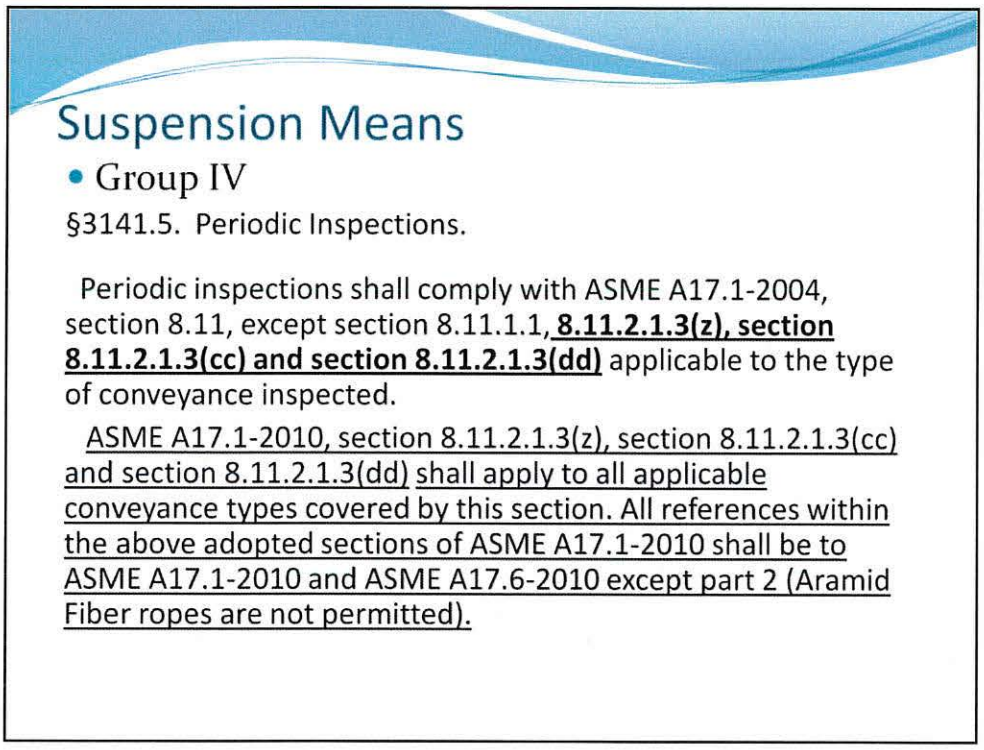
Maintenance, repairs, and replacements of conveyances shall comply with ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6~~.~~, **except sections 8.6.3.2, 8.6.3.3, 8.6.3.4, 8.6.4.1, 8.6.4.2 and 8.6.10.1**

Suspension means maintenance shall comply with the sections of ASME A17.1-2010, section 8.6.3.2, 8.6.3.3, 8.6.3.4, 8.6.4.1, and 8.6.4.2 after the effective date of this amendment XX/XX/2013. The section 8.6.3.4.3 reference to section 8.11.2.3.2(b) shall be replaced with section 8.6.4.20.2(b). All references within the above adopted sections of ASME A17.1-2010 shall be to ASME A17.1-2010 and ASME A17.6-2010 except part 2 (Aramid Fiber ropes are not permitted).

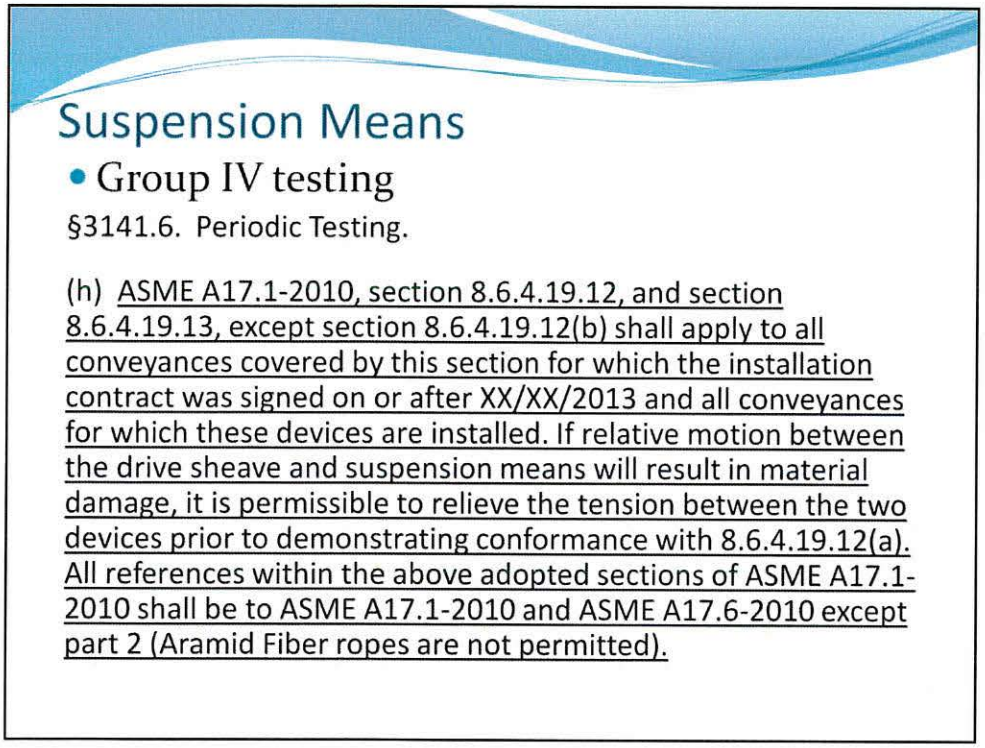
The language above is a continuation of section 3141 and is defining the term Means as referenced in 2.20.8.3. (this is the monitoring of residual strength for suspension members). The draft language is consistent with the current variance language that the standards board is using.



Section 3141.1 pertains to the maintenance of all group 4 conveyances and is removing sections of A17.1 2004 and inserting the applicable sections of a17.1-2010 to alleviate the conflict that would exist as a result of the draft suspension means language from title 8 section 3141.



The draft language for section 3141.4 of title 8 (acceptance, inspections and tests) was drafted to included the tests for loss of traction 8.10.2.2.2(cc)(3) and Broken-Suspension and Residual-Strength Detection Means 8.10.2.2.2(ss). This was necessary as a result of the draft language for the new suspension means that would require these devices to be installed.



Again this draft language was written to alleviate the conflict that would exist between the new suspension means standards and the existing inspection rules that would reference you to a superseded rule.

As a result of the draft suspension means standards it will require annual testing of equipment that was installed. This draft language for 3141.6 Periodic testing is addressing this by inserting the annual testing from A17.1-2010 for Traction-Loss Detection Means and Broken-Suspension-Member and Residual-Strength Detection Means. The Loss of traction testing shall include all devices necessary to perform the required controller response. It has been identified that some suspension means may suffer damage as a result of this test and that relieving the friction between the sheave to suspension member is necessary to prevent damage.
Does anyone have any comments with regards to the proposed adoption language for suspension means?

Debra Tudor, Principal Safety Engineer, Elevator Unit:

Steve, since we have just been through all these code why don't you give us a little summary of what this all means.

Steve Miley, Associate Safety Engineer:

Ok what this means is, since there was a more comprehensive code that was published in A17.1 and A17.6 - 2010. We determined that it would be effect and prudent to adopt this standard through out all group and to apply a uniform standard for all conveyances. This will also assist elevator personnel and inspectors, so that they can evaluate the residual strength and material conditions of suspension means. This is not intended to make any owner or company retro fit there equipment to comply with devices required by A17.6, but will be in place to assist in the evaluation of the material condition of the suspension means.

Debra Tudor, Principal Safety Engineer, Elevator Unit:

Ok, so does anyone have any questions or comments?

Vince Rabibero, Schindler Elevator:

The comment I have is with regards to the language that is proposed and if I am understanding it correctly. Is it being proposed that you are adopting the A17.6 language without any changes or are there changes?

Response by Steve Miley: No, we are not making any changes to A17.6 other than the editorial changes required to correct the testing of the overspeed governor.

Response by Vince Rabibero: Ok the reason that I am asking is in the new installations portion of the code, 3141 states "the section 2.20.8.3 reference to means shall be a device".

Response by Steve Miley: Correct

Response by Vince Rabibero: And the reason that I bring that up is because that is a substantive deviation from A17.1. In all cases the means refers to the implementation. For example in the control system which traction loss detection is generally done and in some case residual strength monitoring and other cases broken suspension means and these are not devices they are part of the control system which performs the monitoring function. I just wanted to clarify the understanding purpose of this sentence.

Response by Steve Miley: The "means" section of 2.20.8.3, we felt the need to define it in conformance with what the Standards Board is currently adopting in variance language.

Response by Vince Rabibero: Sorry, the Standards Board is currently in the process of adopting language today?

Response by Steve Miley: No, it is reflective of the language that the Standards Board is using in current variances.

Response by Vince Rabibero: The Standards Board is approving variances using the A17.1 language?

Response by Steve Miley: No, the definition of "Means". The current variances issued by the Standards Board contain the definition and requirements for the term "means".

Response by Vince Rabibero: Ok, I understand then just for the record, I would like to make a clarification that the A17.1 definition of "Means" does not specifically require the use of a device. So are you providing a new definition for the term "Means" in this section, is that correct?

Response by Steve Miley: Only as is pertains to section 2.20.8.3.

Response by Vince Rabibero: So that is not in the handout, the definition?

Response by Steve Miley: No. The only portion that we are making any changes to the term "means" is as it pertains to 2.20.8.3.

Response by Vince Rabibero: Ok that is what I am talking about. Are you providing a new definition or a modification to the rule?

Deborah Gold, Deputy Chief, Health and Engineering Services:

Here's what it is saying. We are adopting these various sections and it is the language in these sections we are expanding upon. So, you are right, it is not a straight up adoption of that language, it is clarifying language of what would be required to meet the requirements of that section in this State. So you are right in that sense.

Andy Funder , Thyssen Krupp Elevator:

It is in our understanding that the reason for doing the suspension means portion of the code adoption, is so the board does not have to keep doing variances over and over again. Is there within the code adoption something for composite sheaves?

Response by Steve Miley: Yes, in the adoption we have taken the 2.24 section of ASME 17.1-2010 with the exception to the portions that deal with aramid fiber ropes.

Frank Belio, IUEC:

Looking at this proposed code language, it appears that you proposing a very large code change. We have had some history with alternate suspension means and was wondering if the Division had thoroughly vetted this information, and was that information made available to all stake holders for alternate suspension means? What would be the deciding factors in making the decision for that adoption for alternate suspension means.

Response by Steve Miley: The A17.6 reference is a much more comprehensive standard than the standards that are currently in effect in the State. It also provides greater detail in the evaluation, construction and performance of suspension means.

Response by Frank Belio: In that overall evaluation are there things like destructive testing, flame spread and that type of stuff for these new suspension means?

Response by Steve Miley: The A17 .6 reference basically sums up all of those concerns. If you would like to do a review of them, we can.

Response by Frank Belio: My concern is that the suspension means is extremely important to the conveyance, and extremely important to the people riding these conveyances, and you took the time to omit the aramid fiber ropes. I can only assume that was due to the failure of those ropes as a suspension means. My question here is to make sure that we have done a thorough job of testing alternate suspension means before we adopt this proposed language. That we have looked at all those avenues that we may not have looked at with the aramid ropes. The aramid ropes, if history serves me right, had the strength for suspension means, but was not subjected to destructive testing. My question is, is the State thoroughly testing and examining these new alternate suspension means, or are we just accepting their approval under A17.6?

Response by Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer: Frank we have history with some of the suspension means and every time somebody brings their new thing into the State, it is thoroughly vetted. For instance, when we looked at non-circular elastomErik coated steel suspension, we collected data from the manufacture on whether the suspension would maintain its traction if the coating were burned off. So the answer is, that we look at each suspension as it is presented to the State on a case by case basis. We would now vet the new suspension means against this new code, and we have had a history of success with some products and not with others.

Response by Deborah Gold: I think Dan, the question that is being raised is, in the language for A17.6, are there requirements for destructive testing, flame spread or other fire resistant specifications, testing the overall strength of the ropes. Is that what you are asking?

Response by Frank Belio: Correct.

Response by Dan Barker: There definitely are. That is why we want to adopt this, so that we have criteria to put to these things. Besides the language in A17.6, we also collet data from elevator companies. We have a lot of questions that potentially are not related to what is in the code. We do, as best as we can, to thoroughly vet each one of these suspension means.

Response by Frank Belio: Just to follow up, currently as the code stands, when alternate suspension means are being brought into the State of California, they go through that process, correct?

Response by Dan Barker: Yes

Response by Frank Belio: Ok, so when you adopt A17.6, new suspension means won't go through that process anymore, correct?

Response by Dan Barker: No, it will go though that process. Every new product that comes to the State will go through an arduous process, and what is in this code is only part of it.

Response by Frank Belio: I hate to beat this to death, but, with the adoption of A17.6 will you still be issuing variances on each alternate suspension means?

Response by Dan Barker: As long as the suspension means and it's methods for monitoring the suspension means are in conformance with these adopted codes, there will not be a need for a variance for the suspension. That doesn't mean that the product may have other things that require a variance, but the purpose of this rulemaking is to eliminate, to the greatest extent, the possible need for variances for suspension.

Response by Frank Belio: Thanks for the clarification.

Bob Shepherd, Otis Elevator:

Again, I need a little more clarification. So, if your suspension means meets the requirements for A17.6, parts 1 and 2, you would no longer need a variance?

Response by Dan Barker: Yes, that is correct.

Response by Bob Shepherd: And smaller diameter ropes would require a variance?

Response by Dan Barker: No, we are adopting parts of A17. 1 and A17.6, as it relates to suspension. So, reduced diameter ropes are part of this adoption.

Erik McClaskey, International Union of Elevator Constructors:

I have a question as to why you would allow the monitoring device to be removed from the suspension means. It seems to me if the monitoring device is there initially as part of a temporary variance, it needs to stay there. Now you are proposing that it be allowed to be removed? It seems that the monitoring device should be a part of that complete conveyance system and should remain on site with that conveyance for its life.

Response by Dan Barker: Erik, the lack of a suspension monitor does not denote an imminent hazard. There are things with elevators that might go wrong and might not be discovered until a month or two months later. We recognize that in the future, we are going to have this type of suspension. And that building owner may have multiple elevator company's in a building within a one year period. We have to create a situation where there is the ability to have a hand off. In other words, the device that is used by one company may not be the same device used by another. We have already had these devices removed from elevators and this language is consistent with the Circular Letter we wrote and is consistent with language that the Standards Board has written into variances for these types of conveyances.

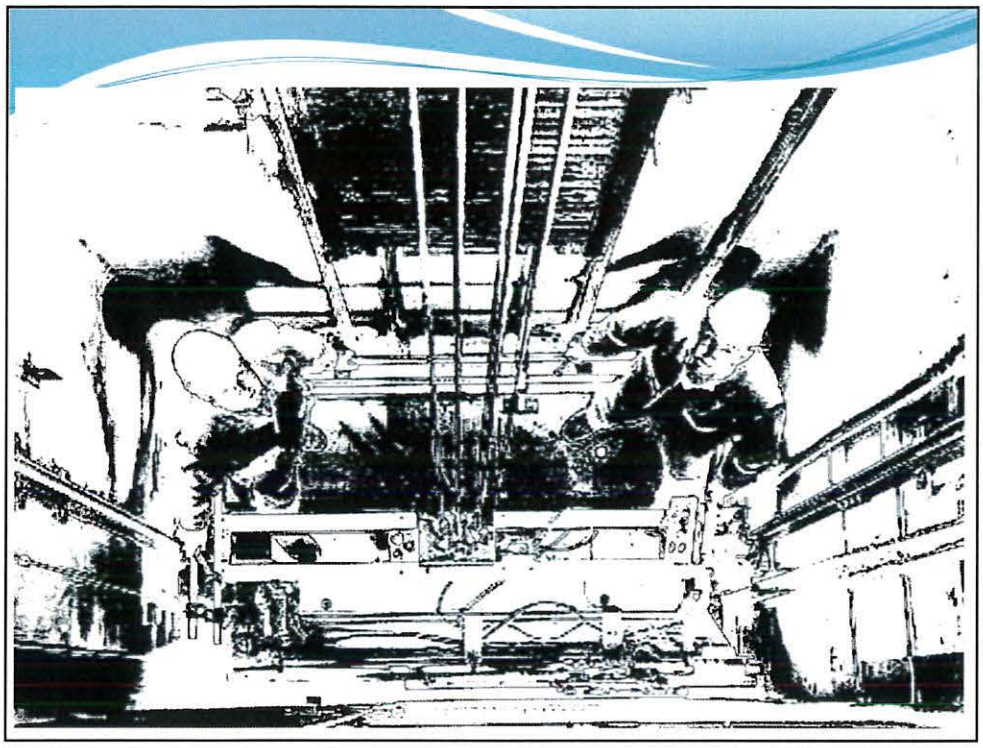
Response by Erik McClaskey: But it would require that that device be there to remain in service?

Response by Dan Barker: Absolutely it does and the language is pretty clear that that is the case.

Bill Stanley, Union of Elevator Constructors:

Just to follow up on that Dan, could I interpret that to also mean that when a monitoring device/system is replaced by the subsequent service provider, that the maintenance control program for that elevator would be updated to reflect that change and how that new device shall be installed and tested by the new service provider?

Response by Dan Barker: Yes



Car Top Railings

Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer:

Here are a couple of gentlemen standing on top of an elevator relaxing against the car top railings.

We show this picture to give those in the room who may not be familiar with the working environment on an elevator car top, an idea of what it looks like.

You can see the crosshead, hoist cables, rails, leveling vanes and railings.

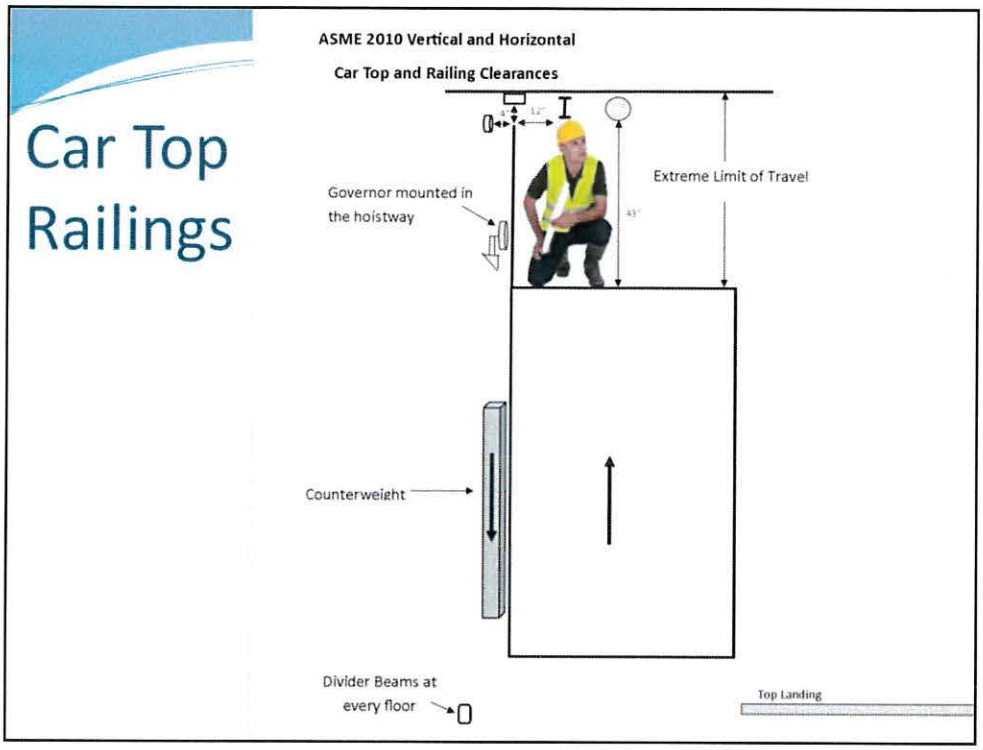
For around 100 years we did not have railings on elevator car tops.

About 10 years ago we started to see railings on car tops, and in May of 2008 California adopted ASME A17.1, 2004 as a reference.

This code requires railings at the perimeter of the car top if the distance between the hoistway wall and car top exceeds 12 inches.

This code provided no guidance with respect to clearances around the railing or the strength of the railing.

While the Division applauds the addition of fall protection to the car top, concerns about the pinching and crushing hazards introduced by the addition of these railings has created the need for this rule writing.

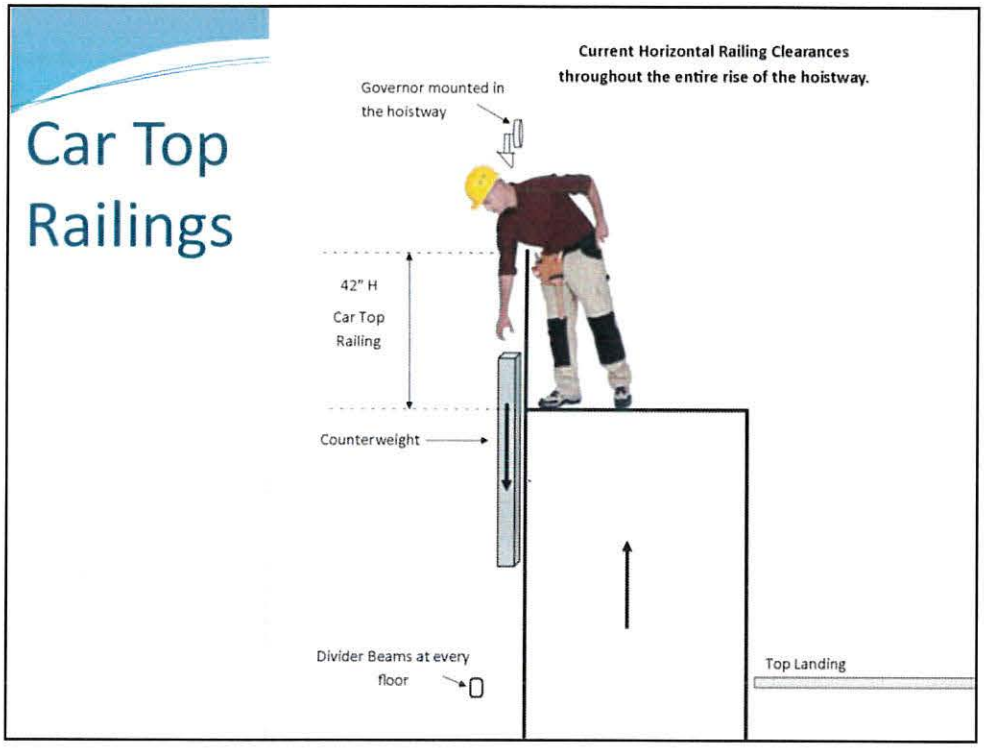


The most recent iterations of the ASME A17.1 consensus code allows the railing to be inset an undetermined distance and requires sum clearances only at the extreme limit of travel.

The minimum vertical clearance required is 4 inches at the extreme limit of travel.
The minimum horizontal clearance required is 4 inches to the outside, and 12 inches to the inside, at the extreme limit of travel.

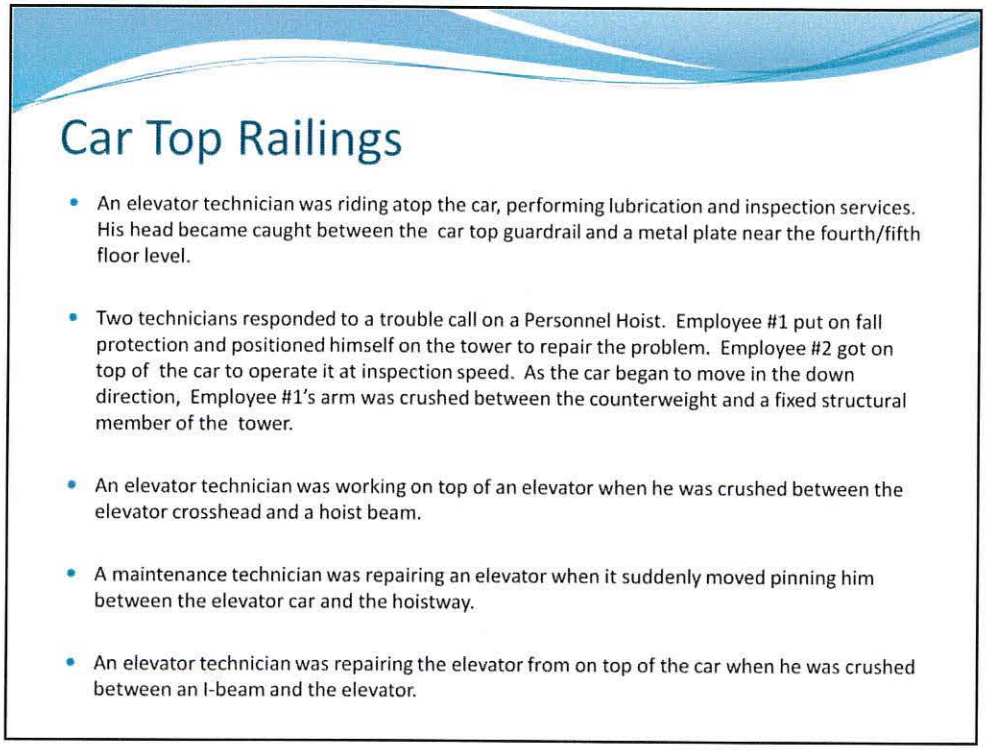
There are **no** clearance requirements from the railings to fixed objects in the hoistway. Only at the extreme limit of travel.

It is important to note that this hazard does not have to involve a head or arm, even a finger or hand could be lost to this lack of clearance.

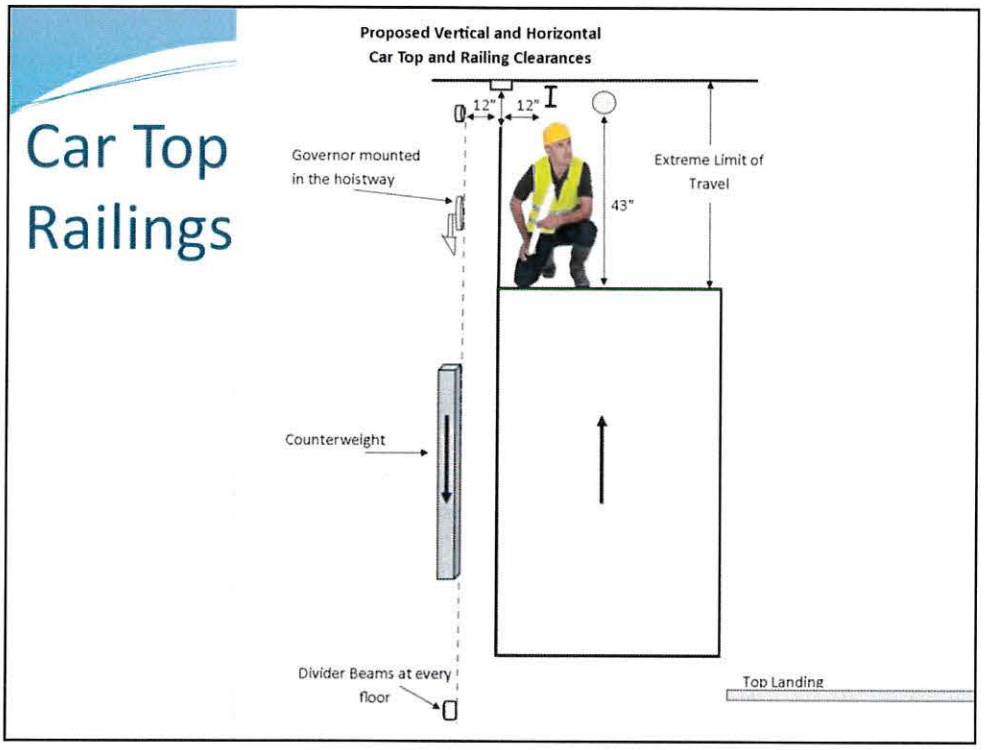


This drawing shows some of the obstacles a worker may encounter while working from a car top.

Because there is a long history of injuries and death related to workers on moving platforms coming into contact with fixed objects, the Division recognizes the need to address these issues.

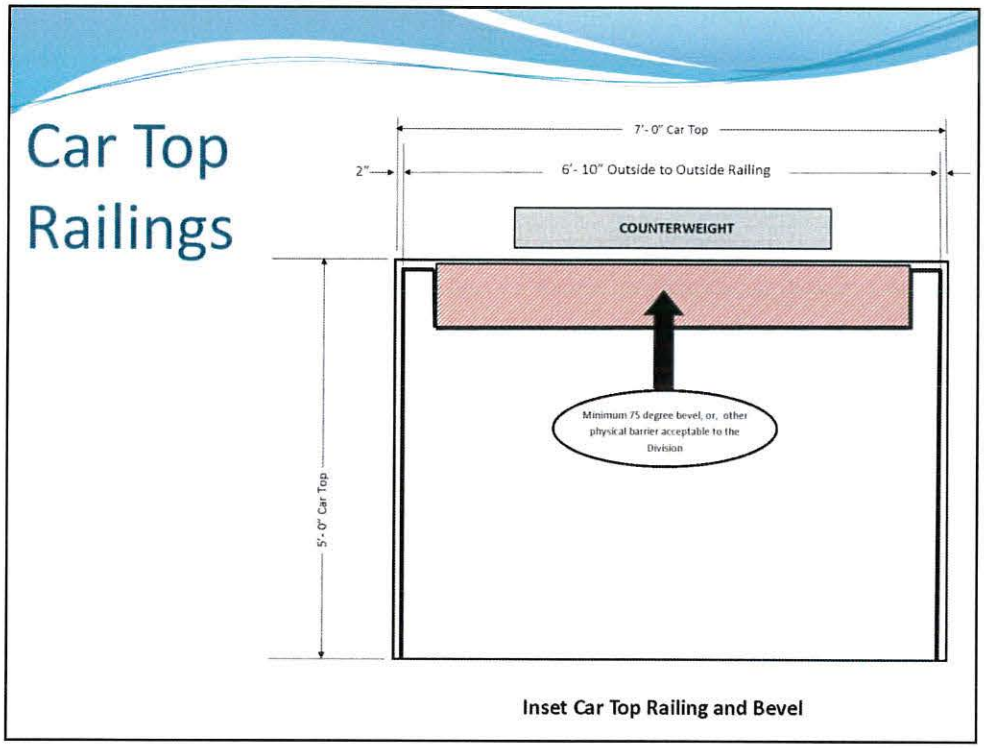


This slide contains a few examples of news reports related to injuries suffered by elevator professionals while working on car tops.



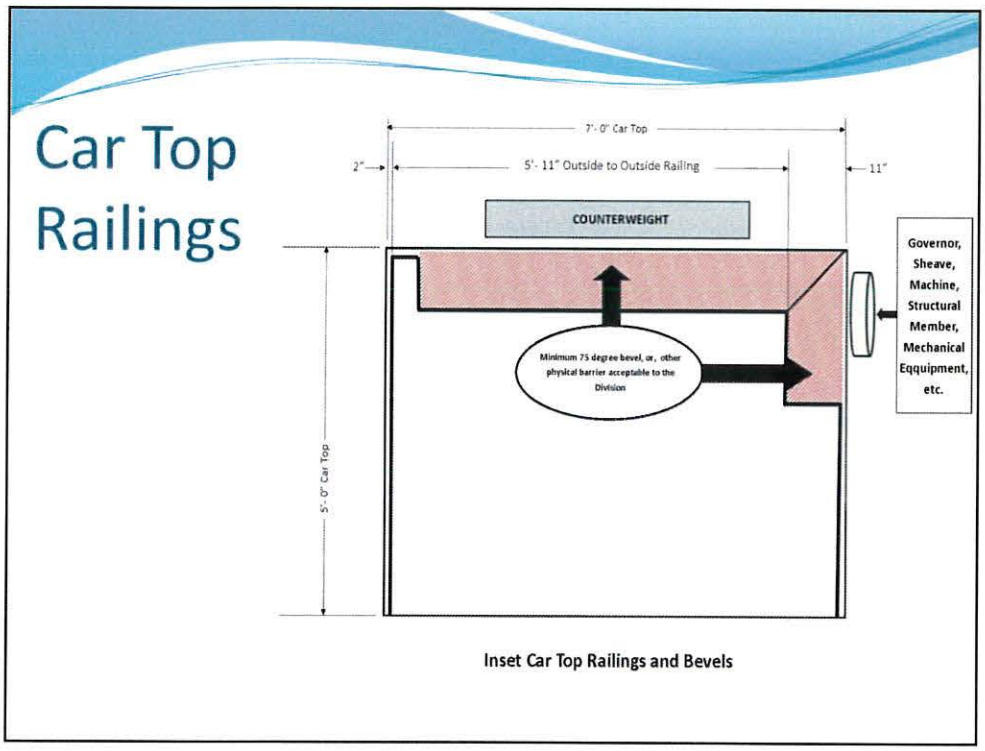
This drawing illustrates the clearances being suggested by the Division in this rule making.

12 inches vertical and horizontally at the extreme limit of travel, and 12 inches horizontally for the entire travel of the elevator.



The next two drawings illustrate the inset railings as they would be allowed in this proposed rule making.

We have allowed for a 12 inch inset railing where necessary, with a bevel of not less then 75 degrees.



Now let's look at the Draft language for Car Top Railings.....

Car Top Railings

- Group IV Alteration

§3141.2. Alterations.

(a) Alterations made to conveyances shall comply with ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.7.

(b) When alterations are made pursuant to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.7, conveyances shall comply with ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4~~.~~, that are applicable to the alteration.

~~(1) When alterations are made pursuant to ASME A17.1-2004, sections 8.7.2.27.4, 8.7.2.27.5, or 8.7.2.27.6, conveyances shall comply with ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.~~

(c)Railings added to an existing car top after XX/XX/2013 shall conform to the requirements of 3141.7(a)(19) and (20).

Car Top Railings

- Group IV new installation

§3141.7. General Requirements.

Conveyances shall comply with the following general requirements:

(19) Car top railings

(A) Perimeter railings required by ASME A17.1-2004 Section 2.14.1.7.1 shall be located so that the outer edge of the railing is within 50mm (2 inches) of the outside perimeter of the car top. The railing shall have a minimum vertical and horizontal clearance of not less than 305mm (12 inches) to the hoistway enclosure, counterweight, fixed electrical or mechanical devices, and structural members within the hoistway. Car rail brackets less than 457 mm (18 inches) in horizontal length are exempted from this clearance requirement. The vertical and horizontal clearances to the railings shall be maintained throughout the entire hoistway.

Car Top Railings

- Group IV new installation continued

(B) If the minimum railing clearances cannot be met with the railing at the perimeter of the car top, one of the following provisions shall be met:

(I) When horizontal obstruction(s) protrude into the required railing clearances, screening of the obstruction(s) shall be provided to cover the entire length of the hoistway along the vertical plane. Screening shall be made from wire-mesh material equal to or stronger than .048 inch diameter wire with openings not exceeding 1/2 inch, securely fastened to keep the guard taut and plumb; or

(II) The outside edge of the railings may be inset only as necessary to establish the minimum railing clearances, but no greater than 305mm (12 inches) from the perimeter of the car top and:

(a) The area outside the railing shall be provided with a bevel of not less than 75 degrees extending from the railing to within 50 mm(2 inches) of the car top perimeter or other physical barrier to standing in the area that is acceptable to the Division.

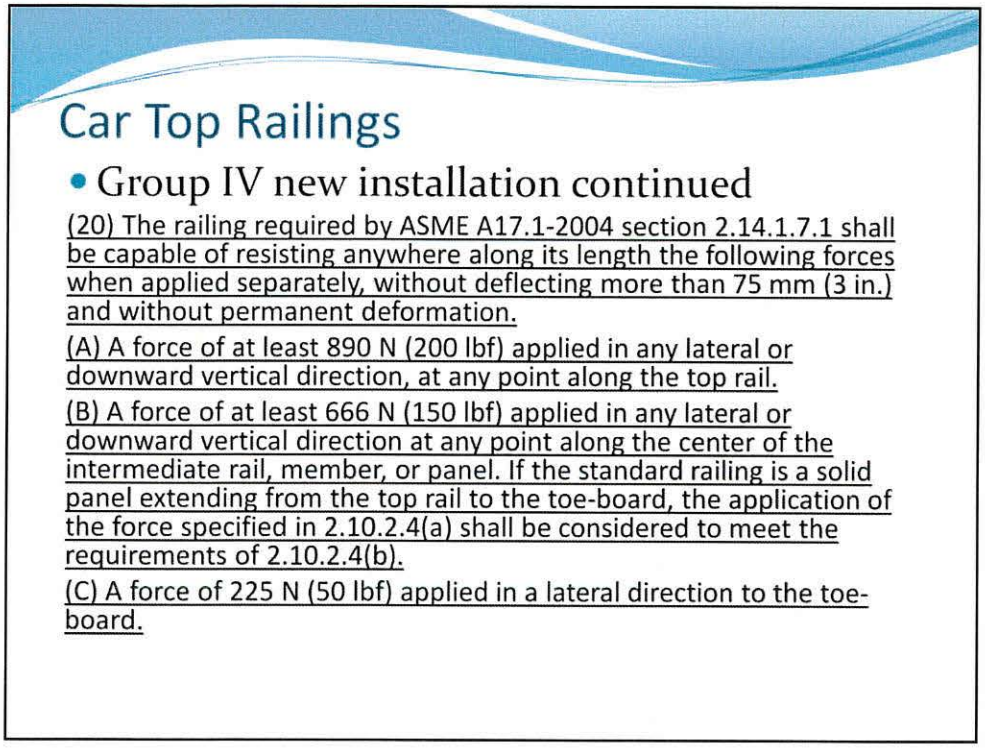
(b)All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 101mm (4 inch) diagonal red and white strips.

(c) A durable sign in letters not less than 13 mm (1/2 inch) on a contrasting background permanently attached to a railing and visible from the entrance side of the car top shall be provided. The sign shall state:

CAUTION

DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

(d) Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on or over railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections.



Now I'd like to ask for your comments and questions.

Dennis Davis, NEII:

Dennis wanted to confirm that a 12" inset was a maximum. He said that at 12" the distance from the railing to the crosshead or other things might be greatly reduced and it could cause an unsafe condition.

Response by Dan Barker: So do you think a 12" inset is too much?

Response by Dennis Davis: In some cases it might be too much and in other cases it might not be enough. What if you inset 12" and there is a sheave over the crosshead? I don't know if you can get this genErik.

Response by Dan Barker: The rule requires 12" of clearance. If you could not inset your railing 12" because of the sheave or other obstructions, you may have to move the equipment or increase the size of the hoistway to accommodate this requirement. This should be done during the design phase of your work. Here's the issue: we recognize that the railings are a good thing, but we have to find a way to eliminate the crushing hazard that has been introduced by placing the railing on the car top.

Response by Dennis Davis: For the record, I don't think the 12" rule is the right answer.

Response by Dan Barker: If you have a suggestion, we would like it if you would send it to us. This is a very tough subject and we want your input.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

I recognize this is a tough one, but I think the A17 committee in putting together 2010 have looked at all of the hazards through a hazard assessment. I would recommend that DOSH request a copy of the A17 hazard assessment on this issue as part of your review and see if there are any gaps in establishing the 2010 requirements and then address the gaps. It's just a suggestion.

Response by Dan Barker: It's a great suggestion. Do you have access to get us that type of information?

Response by Vince Robibero: I will certainly try to do that.

Response by Dan Barker: If you have a railing on the perimeter of the car and you have no clearance to a fixed object over or near the car, I don't know how you would do a hazard assessment and conclude that that's appropriate. I can tell you that I have personally been on cars and if I would not have moved my hand in time, the railing would have come up and pinned my hand to a mounting bracket for a governor installed in the hoistway and taken my fingers off. We have to address the safety concerns involved with putting these railings on car tops.

Response by Vince Robibero: Don't quote me on this, but I think the 4" clearance is what the code committee came up with.

Response by Dan Barker: They did come up with a 4" clearance vertically and horizontally, with a 12" clearance to the inside, only at the extreme limit of travel. The question is, if someone were leaning over the railing with 4" of clearance at the extreme limit of travel, is that survivable? Please note that we're not only concerned with the extreme limit of travel. If someone were leaning over the railing as the car approached the counterweight or a spreader beam, is that survivable? Those are the things that we are trying to figure out and if you have access to a hazard assessment that says that those things are not a concern or that those clearances are survivable, I'd love to see it.

Response by Vince Robibero: O.K., I'll try to do that Dan. The second thing I'd like to bring up is does this address projections over the car top?

Response by Dan Barker: Yes, it is all inclusive.

Response by Vince Robibero: So the railing has to be set back 12" from any projection over the car top? You still have to have your refuge space on the car top. So if you have a projection of 6" over the car top, do you have to go 6", plus 12"?

Response by Dan Barker: Not necessarily, but 12" is the maximum inset.

Response by Vince Robibero: There have been installation within the State that have more than 12" and I'd like the State to consider those when determining a limit.

Response by Dan Barker: One of the reasons we limited the inset to 12" is that when you exceed that distance you start to make it difficult to have convenient access to equipment that needs to be maintained or repaired. Also, when you exceed 12" you start to tempt workers to step over the railing, in a hazardous area, to perform service and maintenance. We thought it would be prudent to limit the distance the railing could be inset for that reason. The second reason is that if you have a very small car top we start to encroach on the safe working area for a mechanic or repair crew. I understand that there is a refuge space, but recently I was on top of an elevator with four people and the bottom line is it has to be a safe area for people who are up there.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

Vince suggested that the railing must be inset 3" to account for the 3" allowed handrail deflection in A17.1 – 2010.

Response by Dan Barker: O.K.. We're currently using the 2" criteria to allow for construction tolerances and to be consistent with what is considered a ledge that someone could stand on. Our Elevator Safety Orders allow only 2" projection for ledges and this is a similar situation. So, we would consider the railing to be at the perimeter if it is within 2". But we understand your concern that the railing may deflect 3" and intersect with fixed obstructions.

Gregg Rogers, Elevator Industry Work Preservation Fund:

If you bring that railing in 12", how close will you be to the crosshead? You could really restrict the footprint that is the area that you have to work in. And if you have a 2:1 sheave over the crosshead and you're leaning over the railing, you're backed up against the sheave. Maybe as Vince said, maybe the hazard assessment looked at that. I think getting that assessment would be a benefit to you guys.

Richard Blaska, RCB Elevator Consulting:

With regard to that 3" deflection criteria, it really doesn't matter because you have a 12" clearance to the counterweight or the hoistway or any other object. You've got 12" of clearance and deflecting the handrail 3" would not come into contact with anything at that point. Richard was concerned that if you have a counterweight at the rear of the car and you are required to have 2" of clearance from the car to the counterweight (per seismic req's.), then you would have to inset your guardrail 10" to get the overall 12" clearance. That may put the guardrail directly over the emergency exit which is typically put in the rear corner of the car. This may make this rule untenable. Richard suggested that we look at what other industries are doing for protection from these types of hazards. He suggested that the Division consider mounting photo curtains or beams to the top of the guardrail system on the perimeter of the car. Leaning over the rail or even putting your hand would cause the elevator to stop. This would eliminated most of the concerns except for those in the overhead.

Robert Shephard, Otis Elevator:

Robert confirmed that if you have less than 12" from the car top to the hoistway enclosure you don't need a railing. He also stated that if you don't have a railing, your simply transferring your crushing and shearing concerns to the edge of the car top. How to protect against that?

Response by Dan Barker: For a hundred years we've had an unprotected car top. You might have your toes sticking out. You might even be looking over the side of the car. But people would be cautious when you had no railing on the car top. If you were looking out over the car top and you came up on an obstruction you could fall back onto the car top, or, regrettably, you may fall down the hoistway, but, you would not be crushed between a fixed obstruction and the railing. Without the railing it may be likely for your toe to come into contact with something, but with a railing, it may be your hand, your arm, your head, your torso. So, this has introduced in our opinion a significant hazard to the car top.

Annabel Conkling, Capital Elevator:

There a lot of people here that sit on A17 code committees. I sit on the hoistway code committee. I think you need to get the hazard assessment that was done on this because code committees work hard on certain issues. This brings up a lot of things. I've been on top of cars with architects and they've got their hand on the railing and they're leaning back, and I tell them, "your crazy". I tell them to stand up straight and don't lean on the handrail. People stand on toe boards and that's an issue. There's the issue of if it's inset too much, people want to go on the other side of that railing. So, I think there was a hazard assessment for that and I'd like to volunteer to get that so you guys can look at it. I know they look at how big a mechanic is, how much space he takes up.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

Vince thought that the genErik renderings could be misleading. He stated that you didn't have to protect an entire side of the car top, only where a projection over the car may exist. The rest of the railing could be put on the perimeter. So he hoped that the Division would take that into account. He said the code committee has looked at things like the 18" reach requirement, where anything you do with respect to railings, must account for the reach requirement that is needed to service or adjust apparatus in the hoistway from the car top. Also, you have to take into account the car top refuge area and how it relates to the railing. So there are different rules in the A17 code and the California code that should mesh together and allow for a performance based set of requirements that allow for various configurations rather than the genErik situation you showed earlier. So I think you should consider the components that take up space on the car top and car top fall protection and car top reach requirements as they work together and I think that's what was done in this hazard assessment.

Victor Latronica, Advanced Elevator:

Victor was concerned with access from the car top to equipment. He stated that repair crews remove the railing because they can't do their work. And because it was in the way, it doesn't get put back on. He would like the Division to look at it on a job to job basis. Guardrails aren't ladders, but people stand on them. They deteriorate over time. Victor was concerned about the additional liability that the handrail creates and stated that he wished the State would ease this requirement and let the inspector in the field make the call. He said he worries about this with people reaching through and over the railings.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

So rule 2.10.2 and rule 2.14.1.7 remain in effect, except where overruled by this addendum? It's still the 12 inches. It's still the requirements of 2.10.2 and 2.14.1.7, except where this takes precedence.

Response by Dan Barker: That is correct.

Dennis Davis , Schindler Elevator:

Just a quick comment I heard what Vic is saying over there, but the reality is if anybody is on the car top and there is a 12 inch gap, and 6 foot fall hazard, that it is exposing his employee's and all of our employees. So we are going to have to deal with this. Laying this out, you are talking about a much larger hoistway for the future, in all directions, for the new equipment. So what is the plan for modernization jobs? I'm a big advocate of handrails because for personal fall protection has always been a problem for our industry and its very hard to deal with, but I go back to where at least the fall protection is there and more often then not probably will prevent a fall. I'll take a broken hand over a broken neck any day, but we have to deal with this thing on modernization . So I am curious what your plans are or what your thoughts are?

Response by Dan Barker: Well your comment about bigger hoistways, you say "much bigger". Maybe somewhat larger hoistway will be required. But it might be necessary. It might be necessary to have a larger hoistway to make it safe for the people that work on top of the elevator. If that is what it takes, then that is what we will have to do. As far as a modernization, we have addressed that in here. This Draft language says that if a railing is added to an existing car top, these same rules apply. And, I can tell you that we're not the only ones that struggle with this. I have been watching the ASME balloting on this subject about adding the railing to the car top on existing elevators and they vacilate greatly on the language that they want to use for this. At this point, they have landed on language that says that the railing shall be constructed as allowed by the AHJ. So they are punting to the AHJ when it comes to altered elevators, because of the potential for reduced overhead clearances. At this point, I would love to have your suggestions on how to do this. We have looked at retractable, we have looked at reducing the height of the railing, we have looked at a lot of different things and what we have landed on today is simply that it has to meet the same requirements as a new elevator or you just can't put the railings on there. Now we want your comments on that . If we can come up with a safe way to add railings to an existing elevator with reduced overhead clearance, we would like to look at it.

Richard Blaska, RCB Elevator Consulting:

Richard thought that the Division should look at automated retractable handrails that would only allow movement of the car if they were in the correct position.

Response by Dan Barker: Well we would like to see your invention.

Jerry Rodriguez, Vintage Elevators:

I think the restricted work space, by encroaching 12 inches, becomes a hazard. Jerry felt that Richard's idea about using photo rays or curtains on top of the railings would be a good solution. He likes the idea of having the railing fall protection, but wants the entire car top available for a work area.

Andy Funder , Thyssen Krupp Elevator:

Andy was concerned that if you had a bank of three 2500 lb. cars, the middle car would require that the railings be inset on all three open sides of the car top. How could you fit the escape hatch, fan, door operator, crosshead and workers in such a small space?

Response by Dan Barker: We are not requiring the railing to be inset by 12 inches, we are limiting it to 12 inches. If you have a railing at the edge of a car then you may need a wider hoistway to put the equipment further away from the perimeter of the car. You do not need to impede on the car top 12 inches. You can move your equipment away from the car.

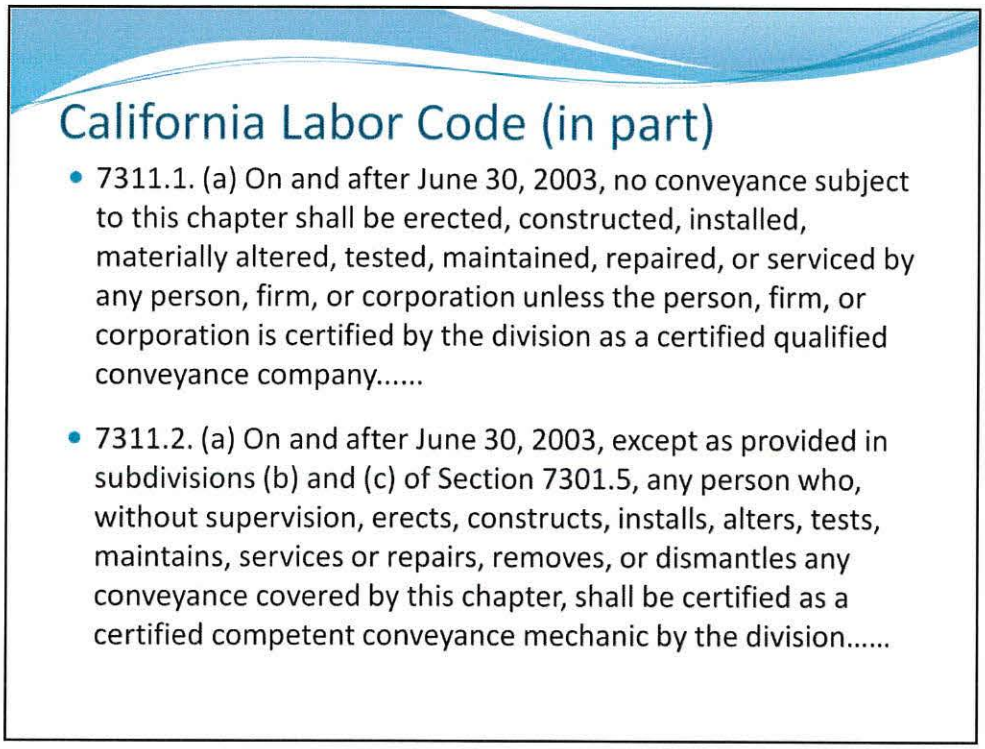
Response by Richard Blaska: It would be a massive change to the entire industry, not to mention the published architectural standards. In California, where you have seismic requirements, you need 2" of running clearances between the counterweight and the car. So the industry has only designed for that. You don't want to waste space. Everybody wants to be efficient in they're unitization of space. In that scenario the rail would be set in on the car top 10" and as you say, it does not have to be moved in, you can move the equipment away 10". All of these systems would have to be modified extensively for installation in California, in order to be able to fit this requirement. Solely for this guard rail system. I think that would be an incredible undertaking for the industry to do.

Response by Deborah Gold: Can I just say one thing, which is that the inset is only permitted to clear the obstacles in the hoistway. We still want to hear from you, and see drawings, of what people think. What's going to happen, and we do have elevators with these insets, there's kind of a cut out in the railing, so that it will clear either the counterweight or whatever the piece of equipment is. That doesn't then mean that the whole railing is inset, it's creating a cut out. That still may not be practical , but I just wanted to make it clear. I think Dan said earlier that you can only inset the railing as necessary to create that clearance.

Response by Dan Barker: Let me say this, codes evolve. We used to have a smaller requirement for gurney dimensions inside the car. Now the Building Code has increased the dimension. That requires the architect to have in his design at least one elevator in the building that has a higher capacity and bigger hoistway, which means more space. Now that we have railings to deal with, it might be necessary to increase the size of the hoistway to do this safely.

Debra Tudor, Principal Safety Engineer, Elevator Unit:

Ok, so we are going to move on to the next subject, which is the definition of supervision.



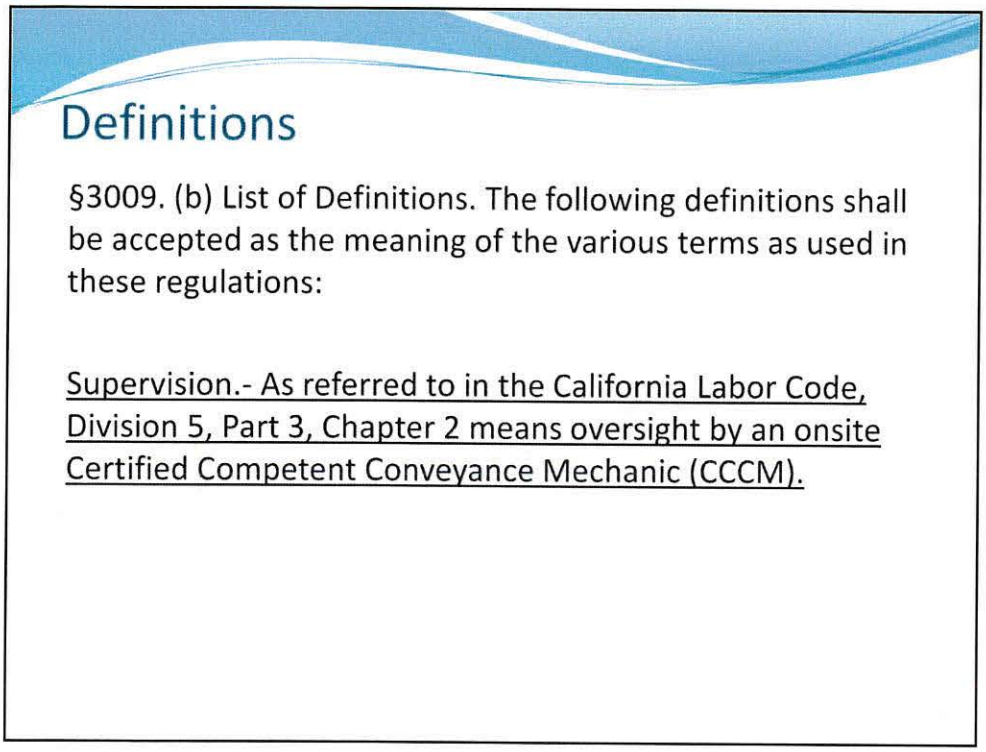
Definition of "Supervision"

Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer:

The Division has been asked by members of the regulated public to define the word "supervision" as it relates to California Labor Code 7300.

We have written a definition that we think reflects the intent and spirit of the word as it is used in the California Labor Code reference.

We will read the definition and then open the floor up for discussion.



Bill Stanley, Union of Elevator Constructors:

Are we implying that an employee of one company can render a site safe for the employee of another company? Under 29CFR whether you're talking about 1910 (GISO standards) or 1926 (the construction industry standards). An employer has the responsibility to train his or her employees to recognize and eliminate the hazards in the workplace. It is not incumbent on now another employer to send his employees into that workplace and to secure a safe working environment for the employees of company B. So, let's take the elevator industry. If lock out / tag out is required to work on the elevator and a California CCCM working for company A is required to lock and tag the elevator and you are sending Company B into that work environment to work, it is incumbent on Company B to also train his employees on lock out / tag out procedures. I can't as a CCCM working for Company A secure that area for a flooring contractor working for Company B. That is a direct violation of OSHA standards.

Response by Dan Barker: The Draft language intends to imply that that situation requires direct oversight by the CCCM. That means a certified elevator mechanic working for a certified elevator company. If there were flooring being added to a car it would be under direct supervision of a certified mechanic.

Frank Belio, IUEC:

The flooring contractor or flooring employee does not work for elevator company A. Therefore, you're delegating the responsibility of providing safety for the employee working for company A to the elevator employee. You're saying that he is there to oversee the work on that conveyance, but there is an inherent hazard in our environment that the flooring employee has not been trained on. So, through this language you're saying that the CCCM is accepting the responsibility to educate and inform the flooring contractor employee going into that environment?

Response by Deborah Gold: I think the intent of this provision was to address the Labor Code requirement that there be either an elevator mechanic performing the work or supervising the work when it is done on an elevator. California has a stronger regulation on multi-employer then they do Federally. Nothing relieves the exposing employer of that other employee from their safety responsibilities. Do you think we need to add something to this definition to make it clear that they are not managing or assuming the responsibility of safety? Or, are you saying supervision is the wrong concept here, the work needs to be done by the CQCC, or by one employer. I'm not clear on what you're saying because CAL OSHA would never say that an exposing employer can dump his safety responsibility on somebody else.

Response by Bill Stanley, Union of Elevator Constructors: Let's see if I can help clear this up. In California you have to be a CQCC to construct, alter, repair, etc., to an elevator. Which includes for this example, the alteration of the flooring in an elevator, which requires you to do certain things to render that work environment safe. There are those that would rather introduce another craft into the elevator enclosure to install the flooring. This language seems to imply that a CCCM, in the employ of a CQCC, who is present at the jobsite could supervise the employee of a non-certified elevator company who is there to perform the work. We don't believe that was the intent of the Legislation.

Response by Dan Barker: 7311.1 which is the section of the Labor Code that addresses the certified company doesn't contain the words "without supervision". It states that that work must be done by a CQCC. And your argument is that that does not open the door to a third party or another trade? That closes the door to another trade. So, because 7311.1 makes no reference to "without supervision", it means that as a CQCC, it is your obligation to do that work. You don't have the opportunity to go to a third party. Is that your argument?

Response by Bill Stanley: Yes.

Mike Boyle, State of California Certification Section:

Mike noted that there are other building trades whose work has to be coordinated with the elevator trade, and there are specialty trades like millworkers and flooring contractors that have been hired by the owner, general contractor and some CQCC's to do finish work inside elevator cars.

Curtis Bleyle, Bleyle Elevators:

I was looking through the States licensing laws and they have a definition in 8.23 that I think could be used or used in conjunction with what is proposed. It states, "direct supervision and controls could include any one of, or any combination of, the following activities: supervising construction, managing construction activities by making technical decisions, checking jobs for proper workmanship or the direct supervision of construction site jobs." So that gives a little bit more latitude on how you manage your business. And this is California Contractors law which may be appropriate for this situation.

Response by Deborah Gold: So we have several situations here. One place supervision comes up is with apprentices. So you're in compliance with 7311.1 if you're an elevator company and you have a couple helpers and an apprentice on the job, an in accordance with this definition, you would still need to have a CCCM on that site to supervise that work. Does anybody have a problem with that concept? That's the within company supervision issue. The question is, do we go any further with supervision? I think I'm hearing from some people that we can't go any further than that. The concept is that all of this work has to be done by a CQCC and therefore there is no other supervision to have then. The other concept is that there are jobs out there that require a CQCC to sub out because there isn't the expertise in that company to do it. So I'd like to hear if that is actually true that a CQCC has to sub out work.

Bill Mitchell, Schindler Elevator:

Bill was concerned about not having a license to remove sprinklers during the course of a modernization. He asked Sagiv for input.

Sagiv Weiss-Ishai, San Francisco Fire Department:

Sagiv said that many existing elevators have sprinklers in the machine room without shunt-trip protection. He said that adding shunt-trip protection could create a dangerous condition in a high rise building, so the City of San Francisco wrote an ordinance that required the removal of sprinklers in the elevator machine room. That work is supposed to be done by a licensed sprinkler contractor, not a CCCM.

Response by Deborah Gold: Let's get back to work being done on elevators.

Bill Stanley, Union of Elevator Constructors:

We don't do asbestos removal. That is not a component of the elevator. The sprinkler that is being removed from the hoistway is not in any way related to the functioning of the elevator. We're talking about when you directly interface with the elevator equipment covered by A17.1. When you change flooring in the middle of the night, and in the morning the elevator mechanic is called to the site in the morning and he finds that the elevator can't safely level into the floors because you just added thousands of pounds of travertine to the floor where there used to be linoleum, you have just created an enormous dangerous condition for the riding public. I understand that the elevator unit would "red tag" that elevator, but when you start to introduce unqualified workers, by the Statute, into these types of situations you start down that slippery slope of having to create rules about who, how, when and why. The Legislation was clear, it requires a CQCC who employs qualified CCCM's to do this work. Erect, construct, install, alter, test, maintain, service, repair or dismantle an elevator is pretty clear and that's our point.

Mike Boyle, State of California:

Any time an alteration is done to an elevator, we require a letter of intent. And we only accept a letter of intent from a CQCC.

Tony Gazzaniga, IUEC, Local 18:

Tony was concerned about the assumption that elevator constructors don't do flooring or cab interior work. He stated that there are CCCM's in the State that do this type of work all the time. So it's a false assumption that we don't want to or aren't capable of, doing this work. I don't think it was ever the intent of the Labor Code to have us sitting around watching someone else do this work.

Erik McClaskey, IUEC, Local 8:

Erik was concerned that if you start letting non-certified people do this work they will start to feel that they can do whatever they want. They cover up the access hole to the safety plank, damage door equipment, etc.. These things make elevators unsafe. He was concerned that most of this work was being done without a letter of intent going to the State Elevator Unit.

Vic Latronica, Advanced Elevator Solutions:

Vic feels that all this work has to be done by a CCCM. He thought when we brought up supervision we meant supervising our own workers. He wondered if having one CCCM on a campus met the requirements of the definition.

Annabell Conkling, Capital Elevator:

Annabel thinks that there should be some sort of oversight over work not performed by a CCCM. She has customers that do replace their cab interiors or flooring and she always informs them that that is elevator work and that there are code requirements relating to weight etc. that they need to be aware of. She also stated that as an elevator contractor, they should have the right to hire someone that is more qualified than their mechanics to do cab interiors or painting. They can do the work cheaper and they do a much better job then my elevator mechanic. So, Annabel thinks that there has to be oversight over this work and that a clearer definition of supervision is required.

Response by Debra Tudor: So it sounds like you're deciding who does the work based upon whether you think your mechanics can do the work or they can't. The Labor Code is very clear that other than cleaning the inside of the car or changing light bulbs in fixtures that can be done inside the car, that everything else is supposed to be done by a CCCM.

Response by Tim Conkling, Capital Elevators: If you push the issue too hard, the general contractor is going to tell you to go away and you'll never get the elevator work again.

Response by Debra Tudor: I'm still trying to determine if the cab interior work and the car flooring are the only issues we are having a problem with?

Bill Stanley, Union of Elevator Constructors:

Bill stated that there are CQCC's that can do everything and there are CQCC's that specialize in a certain part of the elevator work. He said that they are not implying that every CQCC who employs CCCM's is qualified to do everything. But the Labor Code says that if you're going to do work on an elevator, you have to find the right CQCC to do the work. He stated that the code has procedures on what has to be done to an elevator to make it available for use by window washers. The same principle applies to the work of other trades in the pit or the hoistway. The elevator mechanics have to remove the stored energy from the elevator, landing the car and the counterweight properly, and provide for safe access to the area. After a safe and secure area has been provided we don't have to supervise the work of other trades. They are free to do whatever they need to do. That's a big difference from having an elevator that is sitting at a floor, and having non-certified people coming in and doing work that is not code compliant. That is the type of thing that we believe could be eliminated by simply following the intent of the Legislation.

Response by Mike Boyle: Mike said that part of the issue is that there are only a few CQCC's that are available to do specialty work, like cab interiors. That may be why there is frustration in this area.

Debra Tudor, Principal Safety Engineer, Elevator Unit:

Is there anyone here, that is not a part of the elevator industry, that would like to speak on this issue?

Jeremy Smith, State Building Trades and Construction Council:

Jerry stated that there a lot of different crafts, including elevator mechanics, represented in his Association and he feels that he can speak for them. These crafts that have to do work under an elevator or in an elevator hoistway all want the elevator mechanics involved in making the elevator safe so they can then do their work. I think it was said earlier that the elevator guys don't want to do window washing or deal with house power and that's fine. There are jurisdictional issues that get worked out amongst the unionized trades and I think we are on the right path here making sure that the right workers are doing the right work and making sure the right contractors are there supervising that work.

Frank Belio, IUEC:

Frank suggested that the Elevator Unit contact the State Licensing Board to see if they had any germane information relating to contractors working in areas out of their jurisdication.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

Steve felt that "onsite" was a pretty vague term. He gave the example of being on the Berkley Campus. He asked if he is somewhere on the campus, is he onsite?

Response by Deborah Gold: I thinks that is an important. I think that gets us back to what was being discussed first, before we got into the "other contractor" issue. With regard to the CQCC having all the work done by his people, does this definition provide a good enough explanation of what constitutes onsite? The other issues that were raised have to do with 7311.1 and how does erect, construct, alter, maintain, etc. relate to the CQCC and the work of other trades. Maybe a clearer definition of who is allowed to do work on things like sprinklers and other things. Maybe in rulemaking we should define what things aren't the conveyance. In that way we can separate out the work that rightly belongs to the electricians or plumbers or whomever, and then the other issue has to do with 7311.2 where it defines that all of the work has to be done by a CCCM or apprentices supervised by a CCCM. Does the definition adequately define what onsite is if you're on a big campus. Do people think this is a sufficient definition to move forward with or would people suggest other language?

Frank Belio, IUEC:

If I may make a suggestion, the definition of supervision is "the action, process or occupation of supervising especially in critical watching and directing as of activities or a course of action." Merriam Webster's Dictionary

Tony Gazzaniga, IUEC and Joint Apprenticeship Training Committee:

I think in terms of supervision we are talking about a CCCM directly watching over an apprentice. I think we need to speak with the Department of Apprenticeship Standards and we need to ask them what their definition of direct oversight is. In our meetings they have emphatically stated that oversight is standing there watching that man do his work. So in that case the Draft definition is probably too lax.

Response by Dan Barker: Tony, can you send us that language?

Response by Tony Gazzaniga: Absolutely.

Victor Latronica, Advanced Elevator Solutions:

Vic said that apprentices require special attention, but if he has to stand there and watch over the work of every helper, he might as well do the work himself. He wanted to make sure that if he had two or three helpers in various building in a hospital campus and there was a mechanic onsite at the hospital, does that meet the definition of the proposed language?

Response by Debra Tudor: That is what we are trying to figure out. We have had several different definitions proposed here in addition to our proposed language. It may take a combination of some of these definitions. We invite your written proposals while we attempt to make this definition more appropriate to our needs. We'll do our best to clarify this during the rulemaking process with your help.

Gerry Rodriguez, Vintage Elevator:

Gerry recalled that when the Legislation was created and implemented it followed union guidelines that had been followed for years. He suggested that the Division should look over the guidelines to see if they would be helpful in defining how the work is to be performed. That would be a guideline for supervision over apprentices and non-certified mechanic helpers.

Erik Bleyle, Bleyle Elevator:

Erik felt that the definition should be broad enough to cover supervision of my employee and supervision of a non-employee of another trade. He brought up the example of sending in a letter of intent to replace the cab floor. He makes sure the flooring contractor knows what he is doing and that he can't exceed a certain weight limitation. When he's done, we come back and weigh the car to make certain everything is right. He thinks that should be an allowable procedure under the definition. He felt that that was a safe procedure. He also felt that staging an elevator and letting someone fumble around in the pit was unsafe.

Closing Remarks:

Debra Tudor, Principal Safety Engineer, Elevator Unit:

The presentation today was made to generate a discussion on how we intend to amend Group IV before we get to the adoption of Group V based on a later standard of A17.1. So if there are no more questions or comments on the information that was presented today, I would like to invite you, within the next 30 days, to send any written comments, documents or studies to Dan Barker. His contact information has been made available to you. As stated before, we are just in the preliminary stages of rulemaking and we would like to consider all of your input. We want to keep this process moving so that we can eliminate some of the "cookie cutter" variances that go to the Standards Board for suspension means and other related things covered today. We will notice you throughout this process. We will have a website devoted to this rulemaking and your written comments, documents, etc., can be posted on this website so that other interested parties can review what is being said. We want an open online forum for everyone to use. I want to thank you all for being here today.

Adjournment:

Meeting adjourns at 3:02 p.m.

APRIL 22, 2014

ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING

REVISIONS TO THE ELEVATOR SAFETY ORDERS

Advisory Committee Meeting Sign-in Sheet

Location: Oakland

Date: 04/22/14

Name	Affiliation	Contact Information
Gary Iacco	Empire Elevators	GaryIacco@gmail.com
Steve Graiewski	Mitsubishi	steve.graiewski@meus.mea.com
Kiyoshi FUNAI	Mitsubishi	kiyoshi.funai@meus.mea.com
Partsmaster	DLSA	949-582-0941
D Beales	OSHSB	916-274-5732
Mario Garrido	Continental Elevator Services	(213) 3050822
Kevin FitzPatrick	BOMA SF	(415) 992-0556
Jack ARMS	ASE Consultant	916 300 3456
Debbie Prince	MCE	debbie.prince@nidec-mce.com
Emery Thran	MCE	emery.thran@nidec-mce.com
Duane Henry	MCE	duane.henry@nidec-mce.com
David Holliman	Otis Elevator	david.holliman@otis.com
Walter Geesink	Otis Elevator	Walter.Geesink@otis.com
Robert Boardman	TL Shield Assoc. Inc	rboardman@tlshield.com
Jeff Sena	Star Elevator	J.Sena@Starelevator.com
Frank Belig	IUEC #18	IUECSAN@pacbell.net
Jim Loomis	KONE	JAMES.LOOMIS@KONE.com
Eric Menze	Kone	Eric.Menze@Kone.com
Peter Callas	city of LA	Peter.Callas@LAcity.org
Larry Isiaw	City of L.A.	Larry.Isiaw@LAcity.org
Margaret Blaska	Smart Elevator Tech.	margaret@blaska.com.

Advisory Committee Meeting Sign-in Sheet

Location: Oakland

Date: 04/22/14

Name	Affiliation	Contact Information
Rick Gilmore	Star Elevator	rickg@Starelevator.com
Tony Gazzaniga	IUEC Local 18	Gazzat18@aol.com
Denny Kalgren	KONE	dennis.kalgren@kone.com
Dennis Crawford	KONE	dennis.crawford@kone.com
Kevin Cox	D.W. Nicholson corp	KCox@DWNicholson.com
Robert Park	BART	RPark@BART.gov
Paul Weribloui	Dream Ride Engineering	Paul@Dreamrideengineering.com
Mike McKinley	McKinley Elevator	Mike.McKinley@mckinleyelevator.com
Ron Wells	Lerch Bates	Ron.Wells@Lerchbates.com
Carolyn Gomes	Bay Area Elev. Co	cgomes@bayareaelevatorcompany.com
D. Cardoso	DOSH	

Advisory Committee Meeting Sign-in Sheet

Location: Oakland

Date: 04/22/14

Name	Affiliation	Contact Information
David Henderson	Elevator Unit Oakland	(510) 622-3026
Scott Flores	DW Nicholson	SFLORES@DWNICHOLSON.COM 510-723-0755
Martin Kilkenny	MC Davis	916 628 0154
Paul Pitfield	P.A.I.	9163393570
Curtis Bleyle	Bleyle Elevator	650-359-7580
Larry Barulich	IUEC	(415) 728-5840
Tim Conklog	CAPITOL	916 383 8728

Advisory Committee Meeting Sign-in Sheet

Location: Oakland

Date: 04/22/14

Name	Affiliation	Contact Information
Shawn Beaman	UC Davis	sbeaman@ucdavis.edu
Erik Bleyle	Bleyle Elevator	Erik@BleyleElevator.com
Mike Farris	VDA	mfarris@vdassoc.com
Mike Harman	SYSKA	MHarman@SYSKA.com
Corey Bain	Kaiser Permanente	Corey.Bain@kp.org
John Benton	NEII	benton@calstract.com
Kevin Sullivan	EIWPF	KSullivan@EIWPF.org
Walter Farley	R. F Erection	R.F. Erection at AOL
Denis Davis	Schindler/NEF	Denis.Davis@us.schindler.
Conrad Tolson	DOSHSR	ctolson@dir.ca.gov
Vincent Robibero	Schindler Elevator Corp	Vincent.robibero@us.schindler.com
Tom Ihlon	UET	TomEUNIQUEELEVATOR.com
Duane Bolt	UEI	duane@uniqueelevator.com
Pat Stanner	TKE	patrick.stanner@thyssenkrupp.com
Dan Leacox	GT	leacoxd@gthelp.com
Jason Cumming	DIR	
David Fosson	TKE	dave.fosson@thyssenkrupp.com
Mitch Smith	Ferma/CIE	mitch@cieteam.com
Jeremy Smith	State Bldg Trades	jsmith@sbctc.org
Lyndsey Lewis	A Step Above	lewis@astepabovelevator.com
Victor Latkovich	AES	victor@AdvancedElevatorSolutions.com

Advisory Committee Meeting Sign-In Sheet

Location: Oakland

Date: 04/22/14

Name	Affiliation	Contact Information
Andrew Fander	TKE	Andy.Fander.C.Thyssenkrupp
Jack Arns	AEC	Jack@ArchitecturalElevator.com
Tom Shield	TL Shield	Tom@TLShield.com
Annabell Conkling	Capitol Elevator	annabell@capitolelevator.com
Michie Wong	SFFD	michie.wong@sfgov.org

Title 8 Elevator Safety Orders (Group I and Group V) Advisory Committee Meeting
April 22, 2014
1515 Clay Street, 1st Floor Auditorium
Oakland, CA
10:00 a.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Debra Tudor, Principal Safety Engineer:

The meeting is called to order. Everyone is welcomed and thanked for their attendance. The Elevator Unit encourages the input of all attendees. I want to thank all of you that participated in the December 2012 Interim Adoption Advisory Committee Meeting and the June 2013 Car Top Railing Subcommittee Meeting in San Diego. I am proud of all of the work that the rulemaking team has done over the past two years.

Introductions:

Juliann Sum, Acting Chief Division of Occupational Safety & Health (Cal/OSHA)

Debra Tudor, Principal Safety Engineer - Elevator Unit

Nathan Schmidt, Attorney – Office of the Director - Legal Unit

Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer – Elevator Unit

Mike Shields, Associate Safety Engineer – Elevator Unit

Steve Miley, Associate Safety Engineer – Elevator Unit

Mike Boyle, Senior Safety Engineer

Fu Ping Han, Associate Safety Engineer

Michael Lawson, Associate Safety Engineer

Denise Cardoso, Attorney DOSH Legal Unit

Lee Swerrie, Senior Safety Engineer

Dave Henderson, Senior Safety Engineer

Peter Callas, Division Chief - Elevator and Pressure Vessels Inspection Division, City of Los Angeles

Larry Isidro, Senior Safety Engineer Elevators, City of Los Angeles

Greg Santiago, Office of the Director, Legal Unit

Sagiv Weiss-Ishai, San Francisco Fire Department

Conrad Tolson, Occupational Safety & Health Standards Board

David Beales, Occupational Safety & Health Standards Board

Juliann Sum, Acting Chief Division of Occupational Safety & Health (Cal/OSHA):

Opening Remarks: A warm welcome is extended to everyone in attendance. The elevator industry is of critical importance to the State of California and your work in participating in this process is of real importance. My team, both DOSH and DIR, have worked hard to produce a very useable discussion piece. Things are not set in stone. We really need your input. We want to do what is safe both for the workers and the public. We appreciate your participation in this process and are here to listen. We want to do the right thing for the State of California and provide a model for the nation hopefully. Thank you.

Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer – Elevator Unit:

Opening Comments: I want to give a little history of where we started with this project, where we are today, and how we are going to move forward. We had an Advisory Committee Meeting in December 2012 for Group 4.5 which was just a finite group of interim regulations that were intended to solve five or six issues that we had with conveyances in the State at the time. After that meeting we received a lot of written and oral comments from big and small elevator companies, consultants, BOMA, service providers, parts providers, elevator mechanics, and the IUEC. Based on those comments we made revisions to the 4.5 draft language. We got to a point in April 2013 where we were not comfortable with the rules related to car top railings and railing clearances, so we asked the Chief if we could have a meeting in San Diego discuss this one issue. We had the meeting and it was well attended by stakeholders. After that meeting we amended our draft language for car top railings. Since then, we have been asked by the Director of DIR to move on from the 4.5 interim adoption and to proceed with an entire code adoption package for Group V. This is obviously a much larger package and we've spent a significant amount of time putting it together. It's only through your input that we can make it an even better code. I want to let you know that even though we don't respond to every piece of correspondence we receive, and we receive a lot, we do take the time to read and deliberate over each document that you send us. Even if you don't speak today, we want to encourage you to participate in this process through written comments. We will now present the various sections of our draft language.

Steve Miley, Associate Safety Engineer – Elevator Unit:

The first part of our draft language deals with Group I.

The Group I Administrative Regulations were amended to centrally locate all "use and precedence" information. This revision provides a sustainable format, in the form of an adoption table, which can be used for all future adoptions.

We have harmonized the requirements of the California Labor Code with the Group I Administrative Regulations. All references to elevators, escalators, etc., have been changed to conveyances as has been done in the Labor Code. The A17.1 maintenance and testing requirements will now apply to all Groups. Currently Group II elevators are not subjected to the same testing as newer elevators and a potential danger exists due to the lack of this testing. We proposed administrative rules for "Permit to Commence Work" and plan check as mandated by the Labor Code. Likewise we have proposed administrative rules for Certified Qualified Conveyance Companies and Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics as mandated by the Labor Code.

"Use and precedence" is largely unchanged, but will now always be found in Group I. We have created a table so that the correct code for a conveyance installation can be easily found. The table lists the Group, the type of conveyance, the applicable code, and the effective dates for that code.

All conveyances will be subject to the maintenance requirements of A17.1 - 2013. This was done for several reasons. First, testing should be applied equally to all conveyances. Secondly, with each new version of A17.1, rules for testing and maintenance change. We simply can't support separate testing and maintenance rules for each Group of conveyances. Therefore, going forward, the maintenance and testing requirements of the most currently adopted A17.1, as amended by the Elevator Safety Orders, will be applicable to all conveyances.

§3001.0 Permit to Commence Work will be the first step in every conveyance installation. Work on a conveyance cannot begin until a permit has been issued, as is required by the California Labor Code. Scaled or fully dimensioned drawings, including references to all devices which require approval by the Division, shall be indicated on the plan check drawings. Note that plan check itself does not constitute a certification of an installation. The installation still must be inspected, like it is today, and a Permit to Operate must be issued prior to putting a conveyance into service.

§3003.1 Certified Qualified Conveyance Company and §3003.2 Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic contain administrative regulations that reflect the requirements of the Labor Code. The requirements for documentation and renewal of certification are defined. We have added draft language for the revocation of a certification.

Does anyone have any questions with regard to Group I?

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

So, in any Group we are going to have the same annual and the same five year tests. So, for Group II elevators we will have the same tests as is required for a Group V elevator, correct?

Response by Steve Miley:

That is correct.

Annabell Conkling, Capitol Elevator:

If you are harmonizing the Labor Code with Group I, are you going to add CCCIs (Certified Inspectors)?

Response by Steve Miley:

Certified Inspector requirements are already contained in Group I.

Kevin Fitzpatrick, San Francisco BOMA:

I can't find anywhere in this code if we will still be able to do minor maintenance with non-certified mechanics, such as replacing carpet or tile, or replacing light bulbs. In addition to that I see that we will still be allowed to do Phase I testing by qualified people. Would that include our engineers?

Response by Steve Miley:

With regards to flooring or changing cab interiors, you are subject to the "Alterations" sections of A17.1 because that can affect the car weight and the overall design of the elevator system. There are still provisions in the Labor Code that allow maintenance people to change light bulbs. With regard to fire testing, we have kept our interim adoption 4.5 draft language which requires that a "check" be done by qualified persons monthly, and a "test" be done by a Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic quarterly.

Response by Dan Barker:

It's important to note that there seems to be a misconception that altering the finishes in a car does not affect the engineering of an elevator. There are times when replacing carpet with like carpet has no effect on the engineering, or the weight of the cab, or the machine's sheave shaft load. But the Elevator Unit must maintain jurisdiction over that kind of alteration because in some cases we have found cabs that were almost twice the weight that the elevator was designed for that were altered by non-certified companies that simply aren't trained for this type of work. There could be some opportunity to work with BOMA to come up with some language that would allow a very finite amount of work to be done by building engineers provided that what is installed is equivalent to what was removed. We are open to having a discussion about that.

Scott Flores, DW Nicholson:

We mostly deal with vertical reciprocating conveyors. It looks like, under these rules, they will be considered like any other conveyance and that you will want to test them like any other conveyance which we support by the way, but what seems to be undefined is, can only a CCCM do the testing and all the other work?

Response by Steve Miley:

Let me address that in two parts. First, anyone who works on a conveyance covered by the Elevator Safety Orders, and VRCs are regulated by the ESOs, must be a Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic. Secondly, VRCs are still covered by the Group II rules which were never a part of A17.1. They are covered by a separate standard. So, the testing rules of A17.1 do not apply to VRCs.

Frank Belio, IUEC:

I appreciate the fact that the Division is aligning the Group I Administrative Regulations with the Labor Code. Does the scope of conveyances covered by the Elevator Safety Orders include all those conveyances referenced by the Labor Code?

Response by Dan Barker:

There are two conveyances that have been left out of these proposed regulations, and they are Wind Turbine Tower Elevators and Automated People Movers. We don't have the staff required to regulate those conveyances. Even if we had the staff, we have not been adequately trained on those types of conveyances. So what we intend to do is get Group V passed, then focus on those two conveyances and prepare some form of interim adoption. The Division will have to adopt new regulations and policies for these conveyances. For instance, will an inspector be allowed to inspect a Wind Tower Turbine Elevator by himself, or, will he require assistance? In any case, we will need a lot bigger staff, and we will have to put new rules in place, and we intend to do that in a separate package.

Tom, Unique Elevator Interiors:

My question is on permits and inspections. Will I need a permit and inspection for every little thing we do, like pad studs and handrails? Last year we worked on 500 elevators. For a little company, I don't know how we could keep track of all those permits and inspections.

Response by Steve Miley:

I don't believe installing pad studs or handrails would be considered an alteration. But, if you alter cab interior finishes like flooring, cab panels or drop ceilings it will be considered an alteration and will require a permit and inspection.

Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer:

I want to say a word about the testing and why we landed on uniform testing. We've been inspecting Group II elevators and Group II elevator alterations for many years and we have had a considerable number of failures of safeties and governors. We've had governors trip at twice their trip speed. We've had safeties that could not hold the required load. It became apparent that we needed to do something with our regulations so that at least on some periodic interval that governors and safeties and the critical operating components of the elevator be tested even though they are older elevators. Those are the ones that are most likely to fail, and those are the ones that our regulations don't require us to test today. So, we think we need to make that step.

Steve Miley, Associate Safety Engineer:

The Group V Elevator Safety Orders are largely based upon ASME A17.1 – 2013 and ASME A18.1 – 2011 model consensus codes.

We have attempted to move all of the requirements into the Group V regulations thereby eliminating all of the cross-referencing between groups that existed in previous versions of the Elevator Safety Orders. Previous editions were choppy. A section of one group would tell you to refer to a section in a previous group.

We also noticed that the Elevator Safety Orders are limited to a finite number of sections (§3000 through §3199). Group IV stopped at §3146, so it became apparent that if we didn't revise our numbering system, we would run out of sections in the next two code cycles. So, we came up with a unique numbering system that utilizes four numbers after a decimal point. That gave us the flexibility needed for many future code adoptions. Group V will always be §3147. Group VI will be §3148, and so on. It also will become a standardized numbering system. The numbers after the decimal point determine: (1) the model consensus code being referenced, (2) the Part of the code, and (3) the Section of the code. For instance, §3147.2211 means Group V Elevator Safety Orders, based upon ASME A17.1 model consensus code, Part 2 – Electric Elevators, Section 2.11 – Protection of Hoistway Openings.

In this version of the Elevator Safety Orders, we "modified" ASME A17.1 rules. This was done because many of the other Parts of A17.1 make a cross-reference to rules contained in Part 2. Those cross-references from other Parts will then be to the "modified" language contained in the Elevator Safety Orders. For example, if Part 5 tells you to reference 2.11, it shall mean 2.11 as modified by the Elevator Safety Orders. Previous versions of the Elevator Safety Orders contained "stand-alone" rules that were not properly cross-referenced to other conveyances.

Are there any questions with regard to this format or the modifications we have made?

NO RESPONSE

Mike Shields, Associate Safety Engineer:

Group IV introduced the concept of General Requirements. Likewise, Group V has a small list of General Requirements that apply to all conveyances. Rather than burying a specific modification for a rule in each section of A17.1 or A18.1, we felt that providing a small list of General Requirements at the beginning of Group V was a very good way to highlight the fact that these rules apply to all conveyances.

Now we are getting into the "meat and potatoes" of A17.1. We have taken a few sections that are probably the most important to the people in this room and we will describe what we did and why we did it.

In section 2.4 of A17.1 we deal with vertical clearances and runby for cars and counterweights. A17.1 allows for a 4" vertical clearance for all areas of the car top outside the standard railing when

the elevator is at the extreme limit of travel. We feel this is a hazardous condition because people can occupy that area. So, we carried the same vertical clearances that are required inside the railing to all other areas of the car top.

Section 2.4 allows for a 12" vertical clearance above a crosshead, if that crosshead is on the outside perimeter of a car enclosure. If the crosshead is not on the perimeter of the car enclosure, 2.4 requires 24" of vertical clearance. We modified the rule so that all crossheads, regardless of location require 24" of vertical clearance. It is interesting to note that a detail of this A17.1 rule shows a crosshead on the perimeter of the car enclosure and a 12" vertical clearance between the crosshead and the steel located directly above the crosshead in the overhead. *[Detail of 2.4 rule from A17.1 Handbook shown to stakeholers.]* This is important because we applied this same condition to the car top railing clearances that are addressed later in this draft language proposal.

Section 2.7 has been changed or revised more than any other sections of A17.1 when you compare 2004 to 2013. A17.1 – 2004 was written prior to the new concept of machine room-less elevators. Shortly thereafter, rules were being proposed and incorporated into A17.1 to allow for MRL designs. A17.1 – 2013 now incorporates all the rules that have been envisioned for MRL elevators.

It is in this area of the code, the new MRL rules, that we are concerned about access issues. Both access for workers to get to the place where they do their work, and clear access to components of equipment that needs to be maintained, examined and inspected.

I am going to put up a section of 2.7 and go through it with you to show where some of the confusion with regard to access may be for people in the industry, and how we attempted to handle it. *[A17.1, section 2.7.3 shown to stakeholders.]*

This area of the code deals with maintenance clearance in machinery spaces and control spaces. It deals with access to machinery spaces and control spaces. It tells you if equipment must be maintained, examined or inspected what the clearance to that equipment needs to be. The code tells you that if you are going to enter a space with your full body that you must meet the requirements of 2.7.2.3, which is 18" of clearance in the direction required for maintenance. Certainly any time a person enters the hoistway via the car top, he will be entering with his whole body, so this 18" clearance is required.

The second part of 2.7 deals with access to the machinery. This is where a major change has occurred. This new language replaces the older concept of requiring a maintenance path through the building to a machine room or control room. This new section says that a permanent and unobstructed means of access shall be provided to machine rooms and control rooms - that we are familiar with. A permanent and unobstructed means of access to machinery spaces and control spaces outside the hoistway - we're all familiar with that. But then it adds (c), and it says for machinery spaces and control spaces inside the hoistway that do not have a means of access to the space as specified in 2.7.3.1.2. 2.7.3.1.2 says that from the car top shall comply with either lunar keys or access switches. California doesn't allow the use of lunar keys. So, going back and paraphrasing these requirements, it says that machinery spaces and control spaces inside the

hoistway shall have permanent and unobstructed means of access, except when you can maintain, examine and inspect that equipment through the use of an access switch.

This has led to a bit of confusion within the industry because simply getting on top of a car through the use of an access switch does not necessarily mean that you have proper access to the equipment. But, it appears as if that is what the code intends. You may have a different interpretation of this rule. You may think that this rule says that you can use the access key to get on the car top, drive the car up as high as you can get through the use of the car top inspect station, and, if you still can't get to the equipment, then you have to provide permanent and unobstructed access to the machinery. But, where does this means of access go, in the hoistway, or, outside the hoistway leading back into the hoistway? We are not sure what the true intent of this rule is, but we are concerned with the installations we are beginning to see. *[Picture of an MRL installation with no access to machinery shown to the stakeholders.]*

This is a generic picture, not intended to depict any specific manufacturer's equipment. We are starting to see inspections being scheduled for MRL installations that we assume have been installed in accordance with some version of A17.1, whether that is the 2004 version used in Group IV or some more recent version used elsewhere. What we find is a machine, sitting on machine beams, installed in a hoistway, with no way to access the equipment. The concern that we have is that the A17.1 rules are not clear enough with regard to this access. Just because you can gain access to the car top doesn't mean that an elevator designer intended that a worker use portable ladders, climb above the fall protection, just to gain access to equipment for routine maintenance, examination or inspection.

There has to be a permanent means of access consistent with previous versions of A17.1, and consistent with other applicable codes like the General Industry Safety Orders which apply to all employments and places of employment. So, this was a big concern of ours, to make sure that installations like this are safe for workers and safe for inspectors to make sure that the equipment is operating properly so the public is not at any risk.

Does anyone have any questions about this issue?

NO RESPONSE

So, how did we handle this issue. We required that the car top be level with the top landing when the locking means is engaged. Then we established reach and height requirements to the top of machines, motors, brakes and governors mounted in the hoistway. We did this for several reasons. Again, we were concerned with both access for the worker and access to the equipment.

We believe the General Industry Safety Orders are relevant to A17.1. We do realize that A17.1 is a vertical standard, model consensus code, for a unique industry. We know that A17.1 can deviate from the General Industry Safety Orders when it comes to how a similar hazard is mitigated. But, we think it should be our goal to make sure that the minimum protections of the General Industry Safety Orders, which apply to all buildings, should show up somewhere in our regulations.

We started with this question: How does a worker get to a work space? In earlier versions of A17.1, he used a permanent stair that led to a permanent platform with a standard railing. He used a full sized door that led to a room set aside for the purpose of maintenance. It was well lit. He had convenience outlets, plans, spare parts, etc.. He had everything that he needed to safely do his job. So how have we modified A17.1? Our draft language says that if a worker is going to use the access switch to access the equipment, then he should at least expect to be able to get on and off the car using only the hoistway entrance. It may be a hardship for a maintenance worker to have to use a portable ladder to go up through, or down from, the car top through the emergency exit. We felt that this area of A17.1 needed to be modified to be more compliant with General Industry Safety Orders.

Our modification intends to have the car top level with the top landing and that all of the equipment had to be installed in a reachable condition. We used anthropometric data to establish these reach requirements. *[Anthropometric documents shown to the stakeholders.]* We set up a to-scale exhibit in our office and worked on these access issues ourselves. We even referenced other areas of the A17.1 code that gave reach requirements for a specific reason. For instance, everyone is familiar with pull straps on freight elevator doors. A17.1 says that when the freight elevator door is fully open, and a worker is standing on a floor, the strap must be no more than 79" above that floor. The reason for this is because if the strap is higher than 79", an average sized person simply can't adequately reach the strap and close the door.

Our proposed reach requirement for equipment mounted directly above the car top is 78" and we feel that that is a reasonable dimension for maintenance, examination and inspection. Our 21" horizontal reach requirement is taken from A17.7 anthropometric data for reach grip. We realize that there may be some leaning out over the railing, but we don't recommend that for obvious reasons.

I want to stop here and ask if there are any questions.

NO RESPONSE

Another concern that we have for means of access is contained in 2.7.3.3. This too has changed since the A17.1 – 2004 version. It now states that the means of access to the following shall conform to 2.7.3.3.1 through 2.7.3.3.6 – that is permanent ladders, permanent stairs, permanent platforms, permanent railings, doors, etc.. Item (a) says machine rooms, control rooms and machinery spaces and control spaces outside the hoistway. Then it goes on to say, machinery spaces and control spaces inside the hoistway that do not have a means of access to the space as specified in 2.7.3.1.2. So, this rule kind of implies that all of these things, vertical ladders, vertical stairs, platforms, etc., can be installed at the top of the hoistway if you can't get to the equipment through the use of the access switch.

For now we have handled this issue by modifying rule 2.7.3.3.2 which says that vertical ladders can be used for access to certain places, but they can't be used for access to overhead machinery spaces containing controllers and motor generators. We have added driving-machines to that list.

There are a lot of provisions in A17.1 – 2013 for access doors. Access doors anywhere in the car for access to equipment in the hoistway. These provisions did not exist in A17.1 – 2004. There are also provisions for access doors in the hoistways leading to working platforms. We feel that these access doors present an unacceptable level of risk and we have eliminated these doors from our draft language.

There is a new provision in A17.1 that allows for the use of the emergency exit as a normal means of access and egress. *[A17.1 language shown to the stakeholders.]* It says, "When the means required by 2.7.5.1.1 is engaged, egress from the working space shall be provided." Then it refers to two rules. The first rule says that the access door (emergency exit) must be a minimum of 29½" by 29½" and that it must be a vertical door. But we know that the emergency exit is usually only 16" by 25" and is a horizontal, hatch-type, door. So, we simply don't understand this rule. The second rule requires that instructions for egress and re-entry through the emergency exit must be posted. Then this same provision goes on to say, "Use of the emergency exit for egress and re-entry is permitted subject to the following", and item (b) says, ""Means" shall be provided to descend safely to the floor of the car and subsequently ascend safely to the car top." The "means" is not defined.

Readily accessible is a definition common to all electrical codes, whether it is the California Title 8 Low Voltage Electrical Safety Orders, the California Electric Code, the National Electric Code or NFPA 70. When electrical equipment is required to be readily accessible, it tells you right in the definition that those who require ready access should not have to remove obstacles or resort to portable ladders. Please note that A17.1 contains the same definition for readily accessible. So, if the concept of this new provision in A17.1 is to use a portable ladder, by definition it violates the ready access requirements of all of these codes.

So, we had a problem with using the emergency exit as the normal path to gain access to a space where a worker does routine maintenance, examination and inspection. Therefore, we have not allowed this use of the emergency exit in our draft language.

We wrote rules that state that the motor controls and motion controls must be located in a machine room or control room, and that room should be within 25 feet of the hoistway. During our 4.5 interim adoption presentation many concerns were raised, including when there is a great distance between the control room and hoistway you have a potential for fire to damage the wiring between the two points and that could put first responders and firefighters in danger without them having any signal that they were in danger. So, putting the control room closer to the hoistway makes sense. Also, firefighters stated that they were having a hard time finding these rooms because they could be anywhere in the building, sometimes with the entrance to the room being located on the outside of the building. So, we felt to be consistent with the needs of those stakeholders, it made sense to put the control room as close to the hoistway as possible.

We removed the provision that allowed testing of a governor from the adjacent car. We felt this created a hazard that simply didn't need to be in our code.

We removed the provision that allows motor control and motion controls in the hoistway. We don't believe that motor controls and motion controls which are routinely examined while energized comply with all of the provisions of the electrical codes when they are installed in a hoistway. So, our draft language has rules that do not permit motor or motion controls in the hoistway.

Are there any questions?

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

The reason for not allowing controllers in the hoistway, I didn't quite hear what it was.

Response by Mike Shields:

There are access issues to get to a controller in the hoistway. There are also clearances requirements which must be maintained in front of a controller in the hoistway. We felt that there are a number of issues that would prevent putting a controller in the hoistway.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

Would you mind saying what some of those issue are?

Response by Mike Shields:

Yes, is the controller always "readily accessible"? If you can't get to the controller in the hoistway because the elevator has had a problem and it is shut down, you can't get to the controls because they're not readily accessible.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

You don't believe A17.1 – 2013 dealt with accessing the controller in a hoistway adequately, is that the point?

Response by Mike Shields:

Yes.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

And secondly, you mentioned control rooms, but A17.1 also allows for control spaces outside the hoistway. Can you say something about that?

Response by Mike Shields:

Yes. I think everyone is familiar with a machine room or a control room. When you entered a machine room or a control room and you saw that all of the controller doors had been left open, or controller covers had been removed, it probably didn't cause for any concern because those controllers were installed in a room set aside for that purpose. That room complies with section 110.27 of the electrical code for guarding of that equipment. If controls are installed in a room set

aside for the purpose of housing that equipment, with a self-closing, self-locking, door, it's irrelevant if the controller cabinet is left open or closed. So, if you could leave a control space with the controller cabinet open, with exposed live parts, in a public area, we felt that it presented a hazard that we wanted to address.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

Thank you.

Corey Bain, Kaiser Permanente:

I am just wondering if the car top level and these provisions, new provisions and changes, these amendments and references, take away the management of these spaces under the requirements of the permit required confined space?

Response by Mike Shields:

Could you re-word that one more time so that everyone can hear that, please.

Corey Bain, Kaiser Permanente:

I'm just wondering if any of these things remove the management of these spaces as permit required confined spaces?

Response by Mike Shields:

That's an interesting question. Is everyone in the room familiar with confined spaces and how that relates to the elevator industry? The elevator hoistway is a confined space. That's been known for many years. When confined space rules were first written into General Industry Safety Orders, NEII spent a lot of time meeting with Fed-OSHA people to discuss the elevator pit. At the time, the big concern was gasses accumulating in the pit. Other hazards present in the pit were also part of the discussion. In the end, NEII convinced Fed-OSHA that it is very rare to have dangerous gasses accumulating in the pit of an elevator. This is true. NEII also stated that the hazards related to electricity and stored energy could be mitigated by using proper lock out / tag out before entering the pit. Fed-OSHA agreed that if the industry could eliminate the electrical or mechanical hazards prior to entering the pit, then that space does not have to be designated as a permit required confined space.

The question that has been raised is not about the pit. The area of concern is now where the controls, machines, brakes and governors are mounted in the hoistway. If you have a space in a hoistway where you park the car in the overhead and you gain access to that space by driving the car up, or, you access the space via a portable ladder through the emergency exit, you are now in a space that has even less opportunity for self-egress. The issue before with the pit was that you went through a hoistway door and down a ladder to the pit. Egress was the same way out, up the ladder and out the hoistway door. Now, with the equipment in the overhead, you have a situation where portable ladders and tiny hatch openings are used, so egress from this space is significantly worse than egress from a pit. So, are machine spaces and control spaces in the hoistway confined spaces?

Absolutely. So now the question becomes are these spaces permit required confined spaces? If there are hazards present in that space that have not been eliminated prior to entering that space, then, yes, it is a permit required confined space until the hazard is eliminated. So, the question for the industry is, what processes have to take place, what methodology has to be employed, to allow the car to be raised to a point where the equipment can be reached safely without having any hazards present in the hoistway. So, your question is a good question. Our draft language attempted to alleviate the employer/employee obligations with regard to permit required confined spaces. Did I answer that alright?

Corey Bain, Kaiser Permanente:

Yes, but it is still difficult to understand because there are all these ifs, ands and buts, whether they have eliminated the hazards. And the elevator companies tend to say that if it leads to more work, then they're not interested in working with us, or, we are going to charge you more to do the work. So, we tend to be a little "hands off", but we would still like a clear answer about this issue.

Response by Mike Shields:

Since we don't know for sure, we thought we would ask, does anyone know if any A17.1 committees, or NEII, may have discussed the confined space issues related to these changes in the A17.1 – 2013 code for access to equipment in the overhead of the hoistway with Fed-OSHA or Cal-OSHA?

NO RESPONSE

Response by Mike Shields:

O.K.. We certainly want your input because this is a unique industry. This industry requires that workers go into a hoistway to do certain things. There are elevators that have machine rooms and they don't seem to be at issue because those rooms are designed with the required ingress and egress protections and those spaces are not considered confined spaces. The issue appears to be when the equipment is no longer in a machine room, but is installed in a hoistway. Whatever direction or input you could give us would be greatly appreciated. We've done our best to come up with draft language rules that will alleviate this confined space issue. We feel that if our rules are adopted, there is no "permit required" confined space issue created by putting the machine, brakes or governor in the hoistway.

Sagiv Weiss-Ishai, San Francisco Fire Department:

So, about this issue of a control space in the elevator hoistway. What I hear from you now is that if a controller is in the hoistway, it has to be readily accessible. So, is it possible to have a readily accessible control space in a hoistway, or not?

Response by Mike Shields:

Our opinion is that we still have not seen an elevator design that makes a controller in the hoistway totally readily accessible.

Sagiv Weiss-Ishai, San Francisco Fire Department:

My second question is, will machine room-less elevators that have the control space in a hoistway be permitted to be used in California?

Response by Mike Shields:

Sagiv, as we have written our draft language, motor controllers and motion controllers are not allowed in the hoistway.

Sagiv Weiss-Ishai, San Francisco Fire Department:

O.K.. That's pretty clear. The other thing is when you say machine room or control room within 25 feet of the hoistway. So, if I have a control space, not a control room, within 25 feet of the hoistway, is that acceptable?

Response by Mike Shields:

The way our draft language has been written envisions that there may be control spaces within an elevator, possibly on the car top, possibly in the pit, but we are not allowing control spaces for interior portions of the building where they may be exposed to the general public. If a controller is located in an interior portion of the building, it has to be located in a control room that provides all the required electrical clearances, or it has to be in a machine room.

Sagiv Weiss-Ishai, San Francisco Fire Department:

Just to make it clear, so you will not allow a control space in the building even if it is within 25 feet of the hoistway.

Response by Mike Shields:

That is correct.

Gary Iocco, Empire Elevators:

That 25 foot rule between a control room and the hoistway, is that intended to apply to a hydraulic elevator as well?

Response by Mike Shields:

Yes it is.

Gary Iocco, Empire Elevators:

And in the past, governors in the overhead spaces have been allowed to be accessible by openings in the hoistway. Is that going to continue, or is that not going to continue? I don't have all my code books with me, but in the past governors have been allowed to be accessed without full bodily entry

from outside the hoistway. Is this going to continue, or when you said that there would be no access doors into the hoistway, did you mean for the governor as well?

Response by Mike Shields:

No. That is a good point and I will make a note to double check our rules. There are other areas of the code that talk about that type of access opening in the hoistway. It is not our intention to prohibit access from outside the hoistway to components within the hoistway provided that they are in compliance with the code, with the correct stair, ladder, platform, railing, door, etc..

Any other questions?

NO RESPONSE

Mike Shields, Associate Safety Engineer:

O.K., I'm going to move along with the presentation.

The next area of the code that I am going to present contains our draft language for car enclosures, more specifically the areas on top of a car. There are hazards up there that we felt we had to address in our draft language.

A17.1 – 2013 does not stipulate where the emergency exit needs to be located. It can be located inside the car top railings, or outside the car top railings. We recognized that there was a fall hazard both for workers, firefighters and people being rescued from the elevator if the emergency exit were located outside the protection of the car top railings. So, we wrote a rule that says that if you have car top railings, the emergency exit must be located within the protection of the car top railings.

We re-instated the older A17.1 refuge space requirement. We did this because we evaluated the new A17.1 requirement which states that there must be two 14" square areas, no less than 24" on center, 43" high. The rationale in A17.1 stated that anthropometric data was used to define this space, but we couldn't find that data in any of the anthropometric studies that we used. If anyone could clarify how this new A17.1 rule provides more safety than the older A17.1 rule, we would like to have that information. We knew that the dimensions of the older A17.1 refuge space were adequately documented in our anthropometric data, so we felt that it was the better way to go.

Now we get to car top clearances and clearances to the car top railing. There was a big discussion during our 4.5 interim adoption proposal. We had a subcommittee meeting in San Diego specifically to discuss this one issue. A17.1 – 2013 says that when the car reaches its extreme limit of travel, the vertical clearance above the railing must be 4". There must be 4" of horizontal clearance in the direction toward the hoistway wall and 12" of horizontal clearance toward the center of the car top. This is only required at the extreme limit of travel. That is what is currently in A17.1 -2013. We know that the A17.1 hoistway committee is looking to amend that rule for their 2016 draft. We had hoped to get some really good convergence on this issue at our subcommittee meeting. We had hoped that we could get to some pseudo-agreement on language that we could include in our code prior to 2016, but we just couldn't get to that point.

So, we took all the suggestions that we got at the interim adoption meeting and the subcommittee meeting and made some changes to our draft language. One of the things that was stressed by some stakeholders was that our beveling requirement outside the railing introduced more hazards then it solved. After much debate and deliberation, we ended up agreeing that there may be some good reasons not to require the beveling. So we have eliminated the beveling outside the railing and now only require that that area be striped to indicate that it is a dangerous area and that a worker shouldn't be standing there.

I have a series of documents that we used when we came up with our draft language for the railing clearances. This first document comes from A17.7, the performance-based code for elevators. *[Document with comments from A17.7 shown to the stakeholders.]* A17.7 is a useful document because it gives a good explanation of why an elevator designer should be concerned about certain things. That type of information is not provided in A17.1 because A17.1 is a prescriptive code. One of the design requirements of A17.7 is accessible equipment. It says, "All elevator equipment requiring maintenance shall be safely accessible to elevator personnel." Then it admonishes the designer with a note that says, "If elevator elements that require maintenance are not accessible, they can be neglected, which would render use of the installation unsafe." "Elements of the elevator should be designed taking this into account." "Safely indicates safe and easy access for maintenance operations." So we needed to make sure that our draft language for railings would place them on the car top in a position where a worker could safely access the equipment.

This document was also presented at the car top railing subcommittee meeting. *[Document with comments from A17.7 shown to the stakeholders.]* This language was pulled directly from A17.7 and it has to do with hazard assessments and what a designer needs to take into consideration when you're dealing with something like car top railings in a hoistway. It tells you to consider all human factors. To consider the fact that sometimes humans don't do what humans are supposed to do. It tells you to consider the temptation to deviate from the prescribed safe work practices. The likelihood that a person or persons will act as you anticipated. Even if the worker was trained not to do something, it is probably best to anticipate that he will ignore that training. This is all part of hazard assessment and risk reduction.

Then A17.7 listed the exact situation that we are trying to deal with in our draft language. It says, "A guardrail designed to keep mechanics from falling off the top of the lift car could crush them if the car travels upward, allowing the top of the railing to come close to the well ceiling." This is an issue that we are concerned with. We know that there has been a death related to this specific issue. We know that it is possible to design an elevator with a vertical clearance that will protect a mechanic if he is acting in a way that he wasn't supposed to act. So, we wanted to make certain that our draft language adequately protected a mechanic that may be leaning out over the railing when the car unexpectedly moves.

This is the document I referred to earlier in this presentation. *[Document from A17.1 Handbook shown to the stakeholders.]* It's in the A17.1 Handbook. This has to do with the crosshead located on the perimeter of the car top. This is an illustration of A17.1, rule 2.4.7(f). Now this crosshead is in the same position that the car top railing is in, on the perimeter of the car top. It shows an I-beam

directly above the crosshead, and the required minimum vertical clearance is 12". The question that we raise is this: If that is the required clearance for the crosshead, and the car top railing is in the same position, shouldn't the requirement for car top railing clearance be 12"? We believe it should, and we wrote that into our draft language.

When machine room-less elevators were introduced, there was a new concept of working platforms written into A17.1. *[Document comparing A17.1 rule 2.7.5.3.4 to A17.1 rule 2.14.1.7.2 shown to the stakeholders.]* Having working platforms in the hoistway was something new not covered by A17.1 – 2004. The new rule stated, "When a car or counterweight passes within 12" horizontally from a working platform, a means of protection against shearing hazards shall be provided to a height as measured from the platform standing surface of not less than 84"." So, if a worker is standing on a working platform in the hoistway and a car or counterweight can pass within 12" of the platform, this A17.1 rule requires an 84" high solid barrier between the worker and the car or counterweight. The published reason for this rule states, "Appropriate protection against shearing hazards is required when working from platforms in the hoistway."

Now contrast that with the A17.1 – 2013 requirement for the car top working surface. The car top working surface, we could argue, is the largest working platform in the hoistway. It's the one most often used. Please note that railings are common to both working platforms and the car top. The A17.1 – 2013 rule for clearances for the car top railing, as stated earlier, is 4" vertically and 4" horizontally at the extreme limit of travel. The published rationale for this rule states, "To provide adequate clearances against shearing and crushing hazards if an elevator personnel has a hand on the top rail of the standard railing when the car reaches maximum upward movement." We didn't feel that this rule was consistent with the previous rule. In fact, there may be more hazards to consider when working on the car top. The counterweight passes the car top at twice the speed that it would for a working platform in the hoistway, because the car and counterweight are converging on one another. You have other fixed obstructions in the hoistway that the car top will pass that are not a concern for a working platform in the hoistway, because the working platform is stationary.

So, we used the working platform 12" horizontal clearance for our draft language car top railing clearance. We showed you that our 12" vertical clearance was taken from the crosshead clearance discussed earlier.

We also used the A17.7 anthropometric data when considering the draft language for the car top railing clearances. *[Anthropometric documents shown to the stakeholders.]* This data is in A17.7 to assist elevator designers in creating safety for people working on elevators. It shows the minimum gap to avoid crushing an adult body is 19.68". We believe this dimension would be taken when an adult body is lying on a flat surface and is confronted by an opposing flat surface. The elevator railing would be different because it has a vertical and a horizontal clearance. The body will be in a 3 dimensional space, instead of a 2 dimensional space. We also noted that the clearance required for the head is 11.8". Our draft language, as stated earlier, landed on 12" of clearance because we were certain the head would be protected. There have been several elevator worker fatalities this year where the worker's head was crushed because he was leaning over something. When you lean over a car top railing you would lead with your head. We also felt that the combination of the 12"

horizontal and 12" vertical gap would give a worker an opportunity to move his body in such a way to extract himself from a shearing or crushing hazard between him and the railing.

The next two slides will be illustrations of what our draft language requirements are for car top railings. *[Document showing illustrations of draft language for car top railings shown to the stakeholders.]* In general, our rule requires 12" of horizontal clearance between any fixed obstruction, or the counterweight, and the car top railing. In order to accomplish that, we will allow the railing to be inset a maximum of 12". So, any combination of moving equipment away from the car top and/or in-setting the railings to get a minimum of 12" horizontal clearance is what is required by our draft language. The first illustration shows a typical seismic counterweight installation where the counterweight is 2" from the car top. This would require that the railing be in-set 10" to provide the overall 12" horizontal clearance to the counterweight. The next illustration shows a horizontal beam that is 6" from the car top. This could also be a machine bedplate, a governor bedplate, or any other fixed obstruction. In this case, the railing would have to be in-set 6" to get the overall 12" clearance. Also, this illustration shows the required 12" vertical clearance at the top of the hoistway if you have a machine or any other obstruction extending over the car top railing.

That is how we arrived at our draft language. I would sure like to get any questions you may have.

Annabell Conkling, Capitol Elevator:

On the previous slide, are you going to require a bevel so that a guy can't stand in that area?

Response by Mike Shields:

No. After the 4.5 interim adoption meeting and the handrail subcommittee meeting, we were convinced to remove the beveling requirement. Several stakeholders were concerned that if you had to bevel at 75 degrees from the car top surface to the top railing, a worker could slide down the bevel. We also heard concerns that if you have beveling on the side of the elevator and you let go of a tool, that tool would not fall into the hoistway you were working in, but would slide into the hoistway of an adjacent elevator. We realized that removing the beveling would present a surface where a person could potentially stand, and we are not comfortable with that. That is why we have limited that area to 12", and why we required the striping referred to in A17.1 to indicate that it is a dangerous area that is not to be occupied. We also changed the A17.1 – 2013 vertical clearance in that area from 4" to 43" just in case a worker doesn't act as anticipated and is standing in that area when the car moves.

Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer:

It appears as if you are not comfortable with that, and we are not 100% comfortable with this either. That is why we definitely want all of your opinions and comments. This is a tough issue.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

Limit switches and associated hardware like that would be fixed equipment?

Response by Mike Shields:

Yes.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

O.K.. So, basically if you've got a rear counterweight, governor on one side, and vanes and limits on the other, your handrail has to be pulled in 12" on each side of the car.

Response by Mike Shields:

It would have to be moved in whatever distance is required to get a combined clearance of 12", yes.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

If I've got a 2000 lb. car with a 61" deep platform, and double doors, that is going to be 30.5" from the centerline of the car to the edge of the platform. I've got 2" for the crosshead and maybe 3" for half the plank channel, so there's 5" off of the 30.5". I'm sitting in 12", so that makes 5" plus 12" a total of 17" to take from 30.5". Now where do I put my refuge space and my emergency exit? There's not enough space left, not even for the two 14" spaces that A17.1 – 2013 requires. I just want you to consider that because that's a reality. That means there's no 2000 lb. cars, there's no 2500 lb. cars. It basically rules them out. I don't think 3000 lb. cars would work. 3500 lb. cars might work. At any rate, there are a lot of limitations in moving the handrail in 12".

Response by Mike Shields:

Steve, thanks for that input. We realize that there are difficulties with this. We know that somebody's standard product may not comply with this draft rule. We know that if you currently have a 2000 lb. car that has room for a refuge space and emergency exit under the old code, that there are ways to accommodate our draft language by creating a bigger hoistway.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

You've got the door operator up there. It's just a lot of requirements to fit into one space. And I don't think it is just us. Everyone has a door operator, everybody has refuge space, everybody has an emergency exit and everybody has about the same size platform.

Response by Mike Shields:

Right. We appreciate that information and we would like to get more from the other industry members. We do know that this is a challenge. The industry did a very smart and wise thing when they put car top railings on elevators because falling down elevator hoistways is probably the number one killer of mechanics. So, putting the railings on the car top was a really, really, good idea and we applaud the industry for that decision. However, we have to take into account any additional hazards that are introduced by the presence of the railings. We have done that and our draft language is an attempt to reduce the risk by providing inherent safety in design. We realize there will be difficulties for the current standard designs of elevators. We had hoped to get a little more of this type of input at

the handrail subcommittee meeting, but that type of information did not materialize. We still desire this type of information. If our draft language introduces a hardship where an elevator can't be designed to comply with our rules, that is the type of information we would like to get.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

What's the reason the in-set is limited to 12"?

Response by Mike Shields:

The major reason was to limit that area outside the railing where a person could stand. Also, we wanted to maximize the amount of remaining space inside the railings. So, we were trying to provide two things, the necessary clearance to prevent shearing and crushing, and to maximize the amount of working surface space.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

The 12" of horizontal clearance toward the hoistway construction, is that limited to the travel distance of the normal stopping device or for beyond? In other words, when it says at any position in the hoistway, what does that mean?

Response by Mike Shields:

Any position that that elevator is designed to move to. It's not from the bottom landing to the top landing. It is at any point in the hoistway that that elevator is capable of moving to by design, including fully compressing the counterweight buffers, plus the jump.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

Just an observation. If you take all of your clearances about the railings into consideration, it may be impossible to put a machine above the car top, because you get in a catch 22 situation. You have the projection of the machine over the car top and you have to have 12" of vertical clearance between the machine and the railing. Then you have the maximum 12" of horizontal in-set of the railing. So, if your machine projects 2" horizontally over your car top, you are not allowed to move your railing in 14". Do you understand what I mean? So, basically as your rules are written it would prohibit, for the most part, machines projecting over the car top. Did you know that? Have you guys discussed that consequence?

Response by Mike Shields:

The way our draft language is written and your only means of access to that equipment is from the car top, then it may pose a problem for your current designs. Now, if you move that machine higher in the hoistway, to provide the clearances required to avoid crushing a mechanic, then you will have to create access to that equipment from outside the hoistway.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

So you would have to have some overhead access door to get to that machine. That is what you are saying.

Response by Mike Shields:

Yes. There is nothing in our draft language that prevents putting the machine in the overhead. It may just need to be placed a little higher, and access to that machine might have to come from another area of the building.

Gary Iocco, Empire Elevators:

So, if you're saying that you have to provide access from outside the hoistway, but you're not allowing access doors into the hoistway, so how do you get to that machine?

Response by Mike Shields:

No, there is some confusion here. If you go back and look at A17.1, section 2.7, you will find rules for accessing hoistway equipment from outside the hoistway. It is very specific on what is required. These other access doors are typically in cars or leading to working platforms, both of which we have prohibited in our draft language. We may need to "tighten up" our draft language a little to eliminate this confusion. We had no intention of eliminating access doors that lead to catwalks or overhead spaces that we are all familiar with. The type of access that complies with General Industry Safety Orders. We never intended to get rid of that type of access. You know, we read a lot of stuff when we prepare for writing this draft language. We read Elevator World. We read articles on the internet. It is interesting to note that there are big consultants in the world that have written articles that state that the industry is still reviewing its access rules when it comes to placing this type of equipment in the hoistway. Our job is to recognize those access issues and to make them safe for workers through our draft regulations. There are other places in the world that are beginning to require access to machines mounted in the hoistway from outside the hoistway. They require a stair with a railing, and a platform, and a door, etc.. So this access issue is a fluid situation. A17.1 – 2013 is a good code, but access to this equipment in the hoistway may be different in A17.1 – 2016. When new products are developed and regulations are written to accommodate those products, it takes a long period of time for those regulations to become fully developed. When it comes to machine room-less elevators and access to the equipment in the hoistway, I think we are all still in that time period where rules are fluid and still undergoing development.

Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer:

Are there any more comments or questions about this?

Andy Funder, Thyssen-Krupp Elevator:

Your 12" rule for beams and such, does that include the sills? If you have front and rear openings, there's only a 1-1/4" gap between the car and the sill.

Response by Mike Shields:

There has been some confusion over our draft language. We are not mandating that all elevators must have railings. If the distance from the car top to the hoistway walls is less than 12", a railing is not required. We have left that part of A17.1 – 2013 unchanged. Typically on the loading and unloading sides of an elevator you don't have railings, but if you did have railings at the front or back of the car that were closer than 12" to your sills, then absolutely, you would have to move your railing in a little bit.

Andy Funder, Thyssen-Krupp Elevator:

So, if you have a counterweight at the rear of a car, but the distance from the hoistway wall to the car is less than 12", then you don't require a railing?

Response by Mike Shields:

That's an interesting question that I will write down. Right now, our draft language does not differ from A17.1 – 2013 in that regard. If the distance from the car top to the hoistway wall is less than 12" a railing is not required.

Andy Funder, Thyssen-Krupp Elevator:

Can spreader beams be beveled to mitigate the shearing hazard so that the railings won't have to be in-set? Before, when we had ledges or eaves we were allowed to put beveling on them.

Response by Dan Barker:

There is a specific exemption in A17.1 – 2013 for beveling spreader beams. I believe, and I don't want to speak for ASME, that that exception is there because it might be necessary for rescuers to use the beam to transfer people from one car to an adjacent car. So, we've never allowed the beveling of spreader beams.

Debra Tudor, Principal Safety Engineer:

O.K., let's break for lunch. The meeting will reconvene at 12:45 pm.

End of Morning Session

Debra Tudor calls the afternoon session of the meeting to order.

Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer:

Do we have any further questions related to the morning session?

Gary Iocco, Empire Elevator:

On an MRL can there be an access door to a catwalk?

Response by Dan Barker:

Yes.

Gary Iocco, Empire Elevator:

Can you use a ladder to gain access to a catwalk?

Response by Mike Shields:

Vertical ladders are not allowed inside the hoistway to access overhead spaces. The requirements for access to a catwalk from outside the hoistway are contained in A17.1 – 2013, section 2.7.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

When my car top is level with the top landing, I cannot reach the equipment. If I were allowed to park the car top about two feet above the top landing, I may be able to safely reach the equipment. I would like you to consider that. I will send you a written comment.

Michie Wong, San Francisco Fire Department:

I support the requirement to have the machine room directly above the shaft, or within 25 feet of the shaft. It allows for safe rescue and also in our highrise fire operations it allows for firefighters to monitor what is going on with the elevators from the elevator machine room. So, if the machine controls are allowed in the shaft, there is no way for us to monitor the condition of the elevator. So, I wanted to show my support for having a separate machine room.

Dennis Davis, Schindler Elevator and representing NEII California:

Have you evaluated the impact of these proposed changes on the variance situation that exists now in California?

Response by Dan Barker:

It's our opinion that we are writing regulations that are very clear and understandable by all parties, including elevator companies and our inspectors. If elevator companies want to design something that is not in conformance with those regulations they can seek a variance from the California

Standards Board, as long as they demonstrate equivalency with the standard that is adopted. So, if the implication is that our draft language will increase the number of variances in the State, it will only increase the number of variances in this State if you can successfully argue that what you are proposing is equivalent with the very understandable and prescriptive draft language that we have proposed.

Debra Tudor, Principal Safety Engineer:

Any more questions before we move on?

NO RESPONSE

Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer:

I'll talk a little about escalators and moving walks. The A17.1 – 2013 code includes a provision that seems to allow additional signs in the safety zone of the escalator. This poses a couple of questions for us. One of those questions is, should we allow additional signs in the safety zone that will compete with the safety signage which is required elsewhere in the escalator code? Right now we don't see any good reason for additional signs to compete with safety signs. The other issue that comes up with this is that in some cases these additional signs are being proposed to be added to the escalator and the mechanics of the escalator such as signage that is attached to the moving railings of escalators. The A17.1 – 2013 code didn't provide any prescription on how these additional signs were to be mounted in the safety zone, or attached to railings, or steps. So, we went back to an earlier version of A17.1 that did not allow for this additional signage. Now that's not to say that signage can't be safely applied to railings, what it means is A17.1 – 2013 didn't provide any direction on how it is o.k. to do that. Without any prescriptive guidance on how to do that, for now, and until we can come up with that prescriptive guidance, our proposed language simply precludes the use of additional signs in the safety zone. We will be happy to work with anyone who wants to propose differently.

Gary Iocco, Empire Elevator:

You said railings, did you mean handrails?

Response by Dan Barker:

Yes. Any other questions about that subject?

NO RESPONSE

Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer:

Let's move on to our seismic draft language. There have been several seismic events that have occurred after we adopted our Group IV regulations, and after each of those events we would go out and survey the damage. We tried to figure out what changes we could make in our draft language that would minimize the damage caused by a future seismic event. Whether it be related to injury to people, or, damage to equipment and property.

One of the proposed rules that we are putting forward is to secure the traveling cable of an elevator just above the halfway point. That's not to say that the cable has to be hung from the halfway point, it just has to be securely retained at the halfway point. We had some incidents where, whether a seismic device didn't function properly or whatever the cause was, where a traveling cable swung out over the top of a 40 story elevator parked at the bottom floor. The traveling cable swung out over the top of the elevator and the elevator took off in the up direction. The traveling cable wads itself up on the car top, ties in a knot, and yanks all of the ropes off of the sheave. So, we think this is a very inexpensive and reasonable thing to do. If you're going to hang your traveling cable from the top of a 40 story building, which the electrical code allows, we just want it to be retained just above the halfway point it can't sway out over the top of the car.

Another thing that we have experienced is that we believe a lot of damage was done after an earthquake because seismic reset switches were reset without the benefit of a survey of the hoistway or machine room. In the last big earthquake we observed ropes off of sheaves, ropes crossed on sheaves, severed suspension, and a severed governor cable on one elevator. And, we suspect that some of that damage might have occurred because ropes were wrapped around vanes in the hoistway, or something else, and the elevator was simply allowed to go back into service because someone hit the reset switch. So this proposed rule would require that the seismic reset switch be a Group 1 security switch so that a CCCM in the State of California would be the only one allowed to put an elevator back in service. That means that a building engineer who does not have access to the hoistway and may not have access to the machine room won't have access to the key that is required to put the car back into service.

The last proposed rule has to do with the "ring and string" counterweight displacement device. Our draft language states that the device must be capable of detecting if any part of the counterweight comes out of the rack or the rails. We have identified some "ring and string" configurations where it has been possible for one side of the counterweight to come out of the rack and not be detected by the "ring and string". So in that case there is the potential for that side of the counterweight to crash into the car and injure occupants of the car. We're not telling designers how to build the displacement switches or the "ring and string", we're simply proposing draft language that says that the counterweight displacement device must detect if any part of the counterweight becomes displaced.

Andy Funder, Thyssen-Krupp Elevator:

The traveling cable secured at the halfway point. Is there any height requirement for the elevator before that becomes a requirement? Would it be required on a six stop traction car?

Response by Dan Barker:

We didn't put a height requirement on it, but we would like to get your comments if you think it is over-regulating or unnecessary to do that in a six story building. If we feel that we are over-reaching as it applies to low-rise elevators then we will amend our draft language.

Andy Funder, Thyssen-Krupp Elevator:

You said any part of the counterweight. Does that mean if a counterweight breaks or a piece falls out, or a weight comes out of the frame, is that what you mean?

Response by Dan Barker:

That's not what we mean. A17.1 – 2013 already requires that the counterweights be properly retained in the counterweight frame. We are talking about the counterweight assembly itself.

Steve Miley, Associate Safety Engineer:

The next section we want to talk about is maintenance, repair, testing and alterations.

Our draft language removes all alternate testing. We felt that the simulated tests and the implied results are not an accurate test for the actual operational performance of the conveyance in a real world emergency condition.

We have allowed for the condition where loss of traction may result in damage to the suspension means. We allow the tension to be relieved between the suspension and the drive sheave while the loss of traction test is conducted.

We have proposed new draft language for firefighters' service. We require a quarterly test by a CCCM and monthly checks by authorized personnel. This language was the result of our 4.5 interim adoption and the feedback that we received. We felt that this was the best way to assure that the elevator's firefighters' service was being adequately monitored. The key switch operation would be checked monthly by an authorized person, then quarterly a CCCM would make certain that all of the operations of the doors, signals and control were in conformance with the code.

We also require the presence of a CCCM when the interior surfaces of a glass hoistway or exterior surfaces of a glass car are being cleaned. A17.1 – 2013 actually allowed access doors in the cab for this type of work, but we feel there is too much exposure to hazards for authorized personnel to do this work without supervision.

Our draft language modified the provisions for emergency evacuation so that only elevator personnel and emergency personnel are allowed to do this work. A17.1 – 2013 allows authorized persons to do this work and we believe there are too many risks to allow this.

Our draft language requires that CCCMs be present and conduct the testing that is required for Occupant Evacuation Elevators. A17.1 – 2013 allows authorized personnel to conduct this testing, but the complexity of the operation and the interface with the fire control system is far too complex to be assigned to an authorized person.

So those are the major proposed changes to that section of A17.1. Does anyone have any questions?

Gary Iocco, Empire Elevator:

The way your proposed language is written for emergency evacuation procedures it appears as if both elevator personnel and emergency personnel must be present.

Response by Steve Miley:

That wasn't our intention and we will have to change that language.

Vic Latronica, Advanced Elevator Solutions:

The draft language says that the testing will be done quarterly, but you're not requiring that it be done monthly.

Response by Steve Miley:

Our language broke the requirement down to two parts. A quarterly test by a CCCM and a monthly check by an authorized person. If an authorized person wants to test firefighters' service daily, that's fine. But, quarterly, we want to make sure that a trained and certified CCCM conducts the testing.

Vic Latronica, Advanced Elevator Solutions:

I just want to clarify because it's a monthly test that is still a check.

Response by Steve Miley:

It is a monthly check. This has to do with the Labor Code and who is authorized to do what work on an elevator. That is why we have broken it down into two parts, a check and a test.

Vic Latronica, Advanced Elevator Solutions:

I just want to clarify because there is a lot of confusion. There is a requirement for elevator personnel to do an annual test and this monthly check is still a test.

Response by Mike Shields:

You can look at this in a different way. The intervals for maintenance and testing are suggested by the A17.1 code and then are specified by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. We actually have to add those intervals to our proposed draft language because we missed it. So, we could simply change the interval for this test from monthly to quarterly. But, we have also retained a requirement for a monthly check. So now instead of having one person or firm responsible for the operation of the elevator when on firefighters' service, we now have two, and both parties have to record their results on the same log. Although there was decent from stakeholders on both sides of this issue, we felt this draft language would actually improve safety by having more people involved double-checking each other.

Vic Latronica, Advanced Elevator Solutions:

That may be o.k. for a highrise building, but I don't want a maintenance kid in a low rise building, a two or three story elevator, going into my machine room to check off or sign a fire test log. That's what I'm getting at. I want to make it very clear that you are confusing the check and a test and the monthly routine checking is it going to stay the same or have you changed the way we look at it?

Response by Dan Barker:

The draft language allows building people to do it two times, and then a mechanic to do it the third time. Is it your concern that building people are going to have to access the machine room in order to sign the log, or is there a different concern? Is your concern that you think that elevator personnel should do it every time because that is safer in your estimation? What is your concern?

Vic Latronica, Advanced Elevator Solutions:

Well, if you do a fire test and something goes wrong, you've got to be able to fix it. The bottom line is that you have to be able to do the work. If you have a building engineer that has been in a highrise building for twenty or thirty years, that's a completely different understanding. I'm just getting to the base of what the State is looking at.

Response by Dan Barker:

Well, this is a tough issue, because stakeholders are very passionate on both sides, because there's money involved and labor hours involved and things like that. We actually engaged the building engineer's union. We asked for their training regimen as it relates to firefighters' service testing. We looked at a lot of data and at the end of the day we decided to allow a building engineer to do a monthly check, as long an elevator mechanic did a quarterly test to make certain that the elevator system is functioning properly. Having said that, we are still in the preliminary stages of rulemaking, so we welcome your comments from everybody who has a stake in this.

Frank Belio, IUEC:

The Labor Code speaks to the certification of the conveyance mechanic. Is the Division going to regulate others who will be performing this test?

Response by Dan Barker:

The Labor Code states that if you test an elevator you have to be a CCCM in our State. So what our proposed language does is differentiate between a test and a check. So, the question is, what makes an action rise to the level of a test? We wrote into our draft language procedures that would constitute the difference between a test and a check. Obviously the test is a much higher threshold. The CCCM that tests must be an expert on all of the operations of an elevator while on firefighters' service. The check just requires the turning of the key switch in the hall to see that the switch still works and the car comes to the lobby. So this may be a little complicated because we must propose

language that is consistent with the Labor Code. If you think that what we have done is "cute" or "artful", go ahead and let us know that.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

As I remember from your 4.5 presentation, the language that you proposed for the monthly test was much more stringent than what A17.1 required. So now all you are doing is moving this to a quarterly test and allowing two monthly checks. Basically all A17.1 required was the exercising of the switch. Your proposed test will be more time consuming.

Response by Dan Barker:

When you turn the key switch to exercise the switch as it is stated in A17.1, what is the object of that exercise? Is it just to see that the key turned, or, is it to see that once the key is turned that something happens to the elevator and that what happens is done appropriately and in conformance with the code?

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

I just want to say that our requirement now in California will be much stronger than the A17.1 requirement.

Response by Dan Barker:

We don't know what the intent of the A17.1 rule truly was. But we think that the intent was more than just to have a person insert a key to make certain that the key turns. So, we don't think that we are necessarily requiring any more that what has been required all along. If ASME or NEII would like to weigh in on this, we'd be happy to hear the response.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

What will be enforced prior to adopting Group V? Will you be requiring a monthly test by a CCCM, or will it be done by an engineer?

Response by Dan Barker:

Until we change our regulations, the way it's enforced today will continue to be the way it's enforced. We can't enforce something just because we have proposed draft language.

John Betton, on behalf of NEII:

What's being enforced right now.

Response by Dan Barker:

The Labor Code is being enforced. The way we interpret A17.1 – 2004 which is the basis of our Group IV is that a test of firefighters' service is required every month, and tests are to be performed by CCCMs.

John Betton, on behalf of NEII:

So that was in the Circular Letter that you guys pulled back and it was in 4.5 as a proposed regulation, yet you're enforcing it now even though it's not a proposed regulation or anything like that.

Response by Dan Barker:

The Circular Letter was not a regulation or a law. It was simply our interpretation of the current regulations and laws. The Circular Letter being pulled did not repeal any laws or regulations. So we have to enforce them the way they are written today.

Annabell Conkling, Capitol Elevator:

MCP programs. Are you going to start enforcing them? Are you going to be enforcing emergency evacuation procedures? And, on your periodic test records, are you going to put a place for your inspectors to sign, because under Group IV it says that inspectors shall witness the testing? Are you going to enforce that?

Response by Steve Miley:

With regard to MCPs, we will be looking for them to be in accordance with A17.1 – 2013. We have not modified any of those requirements. With regard to emergency evacuation procedures, our draft language requires that the control room be within 25 feet of the hoistway. That should go a long way toward simplifying the process of emergency evacuation.

Response by Mike Shields:

We would like to invite your comments on MCPs because it is a relatively new concept for the industry. The requirements changed significantly from A17.1 – 2010 to A17.1 – 2013. We feel that this is another area of the code which may be in some stage of development. We didn't feel compelled to modify anything within that section of the code. We will simply regulate it as written.

Annabell Conkling, Capitol Elevator:

My last question is about period testing and annual testing on Group III and IV elevators. I believe inspectors are supposed to witnessing the testing, but I know on the form there is no space for the inspector to sign. Are you going to change or modify that, or are you going to be witnessing the tests that we have to do?

Response by Dan Barker:

We would like to hire the additional people required to witness this testing, but so far we have not been allowed to do so. It really is simply a manpower issue. What we have done because of our manpower issue is spot-check. We have required that the elevator companies tell us when they are going to test so that we can randomly choose tests to go witness. That is the policy that is in place right now and that will continue until we are given permission to put more inspectors to work in California.

Annabell Conkling, Capitol Elevator:

Well then, how are you going to handle plan check? If I need a permit to commence work, that has to happen quickly.

Response by Debra Tudor:

It's the same answer that he just gave you for witnessing tests. In 2003 when the Labor Code changed, we had a mandate to set up a certification unit, a plan check unit, test witnessing. The certification unit has been set up and is operating. Our draft language for Group I formalized the administrative rules for certification of elevator companies and elevator mechanics. We have included a section on the revocation of a certification. Likewise, the Group I administrative rules have been added for plan check. We feel that witnessing of tests is also a very important mandate. That is why we have requested to be notified when tests are taking place. We have improved the compliance documents for testing so that the CCCM's name and certification number are indicated on the form. We are doing the best we can to police this testing without a police department.

John Betton, on behalf of NEII:

With regard to plan check. We have a number of questions about the process and we want to understand how you foresee that process working. I noticed that there was no timeline in the language and this gets back to the timeliness issue. How do you envision this working? I assume you will be hiring engineers to do this work. How does that layover L.A. County that already has a plan check? We're trying to understand how you envision this working.

Response by Dan Barker:

We have put forth a budget change proposal to hire 8 plan checkers, 4 in the North and 4 in the South. There will be one Senior overseeing both offices, and there will be clerical for both offices. We've had a lot of discussions with other States and the city of Los Angeles to see how they conduct their business. The fee structure is already in place. So, the cost of funding plan check is not an issue that we have to deal with. We simply need to build the organization. So, as this moves forward, we will probably create some policies for plan check and notice everyone in writing. The draft language in Group I already states what must be submitted and when it has to be submitted. These policies will probably state how long it takes to approve plans, and, what happens if an inspector goes to inspect an installation and it is not in compliance with the approved plans.

John Betton, on behalf of NEII:

This is a new process for me, so, this is a naïve question, but what do you perceive to be the benefits of this process for you and for the industry?

Response by Dan Barker:

First please note that this is the law. It was made a part of the Labor Code in 2003. We haven't had the staff to do it, and if we aren't allowed to hire more people, we still won't have the staff to do it. But

we felt that it would be difficult to put the organization together without first having some regulations in the Title 8 Elevator Safety Orders. The Group I administrative draft language spells out what is required to be submitted to plan check. We needed these starting off ground rules in the form of regulations so that we could not be accused of underground rulemaking when plan check becomes a reality.

Now, what would be the benefits? Every time we identify a non-code compliant elevator installation in this State, and the building is ready to open, and the owners are upset, the first thing we hear every time from the elevator company is, "If you guys had plan check we all wouldn't be in this situation." So what plan check does is approve the general design prior to its construction. So, if the plans are not approved because it is determined that the installation will be non-code compliant, the building owner has options that he doesn't have today. We did without plan check for 100 years, but we are starting to experience situations where we are called to inspect elevators that simply don't meet the code and unfortunately the way business is done today, that impacts the unfortunate building owner. So, the benefit is to identify issues early in the process so that the owner doesn't have a last minute problem or delay in opening his building.

Are there any questions?

NO RESPONSE

Steve Miley, Associate Safety Engineer:

Let's discuss alterations. We changed the requirement for stop switch keys to be group 2, instead of group 1, security key switches. We did this for several reasons. First, authorized personnel should not have access to a group 1 security key. We feel only CCCMs should have access to group 1 keys. Secondly, we do feel building engineers should have a way to secure a car if they feel it is not functioning properly, so they can use the group 2 security key to do that.

We provided draft language to preclude the addition of handrail signage to an existing escalator. We believe that would be an alteration to the escalator. As stated earlier, there is no prescriptive guidance given in A17.1 – 2013 for applying signage to escalator handrails, so for now we have prohibited the addition of signage to existing escalators.

We also modified A17.1 language to address the addition of speed varying devices to existing escalators and moving walks. As currently written, A17.1 – 2013 does not provide an alteration link to all of the requirements associated with varying speed that are contained in 6.2.4.1.2. Without this modification, the addition of speed varying devices to an escalator would have required a variance.

Dan Barker, Senior Safety Engineer:

O.K. we're going to open the floor up to general questions.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

I was just wondering if any of the amendments in Group IV are still in place. Are they carried over or referenced by Group V? Things like the 2" bevel on ledges.

Response by Mike Shields:

We attempted to put all of the pertinent rules for Group V elevators directly into the Group V regulations. We were concerned that previous versions of the Elevator Safety Orders did too much cross-referencing to earlier versions of the code. We felt that this cross-referencing was becoming overly confusing. So, any specific provision of Group IV that was deemed necessary for the new draft language was placed in Group V.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

We didn't discuss those rules, right?

Response by Mike Shields:

Yes. We only highlighted the major, new, modifications to A17.1 – 2013 that are of particular importance.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

Where I was really going was, you did a great presentation. What percentage of the new changes do you think the presentation covered? It seems like there is a lot more in the document then what was presented today. So, if these were just the highlights of it, what percentage of the total changes did you cover?

Response by Mike Shields:

I'm guessing we probably covered about 90%. But, please review the draft language thoroughly and if you have any questions about anything that wasn't covered, please send them in writing to us and we will surely consider your comments.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

They didn't include the logic in how you arrived at these rules.

Response by Dan Barker:

I think we are going to have to do that Steve. As part of the rulemaking process we will be required to produce an Initial Statement of Reasons, and documents like that will become part of the public record.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

I have questions about your requirements for suspension approval and the approval of motor drives and controllers. Under Group IV all you had to do was comply with A17.1 – 2004, which was adopted without amendment, to get suspension into the State. Understanding the aramid ropes are not going to be permitted here. Why weren't the suspension requirements of A17.1 and A17.6 accepted without modification? That's the first question.

Response by Dan Barker:

Subsequent to the last 4.5 interim adoption meeting we received comments that stakeholders didn't think that we were adequately reviewing suspension and the use of alternative suspensions. The suspension is the most critical part of the elevator. If it fails then you have to rely on the proper operation of safeties and governors. We didn't have a lot of history with conventional suspension failures in our State, but we do have history with other types of suspension failure. So, based on comments and our experience, we decided to add suspension to the list of items, like safeties, governors and interlocks, that have to receive an approval for use in our State.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

Let's look at 3147.1000(a)(10)(iv). It says that the data required includes the technical criteria, data, diagrams and documentation, etc.. It doesn't say that this is for any particular type of suspension. It just says suspension.

Response by Steve Miley:

Vince, if you look at 3147.1000(a)(3) you'll see that the approval only applies to suspension means requiring engineering testing per ASME A17.1 – 2013, section 2.20.11.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

In at least three places in your presentation you referred to essential safety requirements of A17.7. So, where it says technical criteria used to determine essential safety requirements and parameters of the suspension, is that referring to the same terms in A17.7?

Response by Mike Shields:

No. All of the sub-items of (iv) are the essential safety requirements for this rule.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

O.K. fine. Another question. Would A17.7, as a document, which is pretty comprehensive when products like suspension are reviewed be considered as equivalent to A17.1 or A17.6 on suspension? Would an A.E.C.O. certificate be in compliance with the documentation requirements that you have there?

Response by Dan Barker:

If the document includes all the required tests and criteria, we would accept the document.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

So if this is a check list approval that these documents exist, then some of documents being produced by these third party laboratories would be acceptable? I assume you will have your plan checkers checking this off a list.

Response by Dan Barker:

Our Engineering Department will be reviewing the suspension for approval. What you have said is essentially correct. While we won't accept an A.E.C.O. certificate, if your documents produced by an A.E.C.O. contain all the required material, we would accept that.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

3147.2220(c) modifies the language of A17.1 and specific requirements of A17.6. Is there any reason for that and would it be acceptable if this were to become code that an A.E.C.O. certificate can state that the methodology is in compliance with A17.1 and A17.6 would be sufficient and/or let me just propose this as a thought, because you mentioned this in other parts, and especially for this part, if a manufacturer can show that over several years of history of that suspension and the monitoring of that suspension that no incidents had occurred, would that be considered a benchmark for the requirements to be proven methodology?

Response by Dan Barker:

We don't accept A.E.C.O. certificates but we encourage you to submit any of your A.E.C.O. reports, your code compliance document that you submitted to you A.E.C.O. or any other documents that you would like to submit to us for consideration. Just because you have an A.E.C.O. certificate that may have been accepted in other States, does not mean that we will automatically approve your suspension of its method of monitoring. The authority having jurisdiction has the responsibility of approving that suspension and in California we are the authority having jurisdiction. That's what we do for a living and you are welcome to present whatever arguments and evidence that you can that what you want to do is appropriate and safe.

Response by Mike Shields:

Vince, 3147.2220(c) says that the proven methodology must physically interact with the suspension members. Historically inspectors would visually inspect and measure the suspension ropes. Now, if you have suspension members that are hidden, coated or covered, whatever methodology is used must directly interact with those suspension members to take the place our eyes and our gauges to make sure that those hidden suspension members are there and capable of doing the job that they are there for.

Response by Dan Barker:

If you don't like what has been written, you are welcome to propose different language if you would like to for consideration.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

I'll send it to you tomorrow. Please go to 3147.1000(a)(11)(B). It's for motor, motion and/or operational controllers, and it says that they shall not be installed until a written acceptance has been granted by the Division. My question is, is this another checklist approval of the various documents, or is there more to it then that?

Response by Mike Shields:

A17.5, which is referenced in A17.1 – 2013, is the code that is germane to the construction of a controller. Our engineers will be looking for all of the things that are required for A17.5 to be submitted for review and approval. So any documentation produced by a testing laboratory or an A.E.C.O. would have to be submitted.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

So, your saying even if the controller is listed and labeled it's not sufficient.

Response by Mike Shields:

In recent history our engineers requested this type of information from a testing laboratory and they were informed that the testing required by A17.5 had not been performed. That some alternate in-house procedure had taken place.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

So you're saying that something that had been listed and labeled by a laboratory was found how?

Response by Mike Shields:

The laboratory informed our engineers that that specific controller had not been fully tested in accordance with A17.5.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

Could that have just been an anomaly?

One more comment. So what you have been saying is that something that has been designed and certified by an A.E.C.O. for compliance with the essential safety requirements of A17.7 would not be acceptable?

Reply by Dan Barker:

That is correct. We do not recognize A.E.C.O. certificates and we have not proposed to recognized A.E.C.O. certificates. But, if you have spent the money, and done the research, and produced a CCD, you're welcome to present all of that documentation to the Division for due consideration. But, we won't substitute our review for an A.E.C.O.'s review.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

So then this is more than just a checklist review, you'll actually be doing a technical review of the documentation to make sure that the equipment is in compliance.

Reply by Dan Barker:

Yes.

Vince Robibero, Schindler Elevator:

Well then can you estimate a turnaround time for this technical review? An A17.5 approval could include a whole book of documents.

Reply by Dan Barker:

We have a full time engineer working right now that already reviews all of those documents.

Reply by Debby Tudor:

We have a full time engineer who does nothing but review controller approvals.

Steve Grainer, Mitsubishi Elevator:

3147.1000(a)(10) only is there because of aramid ropes?

Response by Mike Shields:

Steve, if you look at 3147.1000(a)(3) it tells you that only suspension means that require engineering testing per ASME A17.1 – 2013, section 2.20.11 will require our approval. Right now that only covers a few types of suspensions. New types of suspension that require this testing will also require our approval. I will make a note to connect this language to 3147.1000(a)(10) to eliminate the confusion.

John Betton on behalf of NEII:

We are pleased that California is moving on from the 2004 code and adopting the 2013 code. We want to engage in that process. We are concerned with the 60 pages of amendments. We think that because the code process is a three year process, it's an iterative process, it involves folks, experts internationally, and that California's unique requirements, that we are not sure how you arrived at in a 60 day period, in which we were not involved in the discussion for these exceptions that are in the code and we want to be involved in this process.

Debbie Prince, Motion Control Engineering:

If you go to page 11 of your requirements. It says that the controller shall have the controller name and the approval number assigned by the accredited testing laboratory. I'm trying to get some clarification on what you mean by the approval number assigned to the controller.

Response by Mike Shields:

When UL, or CSA, reviews your controller for compliance with A17.5, don't they assign a specific approval number for that controller, in that specific cabinet, configured in that specific way only?

Debbie Prince, Motion Control Engineering:

They have a report number and that's on the documentation that we send to you guys. I don't know if that's the number that you want.

Response by Mike Shields:

We would like to get some information from you. My only experience with this was with CSA. They asked me to provide the approval number and it was right on the CSA label. They used that number to get the documentation they needed to respond to my questions about that controller.

Debbie Prince, Motion Control Engineering:

You would need to have the model number in addition to the listing number in order to make certain that you had the right controller.

Response by Dan Barker:

Could you write a suggestion to us on how we could change this language to make it less ambiguous?

Debbie Prince, Motion Control Engineering:

Also on 3147.2804(c)(2)(B), I'm thinking that if the group 1 controller cabinet key is kept with the machine room key that having a momentary reset button inside the controller would meet this requirement.

Response by Dan Barker:

If what you just described would allow a building engineer to access the machine room and push the reset button, then it does not meet the intent of our draft language. I understand your argument that the controller cabinet door could be locked and would require a group 1 security key to open, but, the problem is that the controller cabinets often are not locked and would not have to be locked when the controls are located in a machine room.

Debbie Prince, Motion Control Engineering:

Could the key just be left hanging in the controller, because the rule just says that it has to be located in the control panel.

Response by Dan Barker:

It is the switch that has to be located in the control panel, not the key.

Larry Barulich, IUEC:

I was just wondering if there were any fines or penalties if it was found that an installation took place without going through plan check?

Response by Dan Barker:

In that case, we simply would not inspect the elevator or issue a permit to operate.

Larry Barulich, IUEC:

What if this is a repeat offender that keeps doing that?

Response by Dan Barker:

We have proposed draft language in Group I for the revocation of a certification. We haven't had that in our regulations prior to this proposal. So, now if we have a regulation that is enforceable, our legal department can take whatever action is necessary to remedy the situation.

Are there any more comments?

NO RESPONSE

APPLAUSE

Debra Tudor, Principal Safety Engineer – Elevator Unit:

I just wanted to say that we appreciate you all coming to this Advisory Committee Meeting. We are going to allow a 60 day comment period and we invite all of your comments. Thank you very much for coming and thank you to my rulemaking team that did a really great job. Now you can give them a hand.

APPLAUSE

End of Afternoon Session

Meeting Adjourned

Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board

Public and Business Meeting

Petition 610

Prepared by the Department of Industrial Relations
Available on the DIR web page: Standards Board (OSHSB) 2026 Meeting Schedule

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
2520 Venture Oaks Way, Suite 350
Sacramento, California 95833
(916) 274-5721

In the Matter of a Petition by:	)	
	)	
Shourish Mukherjee	)	
	)	
	)	
	)	**PETITION FILE NO. 610**
Applicant.	)	

The Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board hereby adopts the attached PROPOSED DECISION.

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
STANDARDS BOARD

_____
JOSEPH M. ALIOTO JR., Chairman

_____
DAVE HARRISON, Member

_____
NOLA KENNEDY, Member

_____
CHRIS LASZCZ-DAVIS, Member

_____
DEREK URWIN, Member

By: _____
Millicent Barajas, Executive Officer

DATE: June 18, 2026
Attachments

PETITION NO. 610

The petitioner requests to amend Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR), section 5144, Respiratory Protection, specifically subsection (a), "Permissible Practice," to require the posting of mandatory signage—including clear and standardized infographics—at all construction sites where respiratory hazards are present. To amend various phrases and text within the document titled "Working Safer and Easier for Janitors, Custodians, and Housekeepers," which is referenced in Appendix A (Non-Mandatory) of section 3345. The Petitioner asserts that the proposed signage requirements and document revisions would strengthen point-of-hazard communication, reduce the risk of exposure to respiratory hazards, and improve consistency and clarity with existing Title 8 standards. Furthermore, these changes would enhance language accessibility, ensuring that safety information is understandable to a diverse workforce.

HYPERLINKS TO PETITION NO. 606 DOCUMENTS:

PROPOSED PETITION DECISION

BOARD STAFF EVALUATION

CAL/OSHA EVALUATION

ORIGINAL PETITION (RECEIVED 01/02/26)

Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board

Public and Business Meeting

Petition 611

Prepared by the Department of Industrial Relations
Available on the DIR web page: Standards Board (OSHSB) 2026 Meeting Schedule

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
2520 Venture Oaks Way, Suite 350
Sacramento, California 95833
(916) 274-5721

In the Matter of a Petition by:	)	
	)	
California Nurses for	)	
Environmental Health & Justice	)	
	)	
	)	**PETITION FILE NO. 611**
Applicant.	)	

The Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board hereby adopts the attached PROPOSED DECISION.

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
STANDARDS BOARD

JOSEPH M. ALIOTO JR., Chairman

DAVE HARRISON, Member

NOLA KENNEDY, Member

CHRIS LASZCZ-DAVIS, Member

DEREK URWIN, Member

By: _____
Millicent Barajas, Executive Officer

DATE: June 18, 2026
Attachments

PETITION NO. 611

The petitioner requests to amend title 8 to require the use of fume hoods to mitigate the inhalation hazard of medication(s) when nurses are crushing pharmaceuticals in healthcare facility settings. The petitioner asserts that exposure to particulate matter has been linked to adverse health impacts such as premature death in people with heart and lung disease, nonfatal heart attacks, irregular heartbeat, aggravated asthma, decreased pulmonary function, and increased respiratory symptoms.

HYPERLINKS TO PETITION NO. 606 DOCUMENTS:

PROPOSED PETITION DECISION

BOARD STAFF EVALUATION

CAL/OSHA EVALUATION

ORIGINAL PETITION (RECEIVED 01/17/26)

Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board

Business Meeting Proposed Variance Decisions

Prepared by the Department of Industrial Relations
Available on the DIR web page: Standards Board (OSHSB) 2026 Meeting Schedule

CONSENT CALENDAR—PROPOSED VARIANCE DECISIONS
JUNE 18, 2026, MONTHLY BUSINESS MEETING
OF THE OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
PROPOSED DECISIONS FOR BOARD CONSIDERATION, HEARD ON MAY 27, 2026

Docket Number	Applicant Name	Safety Order(s) at Issue	Proposed Decision Recommendation
1. 17-V-412M1	Locale at State Owners Association	ELEVATOR	GRANT
2. 17-V-413M1	Locale at State Owners Association	ELEVATOR	GRANT
3. 18-V-222M1	Mission Park Hotel LP	ELEVATOR	GRANT
4. 21-V-025M1	Apex at Lawrence Station Owners Association	ELEVATOR	GRANT
5. 22-V-170M1	SJ Ramba 2025, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
6. 22-V-515M1	CRP VP Montclair Village Owner LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
7. 22-V-516M1	CRP VP Montclair Village Owner LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
8. 22-V-674M1	CDC Mar East Campus 1, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
9. 23-V-134M1	Delta Lane Housing Partners II LP	ELEVATOR	GRANT
10. 24-V-101M1	2361 Fox Hills Drive, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
11. 24-V-254M1	CityTEAM Ministries	ELEVATOR	GRANT
12. 24-V-285M1	Cypress Place at Garden City, L.P.	ELEVATOR	GRANT
13. 24-V-431M1	SI SVY01D, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
14. 24-V-432M1	SVYHOA	ELEVATOR	GRANT
15. 24-V-433M1	SI SVY01F, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
16. 24-V-491M1	UC Berkeley	ELEVATOR	GRANT
17. 25-V-162M1	3300 Mission Partners, L.P.	ELEVATOR	GRANT
18. 26-V-149	Nationwide Lifts	ELEVATOR	GRANT
19. 26-V-158	Icon SSF Apartments Owner LLC, a Delaware limited company	ELEVATOR	GRANT

Docket Number	Applicant Name	Safety Order(s) at Issue	Proposed Decision Recommendation
20. 26-V-159	San Francisco International Airport	ELEVATOR	GRANT
21. 26-V-160	Housing Authority of the City of Santa Barbara	ELEVATOR	GRANT
22. 26-V-161	Village West Marina LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
23. 26-V-163	The Happy Dog Project	ELEVATOR	GRANT
24. 26-V-164	831 Water Street L.P.	ELEVATOR	GRANT
25. 26-V-165	2263 Calle Del Mundo LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
26. 26-V-166	City of Santa Ana	ELEVATOR	GRANT
27. 26-V-167	2700 International L.P.	ELEVATOR	GRANT
28. 26-V-168	8031 Helms LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
29. 26-V-169	Aston Residence, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
30. 26-V-170	Bancroft Full Cap Property Owner LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
31. 26-V-171	Cabrillo Community College District	ELEVATOR	GRANT
32. 26-V-172	City of Irvine	ELEVATOR	GRANT
33. 26-V-173	Cabrillo Community College District	ELEVATOR	GRANT
34. 26-V-174	Cabrillo Community College District	ELEVATOR	GRANT
35. 26-V-175	Coombs Street LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
36. 26-V-176	Coombs Street LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
37. 26-V-177	SLAC National Accelerator Laboratory	ELEVATOR	GRANT
38. 26-V-178	Esperanza Carmell LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
39. 26-V-179	1271 E. Julian St. L.P.	ELEVATOR	GRANT
40. 26-V-180	PPF OFF 74 N Pasadena Ave and 75 N Fair Oaks Ave, LP	ELEVATOR	GRANT
41. 26-V-181	Fresno Unified School District	ELEVATOR	GRANT
42. 26-V-182	GB Encore LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
43. 26-V-183	292 Barham, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT

Docket Number	Applicant Name	Safety Order(s) at Issue	Proposed Decision Recommendation
44. 26-V-184	City of Ontario	ELEVATOR	GRANT
45. 26-V-185	OTC Lot A, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
46. 26-V-186	OTC Lot A, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
47. 26-V-187	OTC Lot A, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
48. 26-V-188	Cudahy Senior Apartments LP	ELEVATOR	GRANT
49. 26-V-189	Pacific HWY, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
50. 26-V-190	RCV 1 LP	ELEVATOR	GRANT
51. 26-V-191	San Francisco International Airport	ELEVATOR	GRANT
52. 26-V-192	Vista Point SPE LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
53. 26-V-193	NCRC Murrieta Senior Housing LP	ELEVATOR	GRANT
54. 26-V-194	PT Metro, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
55. 26-V-195	4501 Torrance, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
56. 26-V-196	City of Ontario	ELEVATOR	GRANT
57. 26-V-197	Zara USA, Inc.	ELEVATOR	GRANT
58. 26-V-198	Siskiyous Community College District	ELEVATOR	GRANT
59. 26-V-199	Fallbrook Senior Apartments, LP	ELEVATOR	GRANT
60. 26-V-200	Madera Unified School District	ELEVATOR	GRANT
61. 26-V-201	Zara USA, INC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
62. 26-V-202	Fairfield Sepulveda LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
63. 26-V-203	Michaels Student Living LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
64. 26-V-204	SDR Phase 1 Owner LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
65. 26-V-205	SDR Phase 1 Owner LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
66. 26-V-206	SDR Phase 1 Owner LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
67. 26-V-207	SDR Phase 1 Owner LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT

Docket Number	Applicant Name	Safety Order(s) at Issue	Proposed Decision Recommendation
68. 26-V-208	SDR Phase 1 Owner LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
69. 26-V-209	Sandrock Road Housing Associates, L.P.	ELEVATOR	GRANT
70. 26-V-210	Hoag Memorial Hospital Presbyterian	ELEVATOR	GRANT
71. 26-V-211	LINC-Wehrie APTS, LP	ELEVATOR	GRANT
72. 26-V-213	Lucas Museum of Narrative Art, Skywalker Properties, Ltd.	ELEVATOR	GRANT
73. 26-V-214	City of Fresno	ELEVATOR	GRANT
74. 26-V-215	Contra Costa County	ELEVATOR	GRANT
75. 26-V-216	City & County of San Francisco	ELEVATOR	GRANT
76. 26-V-217	Bali Property LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
77. 26-V-218	Trustees of the California State University	ELEVATOR	GRANT
78. 26-V-219	2H Property 3060, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
79. 26-V-220	HC Merchandisers Inc.	ELEVATOR	GRANT
80. 26-V-221	201 Town Center, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
81. 26-V-222	Neighborhood Healthcare	ELEVATOR	GRANT
82. 26-V-223	F4 Atlas Fullerton, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
83. 26-V-224	Coast Villas LP	ELEVATOR	GRANT
84. 26-V-225	University Ave PE, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
85. 26-V-226	805 R Mutual Housing Associates, LP	ELEVATOR	GRANT
86. 26-V-227	El Paseo Property Owner, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
87. 26-V-228	El Paseo Property Owner, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
88. 26-V-229	Woraputt LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
89. 26-V-230	UPMO Family SLO, LP	ELEVATOR	GRANT
90. 26-V-231	WS California Chippendale, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
91. 26-V-233	292 Barham, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT

Docket Number	Applicant Name	Safety Order(s) at Issue	Proposed Decision Recommendation
92. 26-V-234	California Investment Solutions LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
93. 26-V-235	Cartier, a Division of Richemont North America, Inc.	ELEVATOR	GRANT
94. 26-V-236	City of Alhambra	ELEVATOR	GRANT
95. 26-V-237	E ON PACIFIC, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
96. 26-V-238	Los Angeles County Department of Public Works	ELEVATOR	GRANT
97. 26-V-239	Laquih Hou Dagh LP, A California Limited Partnership	ELEVATOR	GRANT
98. 26-V-240	Mecah Ventures	ELEVATOR	GRANT
99. 26-V-241	College of the Desert	ELEVATOR	GRANT
100. 26-V-242	College of the Desert	ELEVATOR	GRANT
101. 26-V-243	180 East Ocean, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
102. 26-V-244	San Francisco International Airport	ELEVATOR	GRANT
103. 26-V-245	Tustin Legacy Acquisition LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
104. 26-V-246	City of Hayward	ELEVATOR	GRANT
105. 26-V-247	PR III Shac 30 Ingold Owner, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
106. 26-V-248	WS California Visalia, LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
107. 26-V-249	380 N 1st Treet QOZB LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
108. 26-V-250	City of Irvine	ELEVATOR	GRANT
109. 26-V-251	Cardiff Orthodox Housing Foundation, a CA Non-Profit Religious Corporation	ELEVATOR	GRANT
110. 26-V-252	Cardiff Orthodox Housing Foundation, a CA Non-Profit Religious Corporation	ELEVATOR	GRANT
111. 26-V-253	DC Universal	ELEVATOR	GRANT

Docket Number	Applicant Name	Safety Order(s) at Issue	Proposed Decision Recommendation
112. 26-V-256	Dr. Judith Bedoy-Wellchild LLC	ELEVATOR	GRANT
113. 26-V-257	DTLMU Investors, L.P,	ELEVATOR	GRANT
114. 26-V-258	DWC Campus, LP	ELEVATOR	GRANT
115. 26-V-259	ECP Parcel A – South Housing Partners, L.P.	ELEVATOR	GRANT
116. 26-V-260	641 5th Street LP	ELEVATOR	GRANT

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

Locale at State Street Owners Association

Permanent Variance No: 17-V-412M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Preexisting Variance Holder of Record
17-V-412	SummerHill Homes

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Marianne Dietrich, managing agent, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the variance holder specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 17-V-412 therewith.
2. The modification application submitted by applicant, declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by the signatory, states that Locale at State Street Owners Association became the owner of the conveyance(s) subject to the existing variance.
3. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the request for modification of person or entity of record holding Permanent Variance No. 17-V-412M1, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 17-V-412 therewith.
4. The Board finds the declaratory statements of the Applicant signatory to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which, in substantial part, grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 17-V-412 therewith was based.
5. The Board finds the current person or entity having custody of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 17-V-412M1, to be:

Locale at State Street Owners Association

D. Decision and Order

1. Variance application 17-V-412M1 is conditionally GRANTED, as specified below, such that, within Board records, the person or entity holding Permanent Variance No. 17-V-412 therewith, shall be:

Locale at State Street Owners Association

2. Permanent Variance No. 17-V-412 therewith, only being modified as specified in above Decision and Order section 1, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 17-V-412M1.
3. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
4. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of

adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

Locale at State Street Owners Association

Permanent Variance No: 17-V-413M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Preexisting Variance Holder of Record
17-V-413	SummerHill Homes

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Marianne Dietrich, with Action Property Management, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the variance holder specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 17-V-413 therewith.
2. The modification application submitted by applicant, declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by the signatory, states that Locale at State Street Owners Association became the owner of the conveyance(s) subject to the existing variance.
3. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the request for modification of person or entity of record holding Permanent Variance No. 17-V-413M1, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 17-V-413 therewith.
4. The Board finds the declaratory statements of the Applicant signatory to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which, in substantial part, grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 17-V-413 therewith was based.
5. The Board finds the current person or entity having custody of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 17-V-413M1, to be:

Locale at State Street Owners Association

D. Decision and Order

1. Variance application 17-V-413M1 is conditionally GRANTED, as specified below, such that, within Board records, the person or entity holding Permanent Variance No. 17-V-413 therewith, shall be:

Locale at State Street Owners Association

2. Permanent Variance No. 17-V-413 therewith, only being modified as specified in above Decision and Order section 1, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 17-V-413M1.
3. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
4. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of

adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

Mission Park Hotel LP

Permanent Variance No: 18-V-222M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Preexisting Variance Holder of Record
18-V-222	Koll/Intereal Bay Area

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Mayra Pulupa Vaca appeared as the Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the variance holder specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 18-V-222 therewith.
2. The modification application submitted by applicant, declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by the signatory, states that Mission Park Hotel LP became the owner of the conveyance(s) subject to the existing variance.
3. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the request for modification of person or entity of record holding Permanent Variance No. 18-V-222M1, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 18-V-222 therewith.
4. The Board finds the declaratory statements of the Applicant signatory to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which, in substantial part, grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 18-V-222 therewith was based.
5. The Board finds the current person or entity having custody of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 18-V-222M1, to be:

Mission Park Hotel LP

D. Decision and Order

1. Variance application 18-V-222M1 is conditionally GRANTED, as specified below, such that, within Board records, the person or entity holding Permanent Variance No. 18-V-222 therewith, shall be:

Mission Park Hotel LP

2. Permanent Variance No. 18-V-222 therewith, only being modified as specified in above Decision and Order section 1, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 18-V-222M1.
3. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
4. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of

adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

Apex at Lawrence Station Owners Association

Permanent Variance No: 21-V-025M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Preexisting Variance Holder of Record
21-V-025	Toll Brothers, Inc.

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Dillon Graber, with Seabreeze Management Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the variance holder specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 21-V-025 therewith.
2. The modification application submitted by applicant, declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by the signatory, states that Apex at Lawrence Station Owners Association became the owner of the conveyance(s) subject to the existing variance.
3. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the request for modification of person or entity of record holding Permanent Variance No. 21-V-025M1, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 21-V-025 therewith.
4. The Board finds the declaratory statements of the Applicant signatory to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which, in substantial part, grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 21-V-025 therewith was based.
5. The Board finds the current person or entity having custody of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 21-V-025M1, to be:

Apex at Lawrence Station Owners Association

D. Decision and Order

1. Variance application 21-V-025M1 is conditionally GRANTED, as specified below, such that, within Board records, the person or entity holding Permanent Variance No. 21-V-025 therewith, shall be:

Apex at Lawrence Station Owners Association

2. Permanent Variance No. 21-V-025 therewith, only being modified as specified in above Decision and Order section 1, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 21-V-025M1.
3. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
4. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of

adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

SJ Rambla 2025, LLC

Permanent Variance No: 22-V-170M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Preexisting Variance Holder of Record
22-V-170	SHAC LS Apartments II LLC

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Mariesol Antioquia, with SJ Rambla 2025, LLC, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the variance holder specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 22-V-170 therewith.
2. The modification application submitted by applicant, declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by the signatory, states that SJ Rambla 2025, LLC became the owner of the conveyance(s) subject to the existing variance.
3. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the request for modification of person or entity of record holding Permanent Variance No. 22-V-170M1, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 22-V-170 therewith.
4. The Board finds the declaratory statements of the Applicant signatory to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which, in substantial part, grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 22-V-170 therewith was based.
5. The Board finds the current person or entity having custody of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 22-V-170M1, to be:

SJ Rambla 2025, LLC

D. Decision and Order

1. Variance application 22-V-170M1 is conditionally GRANTED, as specified below, such that, within Board records, the person or entity holding Permanent Variance No. 22-V-170 therewith, shall be:

SJ Rambla 2025, LLC

2. Permanent Variance No. 22-V-170 therewith, only being modified as specified in above Decision and Order section 1, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 22-V-170M1.
3. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
4. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of

adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

CRP/VP Montclair Village Owner, LLC

Permanent Variance No: 22-V-515M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Preexisting Variance Address of Record
22-V-515	CRP/VP Montclair Village Owner, LLC	Apartment 5050 Arrow Hwy Montclair, CA

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the address of the unchanging variance location specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 22-V-515 therewith.
2. The Application declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by Application signatory, states facts upon which reasonably may be based a finding that the address, specified in the records of the Board, at which Permanent Variance No. 22-V-515M1 is in effect, in fact is more completely, and correctly the different combination of addresses specified in below subsection D.1.
3. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the request for modification of variance location address, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 22-V-515 therewith.
4. The Board finds the above subpart C.2 referenced declaration to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which Grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 22-V-515 therewith was based.
5. The Board finds the correct address by which to designate the location of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 22-V-515, to be:

(1 Conveyance)
8859 Freemont Ave.
Montclair, CA

(1 Conveyance)
8888 Station Ave.
Montclair, CA

(1 Conveyance)
5038 Birch St.
Montclair, CA

(1 Conveyance)
5059 Birch St.
Montclair, CA

D. Decision and Order

1. Permanent Variance Application No. 22-V-515M1 is conditionally GRANTED, thereby modifying Board records, such that, without change in variance location, each conveyance being the subject of Permanent Variance No. 22-V-515 therewith, shall have the following address

designation:

(1 Conveyance)
8859 Freemont Ave.
Montclair, CA

(1 Conveyance)
8888 Station Ave.
Montclair, CA

(1 Conveyance)
5038 Birch St.
Montclair, CA

(1 Conveyance)
5059 Birch St.
Montclair, CA

2. Permanent Variance No. 22-V-515 therewith, being only modified as to the subject location address specified in above Decision and Order section 1, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 22-V-515M1.
3. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
4. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

CRP/VP Montclair Village Owner, LLC

Permanent Variance No: 22-V-516M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Preexisting Variance Address of Record
22-V-516	CRP/VP Montclair Village Owner, LLC	Parking Structure 5050 Arrow Hwy Montclair, CA

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the address of the unchanging variance location specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 22-V-516 therewith.
2. The Application declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by Application signatory, states facts upon which reasonably may be based a finding that the address, specified in the records of the Board, at which Permanent Variance No. 22-V-516M1 is in effect, in fact is more completely, and correctly the different combination of addresses specified in below subsection D.1.
3. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the request for modification of variance location address, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 22-V-516 therewith.
4. The Board finds the above subpart C.2 referenced declaration to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which Grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 22-V-516 therewith was based.
5. The Board finds the correct address by which to designate the location of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 22-V-516, to be:

Parking Structure
8828 Station Ave.
Montclair, CA

D. Decision and Order

1. Permanent Variance Application No. 22-V-516M1 is conditionally GRANTED, thereby modifying Board records, such that, without change in variance location, each conveyance being the subject of Permanent Variance No. 22-V-516 therewith, shall have the following address designation:

Parking Structure
8828 Station Ave.
Montclair, CA

2. Permanent Variance No. 22-V-516 therewith, being only modified as to the subject location address specified in above Decision and Order section 1, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 22-V-516M1.
3. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives

are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

4. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by: CDC Mar East Campus 1, LLC	Permanent Variance No.: 22-V-674M1 **PROPOSED DECISION** Hearing Date: May 27, 2026 Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, references are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The relevant information is as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Preexisting Variance Elevator Type Granted	Preexisting Number of Suspension Ropes Granted	Number of Conveyances
22-V-674	Kone MonoSpace 500 Elevators	8	3

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et. seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board, with Hearing Officer, Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit, in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of the Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD-1	Application for modification of Permanent Variance
PD-2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD-3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD-4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. On May 06, 2026, the Applicant's representative, Dena Caldwell of Kone Inc., submitted an application to modify the existing permanent variance to indicate that Six (6) suspension ropes would be provided.

2. Applicant is requesting to modify the permanent variance to correct inaccurate elevator suspension information, regarding the number or ropes, contained in the original variance application. The correct number of suspension ropes should have been represented as Six (6).

3. As a result of this change, the maximum suspended load listed in the existing permanent variance decision would need to be similarly reduced to reflect the use of fewer suspension ropes.

4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested modification of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Decision and Order

1. Permanent Variance Application No. 22-V-674M1 is conditionally GRANTED, thereby modifying Board records, such that each elevator being the subject of Permanent Variance Nos. 22-V-674 and 22-V-674M1 is subject to the same conditions stated in

Permanent Variance No. 22-V-674, except as modified below:

Revisions exclusive to Permanent Variance No.22-V-674, Decision and Order, Appendix 1:

Monospace 500 Suspension Ropes Appendix 1 Table				
OSHB Variance No.	Elevator ID	Minimum Quantity of Ropes (Per Condition 3)	Maximum Speed in Feet Per Minute (Per Condition 6)	Maximum Suspended Load (Per Condition 7)
22-V-674	1	***6***	150	***10,497***

2. Permanent Variance No. 22-V-674M1, being only modified as to the additional variances sought specified in above Decision and Order, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 22-V-674M1.

3. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

4. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

Dated: June 3, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

Delta Lane Housing Partners II LP

Permanent Variance No: 23-V-134M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Preexisting Variance Address of Record
23-V-134	Delta Lane Housing Partners II LP	802 Delta Lane West Sacramento, CA

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the address of the unchanging variance location specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 23-V-134 therewith.
2. The Application declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by Application signatory, states facts upon which reasonably may be based a finding that the address, specified in the records of the Board, at which Permanent Variance No. 23-V-134M1 is in effect, in fact is more completely, and correctly the different combination of addresses specified in below subsection D.1.
3. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the request for modification of variance location address, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 23-V-134 therewith.
4. The Board finds the above subpart C.2 referenced declaration to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which Grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 23-V-134 therewith was based.
5. The Board finds the correct address by which to designate the location of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 23-V-134, to be:

806 Delta Lane
West Sacramento, CA

D. Decision and Order

1. Permanent Variance Application No. 23-V-134M1 is conditionally GRANTED, thereby modifying Board records, such that, without change in variance location, each conveyance being the subject of Permanent Variance No. 23-V-134 therewith, shall have the following address designation:

806 Delta Lane
West Sacramento, CA

2. Permanent Variance No. 23-V-134 therewith, being only modified as to the subject location address specified in above Decision and Order section 1, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 23-V-134M1.
3. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

4. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

2361 Fox Hills Drive, LLC

Permanent Variance No: 24-V-101M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Preexisting Variance Address of Record
24-V-101	2361 Fox Hills Drive, LLC	2365 S. Fox Hills Dr. Los Angeles, CA

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Waltor Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the address of the unchanging variance location specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 24-V-101 therewith.
2. The Application declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by Application signatory, states facts upon which reasonably may be based a finding that the address, specified in the records of the Board, at which Permanent Variance No. 24-V-101M1 is in effect, in fact is more completely, and correctly the different combination of addresses specified in below subsection D.1.
3. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the request for modification of variance location address, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 24-V-101 therewith.
4. The Board finds the above subpart C.2 referenced declaration to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which Grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 24-V-101 therewith was based.
5. The Board finds the correct address by which to designate the location of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-101, to be:

2361 S. Fox Hills Dr.
Los Angeles, CA

D. Decision and Order

1. Permanent Variance Application No. 24-V-101M1 is conditionally GRANTED, thereby modifying Board records, such that, without change in variance location, each conveyance being the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-101 therewith, shall have the following address designation:

2361 S. Fox Hills Dr.
Los Angeles, CA

2. Permanent Variance No. 24-V-101 therewith, being only modified as to the subject location address specified in above Decision and Order section 1, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-101M1.
3. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

4. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

CityTEAM Ministries

Permanent Variance No: 24-V-254M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Preexisting Variance Address of Record
24-V-254	CityTEAM Ministries	1319 TRIPP AVE Building 4 San Jose, CA

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the address of the unchanging variance location specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 24-V-254 therewith.
2. The Application declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by Application signatory, states facts upon which reasonably may be based a finding that the address, specified in the records of the Board, at which Permanent Variance No. 24-V-254M1 is in effect, in fact is more completely, and correctly the different combination of addresses specified in below subsection D.1.
3. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the request for modification of variance location address, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 24-V-254 therewith.
4. The Board finds the above subpart C.2 referenced declaration to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which Grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 24-V-254 therewith was based.
5. The Board finds the correct address by which to designate the location of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-254, to be:

1285 Tripp Ave. Building 5
San Jose, CA

D. Decision and Order

1. Permanent Variance Application No. 24-V-254M1 is conditionally GRANTED, thereby modifying Board records, such that, without change in variance location, each conveyance being the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-254 therewith, shall have the following address designation:

1285 Tripp Ave. Building 5
San Jose, CA

2. Permanent Variance No. 24-V-254 therewith, being only modified as to the subject location address specified in above Decision and Order section 1, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-254M1.
3. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

4. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

Cypress Place at Garden City, L.P.

Permanent Variance No: 24-V-285M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Preexisting Variance Address of Record
24-V-285	Cypress Place at Garden City, L.P.	5536 Cypress Rd. Oxnard, CA

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the address of the unchanging variance location specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 24-V-285 therewith.
2. The Application declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by Application signatory, states facts upon which reasonably may be based a finding that the address, specified in the records of the Board, at which Permanent Variance No. 24-V-285M1 is in effect, in fact is more completely, and correctly the different combination of addresses specified in below subsection D.1.
3. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the request for modification of variance location address, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 24-V-285 therewith.
4. The Board finds the above subpart C.2 referenced declaration to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which Grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 24-V-285 therewith was based.
5. The Board finds the correct address by which to designate the location of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-285, to be:

5462 Cypress Rd.
Oxnard, CA

D. Decision and Order

1. Permanent Variance Application No. 24-V-285M1 is conditionally GRANTED, thereby modifying Board records, such that, without change in variance location, each conveyance being the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-285 therewith, shall have the following address designation:

5462 Cypress Rd.
Oxnard, CA

2. Permanent Variance No. 24-V-285 therewith, being only modified as to the subject location address specified in above Decision and Order section 1, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-285M1.
3. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

4. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

SI SVY01D, LLC

Permanent Variance No: 24-V-431M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Preexisting Variance Holder of Record	Preexisting Variance Address of Record
24-V-431	Stack USA II	Stack Data Center 2400 Ringwood Ave. San Jose, CA

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the address of the unchanging variance location specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 24-V-431 therewith.
2. The Applicant requests modification of the variance holder specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 24-V-431 therewith.
3. The modification application submitted by applicant, declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by the signatory, states facts upon which reasonably may be based a finding that the SI SVY01D, LLC became the owner of the conveyance(s) subject to the existing variance, and that the address, specified in the records of the Board, at which Permanent Variance 24-V-431 is in effect, in fact is more completely, and correctly the different combination of addresses specified in below subsection C.6.
4. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the aforementioned request for modification, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 24-V-431 therewith.
5. The Board finds the declaratory statements of the Applicant signatory to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which, in substantial part, grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 24-V-431 therewith was based.
6. The Board finds the correct address by which to designate the location of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-431M1, to be:

   Stack Data Center
   2000 Trade Zone Blvd., Building 5
   San Jose, CA

7. The Board finds the current person or entity having custody of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-431M1, to be:

   SI SVY01D, LLC

D. Decision and Order

1. Permanent Variance Application No. 24-V-431M1 is conditionally GRANTED, as specified below, such that, without change in variance location, each conveyance being the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-431 therewith, shall have the following address designation:

   Stack Data Center
   2000 Trade Zone Blvd., Building 5

San Jose, CA

2. Additionally, the person or entity holding Permanent Variance No(s). 24-V-431M1 and No. 24-V-431 therewith, shall be:

SI SVY01D, LLC

3. Permanent Variance No. 24-V-431 therewith, being only modified as specified in above Decision and Order sections 1 and 2, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-431M1.
4. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
5. The Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

SVYHOA (2000 Trade Zone Blvd. Owner's Association)

Permanent Variance No: 24-V-432M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Preexisting Variance Holder of Record	Preexisting Variance Address of Record
24-V-432	Stack USA II	Stack Parking Garage 2400 Ringwood Ave. San Jose, CA

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the address of the unchanging variance location specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 24-V-432 therewith.
2. The Applicant requests modification of the variance holder specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 24-V-432 therewith.
3. The modification application submitted by applicant, declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by the signatory, states facts upon which reasonably may be based a finding that the SVYHOA (2000 Trade Zone Blvd. Owner's Association) became the owner of the conveyance(s) subject to the existing variance, and that the address, specified in the records of the Board, at which Permanent Variance 24-V-432 is in effect, in fact is more completely, and correctly the different combination of addresses specified in below subsection C.6.
4. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the aforementioned request for modification, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 24-V-432 therewith.
5. The Board finds the declaratory statements of the Applicant signatory to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which, in substantial part, grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 24-V-432 therewith was based.
6. The Board finds the correct address by which to designate the location of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-432M1, to be:

   Stack Parking Garage
   2000 Trade Zone Blvd., Building 4
   San Jose, CA

7. The Board finds the current person or entity having custody of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-432M1, to be:

   SVYHOA (2000 Trade Zone Blvd. Owner's Association)

D. Decision and Order

1. Permanent Variance Application No. 24-V-432M1 is conditionally GRANTED, as specified below, such that, without change in variance location, each conveyance being the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-432 therewith, shall have the following address designation:

   Stack Parking Garage
   2000 Trade Zone Blvd., Building 4

San Jose, CA

2. Additionally, the person or entity holding Permanent Variance No(s). 24-V-432M1 and No. 24-V-432 therewith, shall be:

SVYHOA (2000 Trade Zone Blvd. Owner's Association)

3. Permanent Variance No. 24-V-432 therewith, being only modified as specified in above Decision and Order sections 1 and 2, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-432M1.

4. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

5. The Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

SI SVY01F, LLC

Permanent Variance No: 24-V-433M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Preexisting Variance Holder of Record	Preexisting Variance Address of Record
24-V-433	Stack USA II	Stack Data Center 2000 Trade Zone Blvd. San Jose, CA

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the address of the unchanging variance location specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 24-V-433 therewith.
2. The Applicant requests modification of the variance holder specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 24-V-433 therewith.
3. The modification application submitted by applicant, declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by the signatory, states facts upon which reasonably may be based a finding that the SI SVY01F, LLC became the owner of the conveyance(s) subject to the existing variance, and that the address, specified in the records of the Board, at which Permanent Variance 24-V-433 is in effect, in fact is more completely, and correctly the different combination of addresses specified in below subsection C.6.
4. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the aforementioned request for modification, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 24-V-433 therewith.
5. The Board finds the declaratory statements of the Applicant signatory to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which, in substantial part, grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 24-V-433 therewith was based.
6. The Board finds the correct address by which to designate the location of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-433M1, to be:

   Stack Data Center
   2000 Trade Zone Blvd., Building 1
   San Jose, CA

7. The Board finds the current person or entity having custody of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-433M1, to be:

   SI SVY01F, LLC

D. Decision and Order

1. Permanent Variance Application No. 24-V-433M1 is conditionally GRANTED, as specified below, such that, without change in variance location, each conveyance being the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-433 therewith, shall have the following address designation:

   Stack Data Center
   2000 Trade Zone Blvd., Building 1

San Jose, CA

2. Additionally, the person or entity holding Permanent Variance No(s). 24-V-433M1 and No. 24-V-433 therewith, shall be:

SI SVY01F, LLC

3. Permanent Variance No. 24-V-433 therewith, being only modified as specified in above Decision and Order sections 1 and 2, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-433M1.
4. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
5. The Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

UC Berkeley

Permanent Variance No: 24-V-491M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Preexisting Variance Address of Record
24-V-491	UC Berkeley	School of Optometry 3800 San Pablo Ave. Emeryville, CA

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the address of the unchanging variance location specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 24-V-491 therewith.
2. The Application declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by Application signatory, states facts upon which reasonably may be based a finding that the address, specified in the records of the Board, at which Permanent Variance No. 24-V-491M1 is in effect, in fact is more completely, and correctly the different combination of addresses specified in below subsection D.1.
3. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the request for modification of variance location address, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 24-V-491 therewith.
4. The Board finds the above subpart C.2 referenced declaration to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which Grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 24-V-491 therewith was based.
5. The Board finds the correct address by which to designate the location of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-491, to be:

School of Optometry
3840 San Pablo Ave.
Emeryville, CA

D. Decision and Order

1. Permanent Variance Application No. 24-V-491M1 is conditionally GRANTED, thereby modifying Board records, such that, without change in variance location, each conveyance being the subject of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-491 therewith, shall have the following address designation:

School of Optometry
3840 San Pablo Ave.
Emeryville, CA

2. Permanent Variance No. 24-V-491 therewith, being only modified as to the subject location address specified in above Decision and Order section 1, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 24-V-491M1.
3. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives

are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

4. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application to Modify Permanent Variance by:

3300 Mission Partners, L.P.

Permanent Variance No: 25-V-162M1

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The following person or entity ("Applicant") has applied for a modification of permanent variance from a provision of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Preexisting Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Preexisting Variance Address of Record
25-V-162	3300 Mission Partners, L.P.	3300 Mission St. San Francisco, CA

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application for Modification of Permanent Variance
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the safety regulation requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant requests modification of the address of the unchanging variance location specified within Board records for each conveyance the subject of previously granted Permanent Variance No. 25-V-162 therewith.
2. The Application declared to be wholly truthful under penalty of perjury by Application signatory, states facts upon which reasonably may be based a finding that the address, specified in the records of the Board, at which Permanent Variance No. 25-V-162M1 is in effect, in fact is more completely, and correctly the different combination of addresses specified in below subsection D.1.
3. Cal/OSHA has evaluated the request for modification of variance location address, finds no issue with it, and recommends that the application for modification be granted subject to the same conditions of the Decision and Order in Permanent Variance No. 25-V-162 therewith.
4. The Board finds the above subpart C.2 referenced declaration to be credible, uncontroverted, and consistent with available, sufficient facts, and of no bearing as to the finding of equivalent occupational health and safety upon which Grant of preexisting Permanent Variance No. 25-V-162 therewith was based.
5. The Board finds the correct address by which to designate the location of each conveyance the subject of Permanent Variance No. 25-V-162, to be:

19 29th St.
San Francisco, CA

D. Decision and Order

1. Permanent Variance Application No. 25-V-162M1 is conditionally GRANTED, thereby modifying Board records, such that, without change in variance location, each conveyance being the subject of Permanent Variance No. 25-V-162 therewith, shall have the following address designation:

19 29th St.
San Francisco, CA

2. Permanent Variance No. 25-V-162 therewith, being only modified as to the subject location address specified in above Decision and Order section 1, is otherwise unchanged and remaining in full force and effect, as hereby incorporated by reference into this Decision and Order of Permanent Variance No. 25-V-162M1.
3. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

4. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Savaria V-1504 Vertical Platform Lift

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-149	DBA Nationwide Lifts	Walmart Distribution Center 1300 S. F St. Porterville, CA (areas 100, 200, 600)	3

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Sonya Martin, with Nationwide Lifts, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit

PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. The Applicant proposes to install 3 vertical platform (wheelchair) lift at a location having the address of:

Walmart Distribution Center
1300 S. F St.
Porterville, CA
(areas 100, 200, 600)

2. The subject vertical lift is proposed to be a Savaria V-1504 Vertical Platform Lift, with a vertical travel range of approximately 168 inches. That range of travel exceeds the 12 foot maximum vertical rise allowed by ASME A18.1-2003, section 2.7.1—the State of California standard in force at the time of this Decision.

3. The Cal/OSHA evaluation in this matter states that the more recent consensus code ASME A18.1-2005 allows for vertical platform lifts to have a travel not exceeding 14 feet (168 in.).

4. Permanent variances regarding the extended travel of vertical platform lifts, of similar configuration to that of the subject proposed model, have been previously granted, absent subsequent harm attributable to such variance being reported by Cal/OSHA. (E.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 13-V-260, 15-V-097, 17-V-270, 18-V-278, 19-V-256).

5. With respect to the equivalence or superiority of safety, conditions and limitations of the Decision and Order are in material conformity with findings and conditions of prior Board permanent variance decisions, including the above cited.

6. Per its written Review of Application for Permanent Variance, Exhibit PD-3, it is the informed opinion of Cal/OSHA that equivalent safety (at minimum) will be achieved upon grant of presently requested permanent variance, subject to conditions and limitations incorporated into the below Decision and Order.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

The Application for Permanent Variance of DBA Nationwide Lifts, Permanent Variance No. 26-V-149, is conditionally GRANTED to the limited extent, upon the Board's adoption of this Proposed Decision shall have permanent variance from sections 3142(a) and 3142.1 incorporated ASME A18.1-2003, section 2.7.1, inasmuch as it restricts the vertical rise of a wheelchair lift to a maximum of 12 feet, with respect to 3 Savaria V-1504 Vertical Platform Lift, to be located at:

Walmart Distribution Center
1300 S. F St.
Porterville, CA
(areas 100, 200, 600)

The above referenced vertical platform lift shall be subject to the following further conditions and limitations:

1. This lift may travel up to 168 inches, unless the manufacturer's instructions provide for a lesser vertical travel limit, or lesser total elevation change, in which case, travel shall be limited to the lesser limit or elevation change.
2. The wheelchair lift shall be installed and operated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, unless the provisions of this variance or applicable provisions of the law provide otherwise.
3. Durable signs with lettering not less than 5/16 inch on a contrasting background shall be permanently and conspicuously posted inside the car and at all landings indicating that the lift is for the exclusive use of persons with physical impairments and that the lift is not to be used to transport material or equipment. The use of the lift shall be limited in accordance with these signs.
4. A maintenance contract shall be executed between the owner/operator and a Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC). The contract shall stipulate that the routine preventive maintenance required by section 3094.5(a)(1) shall be performed at least quarterly and shall include but not be limited to:
    a. Platform driving means examination;
    b. Platform examination;
    c. Suspension means examination;
    d. Platform alignment;
    e. Vibration examination;
    f. Door/gate electrical; and
    g. Mechanical lock examination.
5. The lift shall be tested annually for proper operation under rated load conditions. Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit District Office shall be provided written notification in advance of the test, and the test shall include a check of car or platform safety device.
6. The lift shall be shut down immediately if the lift experiences unusual noise and vibration, and the Applicant shall notify the CQCC immediately. The lift shall only be restarted by the CQCC.

7. The Applicant shall notify the CQCC if the lift shuts down for any reason. The lift shall only be restarted by the CQCC.
8. Service logs including, but not limited to, the device shutdown(s) shall be kept in the maintenance office and shall be available to Cal/OSHA. The shutdown information shall contain the date of the shutdown, cause of the shutdown, and the action taken to correct the shutdown.
9. The Applicant shall provide training on the safe operation of the lift in accordance with section 3203. Such training shall be conducted annually for all employees using or who will be assisting others in using the lift. The Applicant shall notify Cal/OSHA in writing that training has been conducted. A copy of the training manual (used for the subject training), and documentation identifying the trainer and attendees shall be maintained for at least 1 year and provided to Cal/OSHA upon request.
10. Any CQCC performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the lift is ready for inspection, and the lift shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the lift is put into service.
12. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorize representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
13. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed by the Board's regulations.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-158	Icon SSF Apartments Owner LLC	1587 San Mateo Dr. South San Francisco, CA	3

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the

subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance

record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

   b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

   c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

   d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

   e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

   f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

   g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The number of belts;

   b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

   c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

   b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

   c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.

15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.

17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.

18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives

are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.

19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2O and/or Gen3 Peak with Variant Governor Rope and Sheaves & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-159	San Francisco International Airport	Terminal 3, Building 400 Upper Domestic Loop San Francisco, CA	19

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Applicable Regulation

1. The Applicants request variance from some or all of the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

    a. Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (to permit the use of the Elastomeric Coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);

    b. Cartop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);

    c. Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

    d. Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

    e. Governor Rope Diameter: 2.18.5.1 (to permit the use of the governor rope proposed by the Applicant, where the rope has a diameter of 8 mm [0.315 in.]); Note: A variance from the section above is not required. However, the Board has included a variance from this code requirement in similar previous variances.

    f. Pitch Diameter: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed governor system, proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is less than what is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

    g. Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

D. Findings of Fact

1. The Board incorporates by reference the findings stated in:

    a. Items 3 through 5.c, 5.e, and 5.f of the "Findings of Fact" section of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on February 19, 2009, in Permanent Variance No. 08-V-247;

    b. Item D.3 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 16, 2009, in Permanent Variance No. 09-V-042;

    c. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 16, 2010, in Permanent Variance No. 10-V-029;

d. Items D.4, D.5, and D.7 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013, in Permanent Variance No. 12-V-146; and

e. Items D.4 and D.5 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014, in Permanent Variance No. 14-V-170.

f. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for OSHSB File No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions.

2. Regarding requested variance in governor sheave diameter, and governor rope diameter, in variance from section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.18.7.4 and 2.18.5.1, respectively, the Board incorporates by reference the following previous findings of record: Items 8 through 12 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on December 13, 2018, in Permanent Variance No. 18-V-425, and further substantiating bases per therein cited Permanent Variance Decisions of the Board.

3. The installation contracts for elevators, the subject of the permanent variance application, were signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders ("ESO").

4. Cal/OSHA safety engineers, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and positions stated at hearing, are of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, Applicant shall have permanent variances from section 3141 and from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (To permit the use of the Elastomeric Coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Cartop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (To permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (To permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (To permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a

location other than the machine room);

- Governor Rope Diameter: 2.18.5.1 (To permit the use of the governor rope proposed by the Applicant, where the rope has a diameter of 8 mm [0.315 in.]); Note: A variance from the section above is not required. However, the Board has included a variance from this code requirement in similar previous variances.
- Pitch Diameter: 2.18.7.4 (To permit the use of the speed governor system, proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is less than what is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).
- Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

The variance shall be subject to, and limited by, the following additional conditions:

1. Each elevator subject to this variance shall comply with all applicable Group IV Elevator Safety Orders and with all ASME provisions made applicable by those Group IV Elevator Safety Orders, except those from which variances are granted, as set forth in the prefatory portion of this Decision and Order.
2. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt shall have a factor of safety at least equal to the factor of safety that ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, would require for wire ropes if the elevator were suspended by wire ropes rather than the coated steel belt.
    b. Steel-coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.
    g. The installation of belts and connections shall be in conformance with the manufacturer's specifications, which shall be provided to Cal/OSHA.
3. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.
4. The Applicant shall not utilize each elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device, and

criteria for belt replacement, and shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

5. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:
    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;
    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);
    c. The name of the person who, or organization that, installed the flat coated steel belts;
    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;
    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;
    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts;
    g. Lubrication information.

6. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:
    a. The number of belts,
    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches, and
    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

7. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
8. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a), does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. When the inspection and test control panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
10. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
11. If there is an inset car top railing:
    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs, or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.
    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset from the car top perimeter shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or the car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating four-inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The Applicant shall provide, on each inset railing, durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top, and not from the required bevel).

11. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 8 mm (0.315 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 8-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 240 mm (9.45 in.).

12. Each elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen2(O) and/or Gen3 Peak elevator system the Applicant proposes to use, in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 4 and the terms of this permanent variance.

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21- inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5 inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

15. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when each elevator is ready for inspection. Each elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before each elevator is placed in service.
16. The Applicant shall be subject to the suspension means replacement reporting condition stated in Addendum 2; that condition is incorporated herein by this reference.
17. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the application for permanent variance, per sections 411.2 and 411.3.
18. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-160	Housing Authority of the City of Santa Barbara	400 West Carrillo St. Santa Barbara, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-161	Village West Marina LLC	6545 Embarcadero Dr. Stockton, CA	

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact and Applicable Regulations

1. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

   (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

   ...

   (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

   The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

   This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

2. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:
   The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

   The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A.1 table shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

1. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a:

   > The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

2. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.
3. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with the conditions of this permanent variance decision shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).
4. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
5. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.
6. Applicant shall notify its employees and their authorized representative, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
7. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with then in effect administrative procedures of the Board.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-163	The Happy Dog Project	1639 9th St. Santa Monica, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; and Mark Wickens, and Jose Ceja appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-164	831 Water Street L.P.	831 Water St. Santa Cruz, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-165	2263 Calle Del Mundo LLC	2301 Calle Del Mundo Santa Clara, CA	3

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 3300 Elevators, w/variant Gov. Ropes and Sheaves (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-166	City of Santa Ana - Santa Ana, CA	26 Civic Center Plaza Santa Ana, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations specified in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters, section 1.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non circular elastomeric coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings.
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6-strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the Elevator Safety Orders.
7. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
8. Applicant proposes to insert the car top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
9. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA or CO NX300NA, with a standalone, solid state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1] of the Elevator Safety Orders, with respect to the suspension ropes and connections, inspection transfer switch relocation, seismic reset switch relocation, the location and construction of car-top railings, governor-sheave diameter, and means of removing power from the driving machine motor for one (1) Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator.

The relevant language of those sections are below.

1. Suspension Means
    - Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:

- Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:
  - The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:
    - (b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:
  - A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:
  - (a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)
  - […]
  - (f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:
  - The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.
  - The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

- where:
  - N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.
  - S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope
  - W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:
    - The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.
    - Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.
    - The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.
    - The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:
    - Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:
    - When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

2. Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, subsection:
    - Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:
- When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be
- (a) located in the machine room[.]

3. Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:
  - Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:
  - (a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:
  - (1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building
  - (2) seismic zone 2 or greater:
    - (a) a displacement switch for each elevator
    - (b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

4. Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance

- As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, section:
  - Section 2.14.1.7.1—Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:
  - A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

5. Pitch Diameter of Governor Sheaves

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:
  - “The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42
1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

6. SIL Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor
    - Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:
        - Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above table in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);

- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Governor Rope and Sheave: The Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of section 3141, incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to allow for the below specified governor rope and governor sheave parameters: section 2.18.7.4.
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:
    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        - 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        - 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        - 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.
        - STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:
            i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;
            ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;
            iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;
            iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends;

    c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

    d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1 2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The

Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF013, VAF023, or VAF043 labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.00/19).

b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.

Refer to Maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams prior to performing work.

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-167	2700 International, L.P.	2700 International Blvd Oakland, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-168	8931 Helms LLC	8931 W. Helms Place Los Angeles, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-169	Aston Residence, LLC	10505 W. Washington Blvd Culver City, CA	3

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the

subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance

record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

   b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

   c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

   d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

   e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

   f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

   g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The number of belts;

   b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

   c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

   b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

   c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.

15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.

17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.

18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives

are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.

19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-170	Bancroft Full Cap Property Owner LLC	3760 Bancroft St. San Diego, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 500 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-171	Cabrillo Community College District	Building C 2700 Cabrillo College Dr. Aptos, CA	3

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 500 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 500 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment,

and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 500 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room/space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be

inspected by Cal/OSHA and a “Permit to Operate” issued before the elevator is placed in service.

12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-171	1	7	12247	150	3500
26-V-171	2	7	12247	150	3500
26-V-171	3	7	12247	150	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2O and/or Gen3 Peak with Variant Governor Rope and Sheaves & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-172	City of Irvine	Jamboree Michaelson Bridge 18005 Jamboree Rd. Irvine, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit

PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Applicable Regulation

1. The Applicants request variance from some or all of the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

   a. Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (to permit the use of the Elastomeric Coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);

   b. Cartop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);

   c. Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

   d. Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

   e. Governor Rope Diameter: 2.18.5.1 (to permit the use of the governor rope proposed by the Applicant, where the rope has a diameter of 8 mm [0.315 in.]); Note: A variance from the section above is not required. However, the Board has included a variance from this code requirement in similar previous variances.

   f. Pitch Diameter: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed governor system, proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is less than what is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

   g. Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

D. Findings of Fact

1. The Board incorporates by reference the findings stated in:

   a. Items 3 through 5.c, 5.e, and 5.f of the "Findings of Fact" section of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on February 19, 2009, in Permanent Variance No. 08-V-247;

   b. Item D.3 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 16, 2009, in Permanent Variance No. 09-V-042;

   c. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 16, 2010, in

Permanent Variance No. 10-V-029;

d. Items D.4, D.5, and D.7 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013, in Permanent Variance No. 12-V-146; and

e. Items D.4 and D.5 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014, in Permanent Variance No. 14-V-170.

f. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for OSHSB File No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions.

2. Regarding requested variance in governor sheave diameter, and governor rope diameter, in variance from section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.18.7.4 and 2.18.5.1, respectively, the Board incorporates by reference the following previous findings of record: Items 8 through 12 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on December 13, 2018, in Permanent Variance No. 18-V-425, and further substantiating bases per therein cited Permanent Variance Decisions of the Board.

3. The installation contracts for elevators, the subject of the permanent variance application, were signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders ("ESO").

4. Cal/OSHA safety engineers, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and positions stated at hearing, are of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, Applicant shall have permanent variances from section 3141 and from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (To permit the use of the Elastomeric Coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Cartop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (To permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (To permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (To permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Governor Rope Diameter: 2.18.5.1 (To permit the use of the governor rope proposed by the Applicant, where the rope has a diameter of 8 mm [0.315 in.]); Note: A variance from the section above is not required. However, the Board has included a variance from this code requirement in similar previous variances.
- Pitch Diameter: 2.18.7.4 (To permit the use of the speed governor system, proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is less than what is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).
- Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

The variance shall be subject to, and limited by, the following additional conditions:

1. Each elevator subject to this variance shall comply with all applicable Group IV Elevator Safety Orders and with all ASME provisions made applicable by those Group IV Elevator Safety Orders, except those from which variances are granted, as set forth in the prefatory portion of this Decision and Order.
2. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt shall have a factor of safety at least equal to the factor of safety that ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, would require for wire ropes if the elevator were suspended by wire ropes rather than the coated steel belt.
    b. Steel-coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.
    g. The installation of belts and connections shall be in conformance with the manufacturer's specifications, which shall be provided to Cal/OSHA.
3. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.
4. The Applicant shall not utilize each elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for

the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device, and criteria for belt replacement, and shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

5. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:
    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;
    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);
    c. The name of the person who, or organization that, installed the flat coated steel belts;
    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;
    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;
    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts;
    g. Lubrication information.

6. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:
    a. The number of belts,
    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches, and
    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

7. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
8. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a), does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. When the inspection and test control panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
10. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
11. If there is an inset car top railing:
    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs, or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.
    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset from the car top perimeter shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or the car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating four-inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The Applicant shall provide, on each inset railing, durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top, and not from the required bevel).

11. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 8 mm (0.315 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 8-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 240 mm (9.45 in.).

12. Each elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen2(O) and/or Gen3 Peak elevator system the Applicant proposes to use, in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 4 and the terms of this permanent variance.

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21- inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5 inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

15. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when each elevator is ready for inspection. Each elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before each elevator is placed in service.
16. The Applicant shall be subject to the suspension means replacement reporting condition stated in Addendum 2; that condition is incorporated herein by this reference.
17. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the application for permanent variance, per sections 411.2 and 411.3.
18. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 500 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-173	Cabrillo Community College District	Building N 2700 Cabrillo College Dr. Aptos, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 500 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 500 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment,

and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 500 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room/space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be

inspected by Cal/OSHA and a “Permit to Operate” issued before the elevator is placed in service.

12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-173	1	7	12247	150	3500
26-V-173	2	7	12247	150	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 500 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-174	Cabrillo Community College District	Building S 2700 Cabrillo College Dr. Aptos, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 500 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 500 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment,

and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 500 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room/space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be

inspected by Cal/OSHA and a “Permit to Operate” issued before the elevator is placed in service.

12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-174	1	7	12247	150	3500
26-V-174	2	7	12247	150	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 500 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-175	Coombs Street LLC	1111 Pearl St. Napa, CA	3

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 500 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 500 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

    A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to

activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 500 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room/space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA and a "Permit to Operate" issued before the elevator is placed in service.
12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby

incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-175	HP1	8	11706	350	3500
26-V-175	HP2	8	11706	350	3500
26-V-175	HP3	8	11706	350	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 500 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-176	Coombs Street LLC	1067 Main St. Napa, CA	3

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 500 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 500 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

    A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to

activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 500 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room/space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA and a "Permit to Operate" issued before the elevator is placed in service.
12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby

incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-176	HP1	8	11706	350	3500
26-V-176	HP2	8	11706	350	3500
26-V-176	HP3	8	11706	350	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 500 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-177	SLAC National Accelerator Laboratory	2575 Sand Hill Rd. Menlo Park, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 500 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 500 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

    A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to

activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 500 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room/space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA and a "Permit to Operate" issued before the elevator is placed in service.
12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby

incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-177	1	7	12247	150	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 300 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-178	Esperanza Carmell LLC	Ulrika Plaza S.W. Corner of 5th Ave. & Dolores Carmel-By-Sea, CA	1

2. The safety order requirements are set out within section 3143 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.18.5.1 and 2.20.4.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference, by the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board ("Board"), with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 300 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 300 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1 2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment,

and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 300 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room / space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be

inspected by Cal/OSHA and a “Permit to Operate” issued before the elevator is placed in service.

12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-178	1	7	12247	150	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 3300 Elevators, w/variant Gov. Ropes and Sheaves (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-179	1271 E. Julian St. L.P.	1271 E. Julian St. San Jose, CA	3

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations specified in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters, section 1.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non circular elastomeric coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings.
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6-strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the Elevator Safety Orders.
7. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
8. Applicant proposes to insert the car top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
9. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA or CO NX300NA, with a standalone, solid state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1] of the Elevator Safety Orders, with respect to the suspension ropes and connections, inspection transfer switch relocation, seismic reset switch relocation, the location and construction of car-top railings, governor-sheave diameter, and means of removing power from the driving machine motor for one (1) Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator.

The relevant language of those sections are below.

1. Suspension Means
    - Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:

- Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:
  - The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:
    - (b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:
  - A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:
  - (a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)
  - […]
  - (f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:
  - The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.
  - The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

- where:
  - N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.
  - S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope
  - W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:
    - The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.
    - Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.
    - The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.
    - The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:
    - Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:
    - When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

2. Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, subsection:
    - Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:
- When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be
- (a) located in the machine room[.]

3. Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:
  - Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:
  - (a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:
  - (1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building
  - (2) seismic zone 2 or greater:
    - (a) a displacement switch for each elevator
    - (b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

4. Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance

- As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, section:
  - Section 2.14.1.7.1—Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:
  - A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

5. Pitch Diameter of Governor Sheaves

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:
  - “The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42
1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

6. SIL Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor
    - Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:
        - Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above table in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);

- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Governor Rope and Sheave: The Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of section 3141, incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to allow for the below specified governor rope and governor sheave parameters: section 2.18.7.4.
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:
    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        - 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        - 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        - 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.
        - STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:
            i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;
            ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;
            iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;
            iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends;

    c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

    d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1 2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The

Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF013, VAF023, or VAF043 labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.00/19).

b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.

Refer to Maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams prior to performing work.

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Mitsubishi Elevators (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-180	PPF OFF 74 N Pasadena Ave and 75 N Fair Oaks Ave, LP	74 N. Pasadena Ave. Pasadena, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Matt Jaskiewicz, with MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC US, INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each section A table specified Applicant intends to utilize Mitsubishi elevators at the location and in the number stated in the table in Item A1. The installation contracts for these elevators were signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
2. The Board takes official notice and incorporates herein, Subsections D.3 through D.5 of the February 20, 2014, Decision of the Board in Permanent Variance File No. 13-V-270.
3. As reflected in the record of this matter, including Cal/OSHA evaluation as PD-3, and testimony at hearing, it is the professionally informed opinion of Cal/OSHA, that grant of requested variance, subject to conditions and limitations in substantial conforming with those set out per below Decision and Order, will provide Occupational Safety and Health equivalent or superior to that provided by the safety order requirements from which variance is sought.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A.1 table shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

1. The car top railing may be inset only to the extent necessary to clear obstructions when the conveyance is located at the top landing to perform work on the machine and/or governor.
2. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics, inspectors, and others working on the car top can remain positioned on the car top within the confines of the railings and do not have to climb on or over railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, minor repairs, inspections, or similar tasks. Persons performing those tasks are not to stand on or climb over railing, and those persons shall not remove handrails unless the equipment has been secured from movement and approved personal fall protection is used.
3. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall, and shall be beveled from an intermediate or bottom rail to the outside

of the car top.

4. The top surface of the beveled area shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4-inch red and white diagonal stripes.

5. The Applicant shall provide a durable sign with lettering not less than ½-inch high on a contrasting background. The sign shall be located on the inset top railing; the sign shall be visible from the access side of the car top, and the sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING.
PERSONNEL ARE PROHIBITED FROM REMOVING HANDRAIL
UNLESS THE EQUIPMENT HAS BEEN SECURED FROM MOVEMENT AND APPROVED
PERSONAL FALL PROTECTION IS USED.

6. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

7. A mechanical means (e.g., locking bar mechanism) that will secure the car to the guide rail to prevent unintended movement shall be provided and used during machine and/or governor car-top work. The mechanical means (e.g., locking bar mechanism) shall have a safety factor of not less than 3.5 for the total unbalanced load.

8. An electrical switch or a lockout/tagout procedure shall be provided that will remove power from the driving machine and brake when the mechanical means (e.g., locking bar mechanism) is engaged.

9. In order to inhibit employees from working outside the car top railing, sections shall not be hinged and they shall be installed by means that will inhibit (but not necessarily completely preclude) removal. The Applicant shall ensure that all persons performing work that requires removal of any part of the car top railing are provided with fall protection that is appropriate and suitable for the assigned work. That fall protection shall consist of a personal fall arrest system or fall restraint system that complies with section 1670.

10. The bevel utilized by the Applicant in accordance with the variance granted from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.10.2.4 shall slope at not less than 75 degrees from the horizontal to serve as the toe board; however, that slope may be reduced to a minimum of 40 degrees from the horizontal as may be required for sections where machine encroachment occurs.

11. If the Applicant directs or allows its employees to perform tasks on the car top, the Applicant shall develop, implement, and document a safety training program that shall provide training to Applicant employees. Components of the training shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following: car blocking procedures; how examination, inspection, adjustment, repair, removal and replacement of elevator components are to be performed safely, consistent with the requirements of the variance conditions; applicable provisions of the law and other sources of safety practices regarding the operation of the elevator. A copy of the training program shall be located in the control room of each elevator that is the subject of this variance, and a copy of the training program shall be attached to a copy of this variance that shall be retained in any building where an elevator subject to this variance is located. The Applicant shall not allow Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) or other contractor personnel to work on the top of any elevator subject to this variance unless the Applicant first ascertains from the CQCC or other contractor that the personnel in question have received training equivalent to, or more extensive than, the training components referred to in this condition.

12. Any CQCC performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
13. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 3300 Elevators, w/variant Gov. Ropes and Sheaves (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-181	Fresno Unified School District	1839 N. Echo Ave. Fresno, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations specified in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters, section 1.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non circular elastomeric coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings.
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6-strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the Elevator Safety Orders.
7. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
8. Applicant proposes to insert the car top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
9. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA or CO NX300NA, with a standalone, solid state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1] of the Elevator Safety Orders, with respect to the suspension ropes and connections, inspection transfer switch relocation, seismic reset switch relocation, the location and construction of car-top railings, governor-sheave diameter, and means of removing power from the driving machine motor for one (1) Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator.

The relevant language of those sections are below.

1. Suspension Means
    - Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:

- Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:
  - The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:
    - (b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:
  - A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:
  - (a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)
  - […]
  - (f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:
  - The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.
  - The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

- where:
  - N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.
  - S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope
  - W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:
    - The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.
    - Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.
    - The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.
    - The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:
    - Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:
    - When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

2. Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, subsection:
    - Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:
- When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be
- (a) located in the machine room[.]

3. Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:
  - Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:
  - (a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:
  - (1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building
  - (2) seismic zone 2 or greater:
    - (a) a displacement switch for each elevator
    - (b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

4. Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance

- As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, section:
  - Section 2.14.1.7.1—Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:
  - A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

5. Pitch Diameter of Governor Sheaves

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:
  - “The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42
1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

6. SIL Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor
    - Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:
        - Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above table in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);

- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Governor Rope and Sheave: The Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of section 3141, incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to allow for the below specified governor rope and governor sheave parameters: section 2.18.7.4.
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:
    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        - 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        - 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        - 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.
        - STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:
            i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;
            ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;
            iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;
            iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends;

    c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

    d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1 2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The

Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF013, VAF023, or VAF043 labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.00/19).

b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.

Refer to Maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams prior to performing work.

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 3300 Elevators, w/variant Gov. Ropes and Sheaves (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-182	GB Encore LLC	451 W. Grand Ave. Grover Beach, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations specified in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters, section 1.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non circular elastomeric coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings.
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6-strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the Elevator Safety Orders.
7. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
8. Applicant proposes to insert the car top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
9. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA or CO NX300NA, with a standalone, solid state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1] of the Elevator Safety Orders, with respect to the suspension ropes and connections, inspection transfer switch relocation, seismic reset switch relocation, the location and construction of car-top railings, governor-sheave diameter, and means of removing power from the driving machine motor for one (1) Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator.

The relevant language of those sections are below.

1. Suspension Means
    - Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:

- Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:
  - The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:
    - (b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:
  - A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:
  - (a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)
  - […]
  - (f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:
  - The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.
  - The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

- where:
  - N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.
  - S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope
  - W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:
    - The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.
    - Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.
    - The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.
    - The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:
    - Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:
    - When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

2. Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, subsection:
    - Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:
- When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be
- (a) located in the machine room[.]

3. Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:
  - Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:
  - (a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:
  - (1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building
  - (2) seismic zone 2 or greater:
    - (a) a displacement switch for each elevator
    - (b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

4. Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance

- As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, section:
  - Section 2.14.1.7.1—Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:
  - A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

5. Pitch Diameter of Governor Sheaves

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:
  - “The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42
1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

6. SIL Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor
    - Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:
        - Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above table in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);

- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Governor Rope and Sheave: The Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of section 3141, incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to allow for the below specified governor rope and governor sheave parameters: section 2.18.7.4.
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:
    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        - 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        - 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        - 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.
        - STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:
            i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;
            ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;
            iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;
            iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends;

    c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

    d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1 2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The

Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF013, VAF023, or VAF043 labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.00/19).

b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.

Refer to Maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams prior to performing work.

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-183	292 Barham, LLC	300 E. Barham Dr. San Marcos, CA	3

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-184	City of Ontario	311 N. Sultana Ave. Ontario, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 3300 Elevators, w/variant Gov. Ropes and Sheaves (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-185	OTC Lot A, LLC	BUILDING B 4089 Concours St. Ontario, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations specified in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters, section 1.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non circular elastomeric coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings.
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6-strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the Elevator Safety Orders.
7. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
8. Applicant proposes to insert the car top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
9. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA or CO NX300NA, with a standalone, solid state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1] of the Elevator Safety Orders, with respect to the suspension ropes and connections, inspection transfer switch relocation, seismic reset switch relocation, the location and construction of car-top railings, governor-sheave diameter, and means of removing power from the driving machine motor for one (1) Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator.

The relevant language of those sections are below.

1. Suspension Means

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:
    - Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:
    - The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:
        - (b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:
    - A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:
    - (a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)
    - […]
    - (f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:
    - The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.
    - The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

- where:
    - N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.
    - S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope
    - W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at

any position in the hoistway

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:
  - The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.
  - Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.
  - The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.
  - The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:
  - Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:
  - When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

2. Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, subsection:
  - Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:
- When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be

- (a) located in the machine room[.]

3. Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:
  - Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:
  - (a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:
  - (1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building
  - (2) seismic zone 2 or greater:
    - (a) a displacement switch for each elevator
    - (b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

4. Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance

- As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, section:
  - Section 2.14.1.7.1—Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:
  - A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

5. Pitch Diameter of Governor Sheaves

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:
  - “The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42
1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

6. SIL Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor
    - Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:
        - Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above table in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);
- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Governor Rope and Sheave: The Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of section 3141, incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to allow for the below specified governor rope and governor sheave parameters: section 2.18.7.4.
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:
    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        - 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        - 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        - 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.
        - STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:
            i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;
            ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;
            iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;
            iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends;

    c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

    d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during

installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1 2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

    f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

    a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF013, VAF023, or VAF043 labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.00/19).

    b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

    c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be

clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.
Refer to Maintenance Control Program and
wiring diagrams prior to performing work.

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 3300 Elevators, w/variant Gov. Ropes and Sheaves (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-186	OTC Lot A, LLC	BUILDING C 4069 Concours St. Ontario, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations specified in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters, section 1.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non circular elastomeric coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings.
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6-strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the Elevator Safety Orders.
7. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
8. Applicant proposes to insert the car top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
9. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA or CO NX300NA, with a standalone, solid state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1] of the Elevator Safety Orders, with respect to the suspension ropes and connections, inspection transfer switch relocation, seismic reset switch relocation, the location and construction of car-top railings, governor-sheave diameter, and means of removing power from the driving machine motor for one (1) Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator.

The relevant language of those sections are below.

1. Suspension Means

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:
    - Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:
    - The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:
        - (b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:
    - A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:
    - (a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)
    - […]
    - (f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:
    - The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.
    - The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

- where:
    - N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.
    - S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope
    - W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at

any position in the hoistway

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:
  - The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.
  - Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.
  - The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.
  - The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:
  - Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:
  - When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

2. Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, subsection:
  - Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:
- When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be

- (a) located in the machine room[.]

3. Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:
  - Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:
  - (a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:
  - (1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building
  - (2) seismic zone 2 or greater:
    - (a) a displacement switch for each elevator
    - (b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

4. Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance

- As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, section:
  - Section 2.14.1.7.1—Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:
  - A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

5. Pitch Diameter of Governor Sheaves

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:
  - “The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42
1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

6. SIL Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor
    - Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:
        - Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above table in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);
- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Governor Rope and Sheave: The Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of section 3141, incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to allow for the below specified governor rope and governor sheave parameters: section 2.18.7.4.
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:
    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        - 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        - 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        - 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.
        - STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:
            i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;
            ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;
            iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;
            iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends;

    c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

    d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during

installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1 2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

    f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

    a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF013, VAF023, or VAF043 labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.00/19).

    b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

    c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be

clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.
Refer to Maintenance Control Program and
wiring diagrams prior to performing work.

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 3300 Elevators, w/variant Gov. Ropes and Sheaves (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-187	OTC Lot A, LLC	BUILDING D 4081 Concours St. Ontario, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations specified in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters, section 1.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non circular elastomeric coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings.
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6-strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the Elevator Safety Orders.
7. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
8. Applicant proposes to insert the car top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
9. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA or CO NX300NA, with a standalone, solid state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1] of the Elevator Safety Orders, with respect to the suspension ropes and connections, inspection transfer switch relocation, seismic reset switch relocation, the location and construction of car-top railings, governor-sheave diameter, and means of removing power from the driving machine motor for one (1) Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator.

The relevant language of those sections are below.

1. Suspension Means

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:
    - Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:
    - The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:
        - (b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:
    - A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:
    - (a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)
    - […]
    - (f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:
    - The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.
    - The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

- where:
    - N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.
    - S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope
    - W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at

any position in the hoistway

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:
  - The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.
  - Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.
  - The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.
  - The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:
  - Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:
  - When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

2. Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, subsection:
  - Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:
- When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be

- (a) located in the machine room[.]

3. Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:
  - Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:
  - (a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:
  - (1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building
  - (2) seismic zone 2 or greater:
    - (a) a displacement switch for each elevator
    - (b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

4. Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance

- As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, section:
  - Section 2.14.1.7.1—Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:
  - A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

5. Pitch Diameter of Governor Sheaves

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:
  - “The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42
1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

6. SIL Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor
    - Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:
        - Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above table in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);
- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Governor Rope and Sheave: The Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of section 3141, incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to allow for the below specified governor rope and governor sheave parameters: section 2.18.7.4.
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:
    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        - 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        - 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        - 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.
        - STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:
            i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;
            ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;
            iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;
            iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends;

    c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

    d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during

installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1 2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

    f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

    a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF013, VAF023, or VAF043 labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.00/19).

    b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

    c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be

clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.
Refer to Maintenance Control Program and
wiring diagrams prior to performing work.

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-188	Cudahy Senior Apartments LP	4610 Santa Ana St. Cudahy, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-189	Pacific HWY, LLC	4620 Pacific HWY San Diego, CA	3

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and David Morris appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-190	RCV 1 LP	1339 North Mission Rd. Los Angeles, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2O and/or Gen3 Peak with Variant Governor Rope and Sheaves & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-191	San Francisco International Airport	Courtyard 4 Connector, Building 450 Upper Domestic Loop San Francisco, CA	7

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit

PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Applicable Regulation

1. The Applicants request variance from some or all of the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

   a. Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (to permit the use of the Elastomeric Coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);

   b. Cartop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);

   c. Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

   d. Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

   e. Governor Rope Diameter: 2.18.5.1 (to permit the use of the governor rope proposed by the Applicant, where the rope has a diameter of 8 mm [0.315 in.]); Note: A variance from the section above is not required. However, the Board has included a variance from this code requirement in similar previous variances.

   f. Pitch Diameter: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed governor system, proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is less than what is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

   g. Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

D. Findings of Fact

1. The Board incorporates by reference the findings stated in:

   a. Items 3 through 5.c, 5.e, and 5.f of the "Findings of Fact" section of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on February 19, 2009, in Permanent Variance No. 08-V-247;

   b. Item D.3 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 16, 2009, in Permanent Variance No. 09-V-042;

   c. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 16, 2010, in

Permanent Variance No. 10-V-029;

d. Items D.4, D.5, and D.7 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013, in Permanent Variance No. 12-V-146; and

e. Items D.4 and D.5 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014, in Permanent Variance No. 14-V-170.

f. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for OSHSB File No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions.

2. Regarding requested variance in governor sheave diameter, and governor rope diameter, in variance from section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.18.7.4 and 2.18.5.1, respectively, the Board incorporates by reference the following previous findings of record: Items 8 through 12 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on December 13, 2018, in Permanent Variance No. 18-V-425, and further substantiating bases per therein cited Permanent Variance Decisions of the Board.

3. The installation contracts for elevators, the subject of the permanent variance application, were signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders ("ESO").

4. Cal/OSHA safety engineers, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and positions stated at hearing, are of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, Applicant shall have permanent variances from section 3141 and from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (To permit the use of the Elastomeric Coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Cartop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (To permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (To permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (To permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Governor Rope Diameter: 2.18.5.1 (To permit the use of the governor rope proposed by the Applicant, where the rope has a diameter of 8 mm [0.315 in.]); Note: A variance from the section above is not required. However, the Board has included a variance from this code requirement in similar previous variances.
- Pitch Diameter: 2.18.7.4 (To permit the use of the speed governor system, proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is less than what is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).
- Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

The variance shall be subject to, and limited by, the following additional conditions:

1. Each elevator subject to this variance shall comply with all applicable Group IV Elevator Safety Orders and with all ASME provisions made applicable by those Group IV Elevator Safety Orders, except those from which variances are granted, as set forth in the prefatory portion of this Decision and Order.
2. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt shall have a factor of safety at least equal to the factor of safety that ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, would require for wire ropes if the elevator were suspended by wire ropes rather than the coated steel belt.
    b. Steel-coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.
    g. The installation of belts and connections shall be in conformance with the manufacturer's specifications, which shall be provided to Cal/OSHA.
3. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.
4. The Applicant shall not utilize each elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for

the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device, and criteria for belt replacement, and shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

5. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:
    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;
    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);
    c. The name of the person who, or organization that, installed the flat coated steel belts;
    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;
    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;
    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts;
    g. Lubrication information.

6. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:
    a. The number of belts,
    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches, and
    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

7. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
8. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a), does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. When the inspection and test control panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
10. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
11. If there is an inset car top railing:
    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs, or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.
    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset from the car top perimeter shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or the car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating four-inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The Applicant shall provide, on each inset railing, durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top, and not from the required bevel).

11. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 8 mm (0.315 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 8-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 240 mm (9.45 in.).

12. Each elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen2(O) and/or Gen3 Peak elevator system the Applicant proposes to use, in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 4 and the terms of this permanent variance.

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21- inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5 inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

15. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when each elevator is ready for inspection. Each elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before each elevator is placed in service.
16. The Applicant shall be subject to the suspension means replacement reporting condition stated in Addendum 2; that condition is incorporated herein by this reference.
17. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the application for permanent variance, per sections 411.2 and 411.3.
18. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-192	Vista Point SPE LLC	Baycrest Building 1 Garage & Residences 200 Academy Way Irvine, CA	5

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the

following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once

a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

   b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

   c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

   d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

   e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

   f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

   g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The number of belts;

   b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

   c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

   b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

   c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.

15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.

17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.

18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives

are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.

19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 3300 Elevators, w/variant Gov. Ropes and Sheaves (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-193	NCRC Murrieta Senior Housing LP	24960 Adams Ave. Murrieta, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations specified in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters, section 1.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non circular elastomeric coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings.
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6-strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the Elevator Safety Orders.
7. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
8. Applicant proposes to insert the car top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
9. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA or CO NX300NA, with a standalone, solid state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1] of the Elevator Safety Orders, with respect to the suspension ropes and connections, inspection transfer switch relocation, seismic reset switch relocation, the location and construction of car-top railings, governor-sheave diameter, and means of removing power from the driving machine motor for one (1) Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator.

The relevant language of those sections are below.

1. Suspension Means
    - Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:

- Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:
  - The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:
    - (b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:
  - A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:
  - (a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)
  - […]
  - (f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:
  - The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.
  - The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

- where:
  - N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.
  - S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope
  - W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:
    - The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.
    - Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.
    - The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.
    - The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:
    - Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:
    - When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

2. Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, subsection:
    - Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:
- When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be
- (a) located in the machine room[.]

3. Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:
  - Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:
  - (a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:
  - (1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building
  - (2) seismic zone 2 or greater:
    - (a) a displacement switch for each elevator
    - (b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

4. Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance

- As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, section:
  - Section 2.14.1.7.1—Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:
  - A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

5. Pitch Diameter of Governor Sheaves

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:
  - “The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42
1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

6. SIL Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor
    - Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:
        - Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above table in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);

- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Governor Rope and Sheave: The Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of section 3141, incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to allow for the below specified governor rope and governor sheave parameters: section 2.18.7.4.
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:
    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        - 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        - 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        - 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.
        - STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:
            i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;
            ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;
            iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;
            iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends;

    c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

    d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1 2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The

Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF013, VAF023, or VAF043 labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.00/19).

b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.

Refer to Maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams prior to performing work.

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 3300 Elevators, w/variant Gov. Ropes and Sheaves (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-194	PT Metro, LLC	1820 S. Metro Dr. Anaheim, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations specified in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters, section 1.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non circular elastomeric coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings.
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6-strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the Elevator Safety Orders.
7. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
8. Applicant proposes to insert the car top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
9. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA or CO NX300NA, with a standalone, solid state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1] of the Elevator Safety Orders, with respect to the suspension ropes and connections, inspection transfer switch relocation, seismic reset switch relocation, the location and construction of car-top railings, governor-sheave diameter, and means of removing power from the driving machine motor for one (1) Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator.

The relevant language of those sections are below.

1. Suspension Means
    - Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:

- Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:
  - The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:
    - (b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:
  - A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:
  - (a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)
  - […]
  - (f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:
  - The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.
  - The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

- where:
  - N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.
  - S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope
  - W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:
    - The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.
    - Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.
    - The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.
    - The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:
    - Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:
    - When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

2. Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, subsection:
    - Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:
- When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be
- (a) located in the machine room[.]

3. Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:
  - Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:
  - (a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:
  - (1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building
  - (2) seismic zone 2 or greater:
    - (a) a displacement switch for each elevator
    - (b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

4. Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance

- As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, section:
  - Section 2.14.1.7.1—Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:
  - A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

5. Pitch Diameter of Governor Sheaves

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:
  - “The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42
1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

6. SIL Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor
    - Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:
        - Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above table in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);

- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Governor Rope and Sheave: The Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of section 3141, incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to allow for the below specified governor rope and governor sheave parameters: section 2.18.7.4.
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:
    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        - 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        - 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        - 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.
        - STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:
            i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;
            ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;
            iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;
            iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends;

    c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

    d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1 2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The

Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF013, VAF023, or VAF043 labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.00/19).

b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.

Refer to Maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams prior to performing work.

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 300 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-195	4501 Torrance, LLC	4501 Torrance Blvd Torrance, CA	2

2. The safety order requirements are set out within section 3143 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.18.5.1 and 2.20.4.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference, by the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board ("Board"), with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 300 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 300 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

    A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1 2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key

among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 300 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room / space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA and a "Permit to Operate" issued before the elevator is placed in service.
12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby

incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-195	1	7	12247	150	3500
26-V-195	2	7	12247	150	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 500 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-196	City of Ontario	1420 E. Francis St. Ontario, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 500 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 500 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

    A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to

activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 500 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room/space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA and a "Permit to Operate" issued before the elevator is placed in service.
12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby

incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-196	1	7	12247	150	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 3300 Elevators, w/variant Gov. Ropes and Sheaves and Guard Platform (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-197	Zara USA, Inc.	400 Post St. San Francisco, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations specified in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters, section 1.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non circular elastomeric coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings.
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6-strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the Elevator Safety Orders.
7. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
8. Applicant proposes to insert the car top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
9. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA or CO NX300NA, with a standalone, solid state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.
10. The use of these SIL rated devices and circuits to perform certain elevator safety functions does not comply with the (ESO).
11. Due to structural and/or other limitations, the elevator pit design requires a depth that is not adequate to accommodate a code compliant platform guard (apron).

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, 2.26.9.6.1, 2.15.9.2(a), and 2.4.1.5] of the Elevator Safety Orders, with respect to the suspension ropes and connections, inspection transfer switch relocation, seismic reset switch relocation, the location and construction of car-top railings, governor-sheave diameter, and means of removing power from the driving machine motor, platform guard (apron), and

car mounted equipment striking the pit for one (1) Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator.

The relevant language of those sections are below.

1. Suspension Means
    - Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:
        - Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

    - Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:
        - The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:
            - (b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

    - Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:
        - A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:
        - (a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)
        - […]
        - (f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

    - Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:
        - The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.
        - The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

    - where:
        - N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

- S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope
- W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:
  - The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.
  - Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.
  - The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.
  - The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:
  - Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:
  - When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

2. Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, subsection:
  - Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:
- When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and

the transfer switch shall be

- (a) located in the machine room[.]

3. Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:
  - Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:
  - (a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:
  - (1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building
  - (2) seismic zone 2 or greater:
    - (a) a displacement switch for each elevator
    - (b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

4. Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance

- As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, section:
  - Section 2.14.1.7.1—Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:
  - A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

5. Pitch Diameter of Governor Sheaves

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:
  - “The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	**Number of Strands**	**Multiplier**
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42
1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

6. SIL Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:
  - Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

7. Platform Guards

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.15.9.2] states, in part:

  "2.15.9.2 The guard plate shall have a straight vertical face, extending below the floor surface of the platform, conforming to one of the following:
  (a) where the elevator is required to conform to 2.19.2.2(b) the depth of the truck zone, where provided, plus 75 mm (3 in.), but in no case less than 1,220 mm (48 in.).

  The intent of this code section is to guard a hazardous opening to the hoistway if the elevator car is intentionally or unintentionally positioned above the landing zone, by providing a guard that extends below the car platform to obstruct the opening.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.4.1.5] states, in part:

  "2.4.1.5 When the car is resting on its fully compressed buffers or bumpers, no part of the car, or any equipment attached thereto or equipment traveling with the car, shall strike any part of the pit or any equipment mounted therein."

  The intent of this code section is to prevent any equipment attached to the elevator car from striking any part of the pit. This could damage the elevator equipment, which may result in unsafe operation or injury.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and

health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above table in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);
- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Governor Rope and Sheave: The Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of section 3141, incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to allow for the below specified governor rope and governor sheave parameters: section 2.18.7.4.
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).
- Platform Guard: 2.15.9.2 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of a two-section retractable platform guard (apron) where the depth of the pit is not sufficient enough to prevent the platform guard from contacting the floor when the car is resting on its fully compressed buffers or bumpers); and
- Bottom Car Clearances: 2.4.1.5 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the two-section retractable platform guard (apron) to contact the pit floor).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:
    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        - 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        - 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety

- 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.

    - STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:

        i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;

        ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;

        iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;

        iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends;

c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1 2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

    a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF013, VAF023, or VAF043 labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.00/19).

    b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

    c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.

Refer to Maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams prior to performing work.

    d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

    e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

    f. A successful test of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

    g. Any alterations to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

    h. Any replacement of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

    i. Any repairs to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for

the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. In lieu of a straight vertical face (one piece) platform guard (aprons) required by Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.15.9.2], a two-section retractable platform guard consisting of a stationary upper section guard plate and a moveable lower section guard plate shall be installed and conformed to the following:

    a. The stationary upper section guard plate shall have a straight vertical face, extending below the floor surface of the platform; the height shall be not less than 920 mm (36.2 in.).

    b. The moveable lower section guard plate shall:

        i. Comply with ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.15.9.3;

        ii. Be provided with rubber bumper at the center of the bottom edge of the plate to absorb the impact when the toe guard strikes the concrete pit floor;

        iii. Be provided with an electrical switch that indicates to the control system that the retractable platform guard is in its extended position (when car is away from the bottom landing) and be provided with a second electrical switch that indicates to the control system that the moveable lower section is in its retracted position (when the car is at the bottom landing), thereby overriding the first switch. Failure of either of these electrical switches or of the mechanical parts that activate these electrical switches shall cause the controller to remove power from the driving machine and brake.

    c. The two-section retractable platform guard shall be provided with smooth metal guard plates of not less than 1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick steel, or material of equivalent strength and stiffness, adequately reinforced and braced to the car platform and conforming to ASME A17.1-2004, Sections 2.15.9.1 and 2.15.9.4.

    d. The overall height of the two-section retractable platform guard shall be not less than 1220 mm (48 in.) when the moveable lower section is in the fully extended (deployed) position.

8. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

9. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

10. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 3, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-198	Siskiyous Community College District	Student Housing Building #19 800 College Ave. Weed, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the

following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once

a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

   b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

   c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

   d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

   e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

   f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

   g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The number of belts;

   b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

   c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

   b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

   c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.

15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.

17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.

18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives

are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.

19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-199	Fallbrook Senior Apartments LP	230 W. Fig St. Fallbrook, CA	

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact and Applicable Regulations

1. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

   (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

   ...

   (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

   The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

   This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

2. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:
   The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

   The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A.1 table shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

1. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a:

   > The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

2. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.
3. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with the conditions of this permanent variance decision shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).
4. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
5. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.
6. Applicant shall notify its employees and their authorized representative, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
7. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with then in effect administrative procedures of the Board.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-200	Madera Unified School District	Madera USD Memorial Stadium - Building C 200 Coyote Lane Madera, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the

following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once

a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

   b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

   c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

   d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

   e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

   f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

   g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The number of belts;

   b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

   c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

   b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

   c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.

15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.

17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.

18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives

are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.

19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 3300 Elevators, w/variant Gov. Ropes and Sheaves (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-201	ZARA USA, INC	400 Post St. San Francisco, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations specified in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters, section 1.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non circular elastomeric coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings.
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6-strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the Elevator Safety Orders.
7. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
8. Applicant proposes to insert the car top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
9. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA or CO NX300NA, with a standalone, solid state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1] of the Elevator Safety Orders, with respect to the suspension ropes and connections, inspection transfer switch relocation, seismic reset switch relocation, the location and construction of car-top railings, governor-sheave diameter, and means of removing power from the driving machine motor for one (1) Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator.

The relevant language of those sections are below.

1. Suspension Means
    - Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:

- Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:
  - The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:
    - (b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:
  - A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:
  - (a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)
  - […]
  - (f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:
  - The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.
  - The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

- where:
  - N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.
  - S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope
  - W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:
    - The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.
    - Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.
    - The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.
    - The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:
    - Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:
    - When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

2. Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, subsection:
    - Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:
- When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be
- (a) located in the machine room[.]

3. Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:
  - Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:
  - (a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:
  - (1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building
  - (2) seismic zone 2 or greater:
    - (a) a displacement switch for each elevator
    - (b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

4. Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance

- As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, section:
  - Section 2.14.1.7.1—Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:
  - A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

5. Pitch Diameter of Governor Sheaves

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:
  - “The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42
1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

6. SIL Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor
    - Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:
        - Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above table in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);

- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Governor Rope and Sheave: The Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of section 3141, incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to allow for the below specified governor rope and governor sheave parameters: section 2.18.7.4.
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:
    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        - 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        - 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        - 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.
        - STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:
            i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;
            ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;
            iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;
            iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends;

    c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

    d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1 2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The

Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF013, VAF023, or VAF043 labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.00/19).

b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.

Refer to Maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams prior to performing work.

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-202	Fairfield Sepulveda LLC	6501 S. Sepulveda Blvd. Los Angeles, CA	4

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the

subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance

record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

   b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

   c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

   d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

   e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

   f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

   g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The number of belts;

   b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

   c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

   b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

   c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.

15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.

17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.

18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives

are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.

19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-203	Michaels Student Living LLC	San Diego Community College District - City Village 1111 16th St. San Diego, CA	4

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit

PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision,

each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.

e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

a. The number of belts;

b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the

car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at

least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.

15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.

17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.

18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.

19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 500 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-204	SDR Phase 1 Owner LLC	6271 Village Dr. San Diego, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 500 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 500 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

    A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to

activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 500 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room/space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA and a "Permit to Operate" issued before the elevator is placed in service.
12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby

incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-204	D3	8	13207	200	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 500 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-205	SDR Phase 1 Owner LLC	6253 Village Dr. San Diego, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 500 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 500 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

    A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to

activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 500 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room/space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA and a "Permit to Operate" issued before the elevator is placed in service.
12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby

incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-205	D2	8	13207	200	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 500 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-206	SDR Phase 1 Owner LLC	6291 Village Dr. San Diego, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 500 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 500 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

    A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to

activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 500 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room/space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA and a "Permit to Operate" issued before the elevator is placed in service.
12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby

incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-206	Elev. A	8	13207	200	3500
26-V-206	Elev. C	8	13207	200	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 500 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-207	SDR Phase 1 Owner LLC	6250 Village Dr. San Diego, CA	3

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 500 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 500 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

    A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to

activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 500 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room/space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA and a "Permit to Operate" issued before the elevator is placed in service.
12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby

incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-207	Elev. B	8	13207	200	3500
26-V-207	Elev. C	7	12247	150	3500
26-V-207	Elev. E	8	13207	200	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 500 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-208	SDR Phase 1 Owner LLC	6110 Village Dr. San Diego, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 500 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 500 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

    A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to

activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 500 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room/space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA and a "Permit to Operate" issued before the elevator is placed in service.
12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby

incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-208	Elev. C	8	13207	200	3500
26-V-208	Elev. D	8	13207	200	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-209	Sandrock Road Housing Associates, L.P.	Serra Mesa 8721 Glenhaven St. San Diego, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the

subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance

record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

   b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

   c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

   d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

   e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

   f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

   g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The number of belts;

   b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

   c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

   b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

   c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.

15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.

17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.

18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives

are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.

19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-210	Hoag Memorial Hospital Presbyterian	Hoag Neurosciences Services 1 Hoag Dr., Bldg. 62 Newport Beach, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the

following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once

a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

   b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

   c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

   d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

   e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

   f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

   g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The number of belts;

   b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

   c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

   b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

   c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.

15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.

17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.

18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives

are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.

19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-211	LINC-Wehrle APTS, LP	4151 East Fountain St. Long Beach, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding: Lucas Museum of Narrative Art, Skywalker Properties, Ltd.	Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below **PROPOSED DECISION** Hearing Date: May 27, 2026 Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. Lucas Museum of Narrative Art, Skywalker Properties, Ltd. ("Applicant") below has applied for permanent variance from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance application is as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-213	Lucas Museum of Narrative Art, Skywalker Properties, Ltd.	3800 South Vermont, Los Angeles, CA	5 (A, B, C, D and E)

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer, Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, James Day, with TK Elevators, Inc., appeared on behalf of Applicant; and Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. On May 12, 2026, Applicant submitted an amended application, seeking a permanent variance from section 3141.7(a)(18), with respect to the location of hoistway access key switches for five (5) elevators, identified as A, B, C, D, E, located at 3800 South Vermont, Los Angeles, California.

2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.

3. Applicant seeks a variance to locate hoistway access key switches on a corded pendant assembly connected to, and stored within, an adjacent stanchion containing the elevator call buttons. The Elevator Safety Orders require these key switch(es) to be installed in, or located within 12 inches of, the entrance door frame used for hoistway access.

4. In relevant part, Section 3141.7(a)(18) states:

> Section 3141.7. General Requirements.
>
> (a) Conveyances shall comply with the following general requirements:
> […]
>
> (18) Access switches described in ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.12.7, are required regardless of the rated speed and shall be installed in the hoistway entrance frame or within 12 inches of the entrance frame and not less than 36 inches (914 mm) nor more than 78 inches (1.98 m) above floor level.

5. According to Cal/OSHA, the intent of this regulatory requirement is to ensure that elevator personnel can operate the hoistway access key switch while positioned at the hoistway entrance. This arrangement allows operation of the key switch with one hand, leaving the other free to restrain and position the elevator's doors during car movement. Because elevator landings are typically public spaces, this requirement also allows elevator personnel to control access to the hoistway opening.

6. Applicant proposes to take the following measures to achieve equivalent safety:

   a) Hoistway access key switch(es) will be provided on a corded pendant assembly that is permanently wired to, and stored in, an adjacent stanchion containing the elevator call buttons.
   b) A means will be provided to securely affix the hoistway access key switch pendant

assembly to the affected elevator's hoistway entrance frame to allow the key switch(es) to be operated with one hand. The means will result in the key switch(es) being securely positioned not less than 36 inches (914 mm) nor more than 78 inches (1.98 m) above the landing floor surface.

c) The hoistway access key switch(es) will not be enabled unless the hoistway access key switch pendant assembly is affixed and positioned in accordance with #2 above. The hoistway access key switch pendant's flexible cord will include strain relief, and protection from abrasion.
d) The hoistway access key switch pendant assembly will meet all applicable requirements of the California Electrical Code of record for the building.
e) The hoistway access pendant assembly and elevator control circuitry related to hoistway access functionality will conform to ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.12.7.3.8, with respect to single ground and device failure protections.
f) When the hoistway access key switch(es) are used to move the elevator car, the hoistway doors will be physically restrained in place. The restraint method will be mechanical in design, will not utilize pressurized gases or fluids, and will be stored in the adjacent stanchion with the hoistway access key switch pendant assembly.
g) When using the hoistway access key switch(es) the opening to the hoistway will be effectively barricaded to prevent access by unauthorized persons. If elevator personnel leave the area for any reason, the hoistway doors will be left in the closed and locked position, or the car will be positioned at that landing with the car and landing sills level, including when the barricades are in place.
h) A written procedure for safe hoistway access will be developed. All elevator personnel authorized to access the hoistway will receive initial training and annual retraining on this procedure. The training will be documented, and the records will be maintained onsite for a minimum of 5 years. These records will be made available to inspection personnel on request. A copy of the hoistway access procedure and the permanent variance shall be kept in all associated elevator control rooms.
i) At every inspection, trained elevator personnel will be present to operate the proposed hoistway access key switch pendant for the inspector(s).

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

The application is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141.7(a)(18), with respect to the location of a hoistway access key switches, at such locations and elevators identified in the application and table above, subject to the following conditions:

1. Hoistway access key switch(es) will be provided on a corded pendant assembly that is permanently wired to, and stored in, an adjacent stanchion containing the elevator call buttons.

2. A means will be provided to securely affix the hoistway access key switch pendant

assembly to the affected elevator's hoistway entrance frame to allow the key switch(es) to be operated with one hand. The means will result in the key switch(es) being securely positioned not less than 36 inches (914 mm) nor more than 78 inches (1.98 m) above the landing floor surface.

3. The hoistway access key switch(es) will not be enabled unless the hoistway access key switch pendant assembly is affixed and positioned in accordance with #2 above. The hoistway access key switch pendant's flexible cord will include strain relief, and protection from abrasion.

4. The hoistway access key switch pendant assembly will meet all applicable requirements of the California Electrical Code of record for the building.

5. The hoistway access pendant assembly and elevator control circuitry related to hoistway access functionality will conform to ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.12.7.3.8, with respect to single ground and device failure protections.

6. When the hoistway access key switch(es) are used to move the elevator car, the hoistway doors will be physically restrained in place. The restraint method will be mechanical in design, will not utilize pressurized gases or fluids, and will be stored in the adjacent stanchion with the hoistway access key switch pendant assembly.

7. When using the hoistway access key switch(es) the opening to the hoistway will be effectively barricaded to prevent access by unauthorized persons. If elevator personnel leave the area for any reason, the hoistway doors will be left in the closed and locked position, or the car will be positioned at that landing with the car and landing sills level, including when the barricades are in place.

8. A written procedure for safe hoistway access will be developed. All elevator personnel authorized to access the hoistway will receive initial training and annual retraining on this procedure. The training will be documented, and the records will be maintained onsite for a minimum of 5 years. These records will be made available to inspection personnel on request. A copy of the hoistway access procedure and the permanent variance shall be kept in all associated elevator control rooms.

9. At every inspection, trained elevator personnel will be present to operate the proposed hoistway access key switch pendant for the inspector(s).

10. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

11. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 3, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Office

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model S5000 MRL

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-214	City of Fresno	1875 Merced St. Fresno, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model S5000 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model S5000 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non-circular elastomeric-coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings that are not in compliance with current ESO. This belt type suspension is similar to that found on other elevator products (e.g., Otis Gen2, Schindler 3300, and ThyssenKrupp EVO).
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
7. Applicant proposes to insert the car-top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
8. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6 strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the ESO.
9. The Applicant intends to install a governor rope that provides an increased factor of safety in order to compensate for the use of a governor sheave of reduced diameter.
10. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA, with a standalone, solid-state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1]. The relevant language of those sections are below.

Suspension Means

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:

Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:

The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire-rope data:

(b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:

A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:

(a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

[…]

(f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:

The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.

The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

where:

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:

The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum-type elevators.

Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.

The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.

The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:

Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:

When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

The intent of these code requirements is to ensure that the material used for suspending an elevator car is steel wire rope. Steel wire rope has long been the only accepted method for suspending elevators due to its ability to be visually examined and its proven robust construction. The steel wire rope and attachment specifications contained in the current Elevator Safety Orders are not uniformly suitable for application to the proposed non=circular elastometric coated steel belt suspension due to its dissimilar construction and fastening to that of wire rope.

Inspection Transfer Switch

Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:

When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be

(a) located in the machine room[.]

Seismic Reset Switch

Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:

(a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:

(1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building

(2) seismic zone 2 or greater:

(a) a displacement switch for each elevator

(b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

Car-Top Railings

Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:

A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

Governor Sheave Diameter

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:

“The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42

1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

The intent of this code section is to prevent the bending of the governor rope around a sheave of insufficient diameter, which could reduce its life expectancy and working strength.

ASME A17.1-2022, Sections 2.18.5.1 states in part:

"Governor rope shall be made of iron, steel, monel metal, phosphor bronze, or stainless steel. They shall be of a regular-lay construction and not less than 6 mm (0.25 in.) in diameter.

The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5. Where provided, ropes of a diameter less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) shall have a factor of safety not less than 8 and shall be a six-, eight-, or nine-strand construction. Tiller-rope construction shall not be used."

ASME A17.1-2022, Sections 2.18.7.4 states:

"Where governor ropes of a diameter of 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) or greater are used, the pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope. Where governor ropes of a diameter less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) are used, the governor sheave shall have a pitch diameter not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and a multiplier of 30."

SIL-Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor

Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:

Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order:

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A.1 shall have permanent variances from sections 3041,

subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);
- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Pitch Diameter: 2.18.7.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the speed governor system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is reduced to 200 mm [7.87 in.]); and
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:

    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.

        STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:

        i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;

        ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;

        iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;

        iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to,

kinks or bends;

c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re-used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1 2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1-2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in

the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car-top railing.

   b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

   c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car-top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

   d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

   e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

   f. The Group IV requirements for car-top clearances shall be maintained (car-top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

   a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

   b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

   c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL-rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

   a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL-3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF023, VAF043, or VAF050, labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the

applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.02/18).

b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL-rated devices
Refer to Maintenance Control Program and
wiring diagrams prior to performing work

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL-rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL-rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL-rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL-rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL-rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL-rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2022, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL-rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL-rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2022, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL-rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL-rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2022, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL-rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL-rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL-rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL-rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for

permanent variance per California Code of Regulations, sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model S5000 MRL

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-215	Contra Costa County	100 Technology Way Brentwood, CA	3

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model S5000 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model S5000 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non-circular elastomeric-coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings that are not in compliance with current ESO. This belt type suspension is similar to that found on other elevator products (e.g., Otis Gen2, Schindler 3300, and ThyssenKrupp EVO).
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
7. Applicant proposes to insert the car-top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
8. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6 strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the ESO.
9. The Applicant intends to install a governor rope that provides an increased factor of safety in order to compensate for the use of a governor sheave of reduced diameter.
10. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA, with a standalone, solid-state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1]. The relevant language of those sections are below.

Suspension Means

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:

Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:

The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire-rope data:

(b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:

A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:

(a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

[…]

(f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:

The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.

The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

where:

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:

The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum-type elevators.

Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.

The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.

The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:

Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:

When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

The intent of these code requirements is to ensure that the material used for suspending an elevator car is steel wire rope. Steel wire rope has long been the only accepted method for suspending elevators due to its ability to be visually examined and its proven robust construction. The steel wire rope and attachment specifications contained in the current Elevator Safety Orders are not uniformly suitable for application to the proposed non=circular elastometric coated steel belt suspension due to its dissimilar construction and fastening to that of wire rope.

Inspection Transfer Switch

Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:

When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be

(a) located in the machine room[.]

Seismic Reset Switch

Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:

(a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:

(1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building

(2) seismic zone 2 or greater:

(a) a displacement switch for each elevator

(b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

Car-Top Railings

Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:

A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

Governor Sheave Diameter

Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:

“The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42

1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

The intent of this code section is to prevent the bending of the governor rope around a sheave of insufficient diameter, which could reduce its life expectancy and working strength.

ASME A17.1-2022, Sections 2.18.5.1 states in part:

"Governor rope shall be made of iron, steel, monel metal, phosphor bronze, or stainless steel. They shall be of a regular-lay construction and not less than 6 mm (0.25 in.) in diameter.

The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5. Where provided, ropes of a diameter less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) shall have a factor of safety not less than 8 and shall be a six-, eight-, or nine-strand construction. Tiller-rope construction shall not be used."

ASME A17.1-2022, Sections 2.18.7.4 states:

"Where governor ropes of a diameter of 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) or greater are used, the pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope. Where governor ropes of a diameter less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) are used, the governor sheave shall have a pitch diameter not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and a multiplier of 30."

SIL-Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor

Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:

Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order:

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A.1 shall have permanent variances from sections 3041,

subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);
- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Pitch Diameter: 2.18.7.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the speed governor system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is reduced to 200 mm [7.87 in.]); and
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:

    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.

        STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:

        i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;

        ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;

        iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;

        iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to,

kinks or bends;

c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re-used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1 2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1-2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in

the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car-top railing.

   b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

   c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car-top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

   d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

   e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

   f. The Group IV requirements for car-top clearances shall be maintained (car-top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

   a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

   b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

   c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL-rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

   a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL-3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF023, VAF043, or VAF050, labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the

applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.02/18).

b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL-rated devices
Refer to Maintenance Control Program and
wiring diagrams prior to performing work

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL-rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL-rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL-rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL-rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL-rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL-rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2022, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL-rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL-rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2022, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL-rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL-rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2022, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL-rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL-rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL-rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL-rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for

permanent variance per California Code of Regulations, sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2O and/or Gen3 Peak with Variant Governor Rope and Sheaves & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-216	City & County of San Francisco	West Field Garage #2 670 West Field Rd. San Francisco, CA	4

2. These proceedings are conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, and via teleconference, by Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board ("Board") with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit, as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration, in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Mark Wickens and Jose Ceja appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Applicable Regulation

1. The Applicants request variance from some or all of the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

    a. Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (to permit the use of the Elastomeric Coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);

    b. Cartop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);

    c. Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

    d. Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

    e. Governor Rope Diameter: 2.18.5.1 (to permit the use of the governor rope proposed by the Applicant, where the rope has a diameter of 8 mm [0.315 in.]); Note: A variance from the section above is not required. However, the Board has included a variance from this code requirement in similar previous variances.

    f. Pitch Diameter: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed governor system, proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is less than what is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

    g. Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

D. Findings of Fact

1. The Board incorporates by reference the findings stated in:

    a. Items 3 through 5.c, 5.e, and 5.f of the "Findings of Fact" section of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on February 19, 2009, in Permanent Variance No. 08-V-247;

    b. Item D.3 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 16, 2009, in Permanent Variance No. 09-V-042;

c. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 16, 2010, in Permanent Variance No. 10-V-029;

d. Items D.4, D.5, and D.7 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013, in Permanent Variance No. 12-V-146; and

e. Items D.4 and D.5 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014, in Permanent Variance No. 14-V-170.

f. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for OSHSB File No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions.

2. Regarding requested variance in governor sheave diameter, and governor rope diameter, in variance from section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.18.7.4 and 2.18.5.1, respectively, the Board incorporates by reference the following previous findings of record: Items 8 through 12 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on December 13, 2018, in Permanent Variance No. 18-V-425, and further substantiating bases per therein cited Permanent Variance Decisions of the Board.
3. The installation contracts for elevators, the subject of the permanent variance application, were signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders ("ESO").
4. Cal/OSHA safety engineers, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and positions stated at hearing, are of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, Applicant shall have permanent variances from section 3141 and from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (To permit the use of the Elastomeric Coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Cartop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (To permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (To permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a

location other than the machine room);

- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (To permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Governor Rope Diameter: 2.18.5.1 (To permit the use of the governor rope proposed by the Applicant, where the rope has a diameter of 8 mm [0.315 in.]); Note: A variance from the section above is not required. However, the Board has included a variance from this code requirement in similar previous variances.
- Pitch Diameter: 2.18.7.4 (To permit the use of the speed governor system, proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is less than what is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).
- Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

The variance shall be subject to, and limited by, the following additional conditions:

1. Each elevator subject to this variance shall comply with all applicable Group IV Elevator Safety Orders and with all ASME provisions made applicable by those Group IV Elevator Safety Orders, except those from which variances are granted, as set forth in the prefatory portion of this Decision and Order.
2. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt shall have a factor of safety at least equal to the factor of safety that ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, would require for wire ropes if the elevator were suspended by wire ropes rather than the coated steel belt.
    b. Steel-coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.
    g. The installation of belts and connections shall be in conformance with the manufacturer's specifications, which shall be provided to Cal/OSHA.
3. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

4. The Applicant shall not utilize each elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device, and criteria for belt replacement, and shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.
5. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:
    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;
    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);
    c. The name of the person who, or organization that, installed the flat coated steel belts;
    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;
    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;
    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts;
    g. Lubrication information.
6. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:
    a. The number of belts,
    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches, and
    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).
7. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
8. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a), does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. When the inspection and test control panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
10. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
11. If there is an inset car top railing:
    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs, or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.
    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset from the car top perimeter shall be

limited to no more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or the car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating four-inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The Applicant shall provide, on each inset railing, durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top, and not from the required bevel).

11. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 8 mm (0.315 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 8-strand, regular lay construction.

b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 240 mm (9.45 in.).

12. Each elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen2(O) and/or Gen3 Peak elevator system the Applicant proposes to use, in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 4 and the terms of this permanent variance.

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21- inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5 inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing,

or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

15. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when each elevator is ready for inspection. Each elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before each elevator is placed in service.
16. The Applicant shall be subject to the suspension means replacement reporting condition stated in Addendum 2; that condition is incorporated herein by this reference.
17. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the application for permanent variance, per sections 411.2 and 411.3.
18. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 3300 Elevators, w/variant Gov. Ropes and Sheaves (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-217	Bali Property LLC	7539 Garvey Ave. Rosemead, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations specified in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters, section 1.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non circular elastomeric coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings.
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6-strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the Elevator Safety Orders.
7. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
8. Applicant proposes to insert the car top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
9. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA or CO NX300NA, with a standalone, solid state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1] of the Elevator Safety Orders, with respect to the suspension ropes and connections, inspection transfer switch relocation, seismic reset switch relocation, the location and construction of car-top railings, governor-sheave diameter, and means of removing power from the driving machine motor for one (1) Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator.

The relevant language of those sections are below.

1. Suspension Means
    - Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:

- Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:
  - The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:
    - (b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:
  - A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:
  - (a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)
  - […]
  - (f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:
  - The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.
  - The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

- where:
  - N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.
  - S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope
  - W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:
    - The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.
    - Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.
    - The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.
    - The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:
    - Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:
    - When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

2. Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, subsection:
    - Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:
- When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be
- (a) located in the machine room[.]

3. Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:
  - Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:
  - (a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:
  - (1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building
  - (2) seismic zone 2 or greater:
    - (a) a displacement switch for each elevator
    - (b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

4. Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance

- As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, section:
  - Section 2.14.1.7.1—Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:
  - A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

5. Pitch Diameter of Governor Sheaves

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:
  - “The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42
1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

6. SIL Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor
    - Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:
        - Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above table in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);

- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Governor Rope and Sheave: The Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of section 3141, incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to allow for the below specified governor rope and governor sheave parameters: section 2.18.7.4.
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:
    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        - 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        - 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        - 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.
        - STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:
            i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;
            ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;
            iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;
            iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends;

    c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

    d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1 2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The

Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF013, VAF023, or VAF043 labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.00/19).

b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.

Refer to Maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams prior to performing work.

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

TK Elevator Evolution (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-218	Trustees of the California State University	1 Harpst St. Arcata, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, James Day, with TK Elevator Corporation, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Applicant proposes to utilize inset car top railings and guards in compliance with ASME 17.1-2013, section 2.14.1.7.1 and the Vivante Westside, LLC File No. 18-V-364 (Nov. 20, 2020) decision (Vivante). Applicant further claims that the request is consistent with the Vivante, the Mack Urban, LLC, Permanent Variance No. 15-V-349 (Nov. 17, 2016), and the Patton Equities, LLC Permanent Variance No. 20-V-128 (Nov. 12, 2020) decisions (Patton Equities).
2. Applicant proposes to utilize noncircular elastomeric-coated steel belts ("ECSBs") rather than steel ropes in a machine room-less ("MRL") elevator installation, with updated data plates, data tags, and wedge sockets designed for use with ECSBs, as well as the appropriate factor of safety criteria conforming to ASME 17.1-2013, with a continuous residual strength detection device ("RSDD") compliant with the San Francisco Public Works (Permanent Variance No. 21-V-061, et al.) decisions.
3. The installation shall utilize the TK Elevator Model 104DP001 RSDD, accepted by Cal/OSHA on May 4, 2021.
4. Applicant proposes to comply with ASME A17.1-2013 sections 2.26.9.3, "Protection Against Failures", rather than the requirements of 2.26.9.3 and 2.26.9.4 in the ASME 2004 code.
5. Applicant proposes to use TKE's control systems, using the TKE TAC32T Controller with SIL3 rated elements, to provide equivalent safety to ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.4 as a means to inhibit flow of Alternating Current to the Driving Motor in compliance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.9.6.
6. Applicant proposes to locate the Inspection Transfer Switch within the machinery/control room/space in the MRL installation, in compliance with ASME 17.1-2013, section 2.26.1.4.
7. Applicant proposes to locate the Seismic-Operation Reset Switch in the machinery/control room/space in the MRL installation.

D. Relevant Safety Orders

Variance Request No. 1 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1)

2.14.1.7.1 A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

Variance Request No. 2A (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1)

2.20.1 Suspension Means

Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.

Only iron (low-carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification "Elevator Wire Rope," or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open-hearth or electric furnace process or their equivalent.

Variance Request No. 2B (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2[.1])

2.20.2.1 On Crosshead Data Plate.

The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire-rope data:

(a) the number of ropes

(b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

(c) the manufacturer's rated breaking strength per rope in kilo Newton (kN) or pounds (lb)

Variance Request No. 2C (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2)

2.20.2.2 On Rope Data Tag.

A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire-rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire-rope data:

(a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

[…]

(f) whether the ropes were nonpreformed or preformed

[…]

Variance Request No. 2D. (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3)

2.20.3 Factor of Safety

The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.

The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

where:

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

Variance Request No. 2E (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4)

2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum-type elevators.

Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.

The term" diameter," where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.

The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

Variance Request No. 2F (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9[.1])

2.20.9 Suspension-Rope Fastening

2.20.9.1 Type of Rope Fastenings. The car and counterweight ends of suspension wire ropes, or the stationary hitch-ends where multiple roping is used, shall be fastened in such a manner that all portions of the rope, except the portion inside the rope sockets, shall be readily visible.

Fastening shall be

(a) by individual tapered rope sockets (see 2.20.9.4) or other types of rope fastenings that have undergone adequate tensile engineering tests, provided that

(1) such fastenings conform to 2.20.9.2 and 2.20.9.3;

(2) the rope socketing is such as to develop at least 80% of the ultimate breaking strength of the strongest rope to be used in such fastenings; or

(b) by individual wedge rope sockets (see 2.20.9.5); and

(c) U-bolt-type rope clamps or similar devices shall not be used for suspension rope fastenings.

Variance Request No. 3 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.4)

2.26.9.4 Redundant devices used to satisfy 2.26.9.3 in the determination of the occurrence of a single ground, or the failure of any single magnetically operated switch, contactor or relay, or of any single solid state device, or any single device that limits the leveling or truck zone, or a software system failure, shall be checked prior to each start of the elevator from a landing, when on automatic operation. When a single ground or failure, as specified in 2.26.9.3, occurs, the car shall not be permitted to restart. Implementation of redundancy by a software system is permitted, provided that the removal of power from the driving-machine motor and brake shall not be solely dependent on software-controlled means.

Variance Request No. 4 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1)

2.26.9.6.1 Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating-current through the solid state devices that connect the direct-current power source to the alternating-current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

Variance Request No. 5 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a))

2.26.1.4.4 Machine Room Inspection Operation

(a) When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be located in the machine room.

Variance Request No. 6 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b))

8.4.10.1.1 Earthquake Equipment (See Also Fig. 8.4.10.1.1)

(a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:

(1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building

(2) seismic zone 2 or greater:

(a) a displacement switch for each elevator

(b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room [see 8.4.10.1.3(i)]

E. Decision and Order

Applicant is hereby conditionally GRANTED Permanent Variance as specified below, and to the limited extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, with respect to the section A specified number of TKE EVO 200 elevator(s), at the specified location, each shall conditionally hold permanent variance from the following subparts of ASME A17.1-2004, currently incorporated by reference into section 3141 of the Elevator Safety Orders:

- Car-Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of an inset car-top railing)
- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, and 2.20.9.1

(Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of the elastomeric-coated steel belts in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes)

- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room)
- Software Reliant Means to Remove Power: 2.26.9.4 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the exclusive use of SIL-rated software systems as a means to remove power from the driving machine motor and brake)
- SIL-Rated Circuitry to Inhibit Current Flow: 2.26.9.6.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL-rated circuitry in place of an electromechanical relay to inhibit current flow to the drive motor)
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room)

Inset Car Top Railing (Variance Request No. 1):

1.0 Any and all inset car top railings shall comply with the following:

1.1 Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to stand on or climb over the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit trained elevator mechanics or elevator service personnel to stand or climb over the car top railing.

1.2 The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than six inches (6”).

1.3 All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds two inches (2”), shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

1.4 The top surface of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4” diagonal red and white stripes.

1.5 The Applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

1.6 The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

Suspension Means (Variance Request No. 2):

2.0 The elevator suspension system shall comply with the following:

2.1 The elastomeric coated steel belts (ECSBs) and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:

2.20.4.3 – Minimum Number of Suspension Members

2.20.3 – Factor of Safety

2.20.9 – Suspension Member Fastening

2.2 Additionally, ECSBs shall meet or exceed all requirements of ASME A17.6-2010, Standard for Elevator Suspension, Compensation, and Governor Systems, Part 3 Noncircular Elastomeric Coated Steel Suspension Members for Elevators.

2.3 The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the ECSBs and fastenings and related monitoring and detection systems and criteria for ECSB replacement, and the Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to Cal/OSHA upon request.

2.4 ECSB mandatory replacement criteria shall include:

2.4.1. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;

2.4.2. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;

2.4.3. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;

2.4.4. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends.

2.5 Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 112 mm. The maximum speed of ECSBs running on 112 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 6.1 m/s.

2.6 If any one (1) ECSB needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: If a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed ECSB having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. ECSBs that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

2.7 A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

2.8 A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

2.9 An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual ECSB bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that

the ECSB makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single ECSB member drops below (60%) sixty percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. Notwithstanding any less frequent periodic testing requirement per Addendum 2 (Cal/OSHA Circular Letter), the bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested semiannually in accordance with the procedures required per above Conditions 2.3 and 2.4.

2.10 The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.2.1.

2.11 A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.2.2.

2.12 Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, in conformity with above Conditions 2.3 and 2.4 specified criteria, shall be conducted and documented every six (6) months by a CCCM.

2.13 The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements per hereto attached, and inhere incorporated, Addendum 1, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition.”

2.14 Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1-2004, sections 8.6.1.2, and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2.15 The subject elevators(s) shall be equipped with a TK Elevator Model 104DP001 Residual Strength Detection Device accepted by Cal/OSHA on May 4, 2021 or Cal/OSHA accepted equivalent device.

Control and Operating Circuits
Combined Software Redundant Devices with Software Removal of Power from Driving Motor and Brake (Variance Request No. 3)
Removal of Power from Driving Motor Without Electro-mechanical Switches (Variance Request No. 4)

3.0 The SIL rated circuitry used to provide device/circuit redundancy and to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.26.9.4 and 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

3.1 The SIL rated systems and related circuits shall consist of:

3.1.1. ELGO LIMAX33 RED, (aka LIMAX3R-03-050-0500-CNXTG-RJU), Safe Magnetic Absolute Shaft Information System, labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/A 163), followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/A 163.07/19).

3.1.2 Printed circuit board assembly SSOA (6300 AHE001), labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1347), followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1347.00/16).

3.1.3 Two circuit board components (Serializer S3I and S3O), each labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization and the SIL certification number (968/A 162), followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/A 162.04/18)

3.2 The software system and related circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

3.3 The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.
Refer to maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams
prior to performing work.

3.4 Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

3.5 Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

3.6 A successful test of the SIL rated circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

3.7 Any alterations to the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

3.8 Any replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

3.9 Any repairs to the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

3.10 Any space containing SIL rated circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by TKE. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated software or circuits.

3.11 Field software changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system’s circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by Conditions 3.4 and 3.5 above.

Inspection Transfer Switch and Seismic Reset Switch (Variance Request Nos. 5 and 6):

4.0 Inspection Transfer switch and Seismic Reset switch placement and enclosure shall comply with the following:

4.1 If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4, does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4.2 If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

5.0 The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by CCCM having been trained, and competent, to perform those tasks on the TKE EVO 200 elevator system in accordance with written procedures and criteria, including as required per above Conditions 2.3, and 2.4.

6.0 Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in full service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

7.0 The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2, and 411.3.

8.0 This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed by the Board's regulations.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 3, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

SUSPENSION MEANS REPLACEMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, Attn: Engineering section, 2 MacArthur Place Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The Stateissued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, and certification expiration date of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which

case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2(a) above.

ADDENDUM 2

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04, October 6, 2010

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a nonfunctional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be nonfunctional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQ

ADDENDUM 3

A. A Residual Strength Detection Device (RSDD) shall continuously monitor all Elastomeric Coated Steel Belt suspension members (ECSB), automatically stopping the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The RSDD shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing. The RSDD shall device shall apply a form of electrical current and/or signal through the entire length of the steel tension elements of the ECSB and measure the current and/or signal on its return. The values measured shall be continuously compared to values that have been correlated to the remaining residual strength of the ECSB through testing. The required RSDD shall not rely upon giant magnetoresistance technology, or other magnetic measurement means, for residual strength detection or monitoring.

   The RSDD must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room or controller location. The removed RSDD must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days. If upon routine inspection, the RSDD device is found to be in a nonfunctional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room or controller location.

   If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the RSDD is found to be nonfunctional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service. If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

B. On or before November 21 2021, and thereafter, the above specified and documented RSDD shall be installed and operational on the subject elevator.

C. A successful functionality test of each RSDD shall be conducted once a year, and a copy of completed testing documentation conspicuously located in the machine room or within proximity of the controller.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-219	2H Property 3060, LLC	3180 Carson St. Lakewood, CA	

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact and Applicable Regulations

1. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

   (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

   ...

   (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

   The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

   This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

2. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:
   The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

   The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A.1 table shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

1. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a:

   > The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

2. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.
3. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with the conditions of this permanent variance decision shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).
4. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
5. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.
6. Applicant shall notify its employees and their authorized representative, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
7. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with then in effect administrative procedures of the Board.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 300 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-220	HC Merchandisers Inc	5536 Ontario Mills Parkway Ontario, CA	1

2. The safety order requirements are set out within section 3143 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.18.5.1 and 2.20.4.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference, by the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board ("Board"), with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 300 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 300 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

    A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to

activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1 2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 300 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room / space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA and a "Permit to Operate" issued before the elevator is placed in service.
12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby

incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-220	1	7	12247	150	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 300 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-221	201 Town Center, LLC	201 Town Center East Santa Maria, CA	1

2. The safety order requirements are set out within section 3143 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.18.5.1 and 2.20.4.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference, by the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board ("Board"), with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 300 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 300 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

    A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1 2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key

among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 300 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room / space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA and a "Permit to Operate" issued before the elevator is placed in service.
12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby

incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-221	1	7	12247	150	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-222	Neighborhood Healthcare	12541 Laurel St. Lakeside, CA	

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact and Applicable Regulations

1. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

   (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

   ...

   (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

   The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

   This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

2. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:
   The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

   The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A.1 table shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

1. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a:

   > The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

2. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.
3. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with the conditions of this permanent variance decision shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).
4. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
5. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.
6. Applicant shall notify its employees and their authorized representative, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
7. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with then in effect administrative procedures of the Board.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 500 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-223	F4 Atlas Fullerton, LLC	229 E Orangethorpe Ave. Fullerton, CA	3

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 500 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 500 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment,

and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 500 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room/space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be

inspected by Cal/OSHA and a “Permit to Operate” issued before the elevator is placed in service.

12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-223	1	7	11556	200	3500
26-V-223	2	7	11556	200	3500
26-V-223	3	7	11556	200	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 3300 Elevators, w/variant Gov. Ropes and Sheaves (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-224	Coast Villas LP	1111 S. Coast Highway Oceanside, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations specified in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters, section 1.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non circular elastomeric coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings.
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6-strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the Elevator Safety Orders.
7. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
8. Applicant proposes to insert the car top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
9. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA or CO NX300NA, with a standalone, solid state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1] of the Elevator Safety Orders, with respect to the suspension ropes and connections, inspection transfer switch relocation, seismic reset switch relocation, the location and construction of car-top railings, governor-sheave diameter, and means of removing power from the driving machine motor for one (1) Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator.

The relevant language of those sections are below.

1. Suspension Means
    - Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:

- Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:
  - The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:
    - (b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:
  - A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:
  - (a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)
  - […]
  - (f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:
  - The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.
  - The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

- where:
  - N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.
  - S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope
  - W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:
    - The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.
    - Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.
    - The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.
    - The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:
    - Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:
    - When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

2. Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, subsection:
    - Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:
- When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be
- (a) located in the machine room[.]

3. Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:
  - Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:
  - (a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:
  - (1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building
  - (2) seismic zone 2 or greater:
    - (a) a displacement switch for each elevator
    - (b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

4. Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance

- As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, section:
  - Section 2.14.1.7.1—Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:
  - A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

5. Pitch Diameter of Governor Sheaves

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:
  - “The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42
1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

6. SIL Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor
    - Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:
        - Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above table in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);

- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Governor Rope and Sheave: The Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of section 3141, incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to allow for the below specified governor rope and governor sheave parameters: section 2.18.7.4.
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:
    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        - 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        - 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        - 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.
        - STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:
            i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;
            ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;
            iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;
            iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends;

    c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

    d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1 2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The

Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF013, VAF023, or VAF043 labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.00/19).

b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.

Refer to Maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams prior to performing work.

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 500 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-225	University Ave PE, LLC	2747 University Ave San Diego, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 500 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 500 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

    A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to

activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 500 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room/space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA and a "Permit to Operate" issued before the elevator is placed in service.
12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby

incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-225	1	7	11556	200	3500
26-V-225	2	7	11556	200	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

KONE Monospace 500 Elevators & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-226	805 R Mutual Housing Associates, LP	805 R St. Sacramento, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE INC., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize the KONE, Inc. Monospace 500 type elevator, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.
2. The installation contract for this elevator was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. Each Applicant proposes to use hoisting ropes that are 8 mm in diameter which also consist of 0.51 mm diameter outer wires, in variance from the express requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4.
4. In relevant part, ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4 states:

   2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

   …The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.
5. An intent of ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, is to ensure that the number, diameter, and construction of suspension ropes are adequate to provided safely robust and durable suspension means over the course of the ropes' foreseen service life.
6. KONE has represented to Cal/OSHA, having established an engineering practice for purposes of Monospace 500 elevator design, of meeting or exceeding the minimum factor of safety of 12 for 8 mm suspension members, as required in ASME A17.1-2010 - under which, given that factor of safety, supplemental broken suspension member protection is not required.
7. Also, each Applicant proposes as a further means of maintaining safety equivalence, monitoring the rope in conformity with the criteria specified within the *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators* (per Application attachment "B", or as thereafter revised by KONE subject Cal/OSHA approval).
8. In addition, each Applicant has proposed to utilize 6 mm diameter governor ropes in variance from Title 8, section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1.
9. ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1, specifies, in relevant part:

   2.18.5.1 Material and Factor of Safety.

   … [Governor ropes] not less than 9.5 mm (0.375 in.) in diameter. The factor of safety of governor ropes shall be not less than 5…
10. The Board takes notice of section 3141.7, subpart (a)(10):

    A reduced diameter governor rope of equivalent construction and material to that required by ASME A17.1-2004, is permissible if the factor of safety as related to the strength necessary to

activate the safety is 5 or greater;

11. Applicants propose use of 6mm governor rope having a safety factor of 5 or greater, in conformity with section 3141.7(a)(10), the specific parameters of which, being expressly set out within the Elevator Safety Orders (ESO), take precedence over more generally referenced governor rope diameter requirements per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.18.5.1. Accordingly, the governor rope specifications being presently proposed, inclusive of a factor of safety of 5 or greater, would comply with current requirements, and therefore not be subject to issuance of permanent variance.

12. Absent evident diminution in elevator safety, over the past decade the Board has issued numerous permanent variances for use in KONE (Ecospace) elevator systems of 8 mm diameter suspension rope materially similar to that presently proposed (e.g. Permanent Variance Nos. 06-V-203, 08-V-245, and 13-V-303).

13. As noted by the Board in permanent Variance Nos. 18-V-044, and 18-V-045, Decision and Order Findings, subpart B.17 (hereby incorporated by reference), the strength of wire rope operating as an elevator's suspension means does not remain constant over its years of projected service life. With increasing usage cycles, a reduction in the cross-sectional area of the wire rope normally occurs, resulting in decreased residual strength. This characteristic is of particular relevance to the present matter because, decreasing wire rope diameter is associated with a higher rate of residual strength loss. This foreseeable reduction in cross-sectional area primarily results from elongation under sheave rounding load, as well as from wear, and wire or strand breaks. However, these characteristics need not compromise elevator safety when properly accounted for in the engineering of elevator suspension means, and associated components.

14. The presently proposed wire rope is Wuxi Universal steel rope Co LTD. 8 mm 8x19S+8x7+PP, with a manufacturer rated breaking strength of 35.8 kN, and an outer wire diameter of less than 0.56 mm, but not less than 0.51 mm. Cal/OSHA's safety engineer has scrutinized the material and structural specifications, and performance testing data, of this particular proposed rope, and concluded it will provide for safety equivalent to ESO compliant 9.5 mm wire rope, with 0.56 mm outer wire (under conditions of use included within the below Decision and Order).

15. The applicant supplies tabulated data regarding the "Maximum Static Load on All Suspension Ropes." To obtain the tabulated data, the applicant uses the following formula derived from ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3:

$$W = \frac{(S \times N)}{f}$$ *where:*

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

f = the factor of safety from Table 2.20.3

16. ASME A17.1-2010 sections 2.20.3 and 2.20.4 utilize the same formula, but provide for use of suspension ropes having a diameter smaller than 9.5 mm, under specified conditions, key among them being that use of ropes having a diameter of between 8 mm to 9.5 mm be engineered with a factor of safety of 12 or higher This is a higher minimum factor of safety than that proposed by Applicant but a minimum recommended by Cal/OSHA as a condition of variance necessary to the achieving of safety equivalence to 9.5 mm rope

17. Cal/OSHA is in accord with Applicant, in proposing as a condition of safety equivalence, that periodic physical examination of the wire ropes be performed to confirm the ropes continue to meet the criteria set out in the (Application attachment) *Inspector's Guide to 6 mm Diameter Governor and 8 mm Diameter Suspension Ropes for KONE Elevators*. Adherence to this condition will provide an additional assurance of safety equivalence, regarding smaller minimum diameter suspension rope outer wire performance over the course of its service life.

18. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

    (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

    ...

    (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

    The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

    This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

19. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

20. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and stated position at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each Application being the subject of this proceeding, per above section A.1 table, is conditionally GRANTED, to the extent that each such Applicant shall be issued permanent variance from section 3141 incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, in as much as it precludes use of suspension rope of between 8 mm and 9.5 mm, or outer wire of between 0.51 mm and 0.56 mm in diameter, at such locations and numbers of Group IV KONE Monospace 500 elevators identified in each respective Application, subject to the following conditions:

1. The diameter of the hoisting steel ropes shall be not less than 8 mm (0.315 in) diameter and the roping ratio shall be two to one (2:1).
2. The outer wires of the suspension ropes shall be not less than 0.51 mm (0.02 in.) in diameter.
3. The number of suspension ropes shall be not fewer than those specified per hereby incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
4. The ropes shall be inspected annually for wire damage (rouge, valley break etc.) in accordance with "KONE, Inc. Inspector's Guide to 6 mm diameter and 8 mm diameter steel ropes for KONE Elevators" (per Application Exhibit B, or as thereafter amended by KONE subject to Cal/OSHA approval).
5. A rope inspection log shall be maintained and available in the elevator controller room/space at all times.
6. The elevator rated speed shall not exceed those speeds specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
7. The maximum suspended load shall not exceed those weights (plus 5%) specified per the Decision and Order Appendix 1 Table.
8. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If the service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
9. The installation shall meet the suspension wire rope factor of safety requirements of ASME A17.1-2013 section 2.20.3.
10. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
11. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA and a "Permit to Operate" issued before the elevator is placed in service.
12. The Applicant shall comply with suspension means replacement reporting condition per hereby

incorporated Decision and Order Appendix 2.

13. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC) section 3002.4.1a:

       The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.

15. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 2, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

APPENDIX 1

File Number	Elevator ID	Minimum Suspension Ropes Per Elevator	Maximum Suspended Weight Per Elevator	Maximum Speed	Rated Capacity
26-V-226	1	7	12247	150	3500
26-V-226	2	7	12247	150	3500

APPENDIX 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-227	El Paseo Property Owner, LLC	100 El Paseo de Saratoga San Jose, CA	4

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the

subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance

record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

   b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

   c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

   d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

   e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

   f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

   g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The number of belts;

   b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

   c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

   b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

   c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.

15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.

17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.

18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives

are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.

19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-228	El Paseo Property Owner, LLC	200 El Paseo de Saratoga San Jose, CA	4

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the

subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance

record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

   b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

   c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

   d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

   e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

   f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

   g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The number of belts;

   b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

   c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

   b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

   c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.

15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.

17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.

18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives

are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.

19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 3300 Elevators, w/variant Gov. Ropes and Sheaves (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-229	Woraputt LLC	1915 S St. Sacramento, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Vitoon Assavarungnirund, with Woraputt LLC, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations specified in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters, section 1.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non circular elastomeric coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings.
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6-strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the Elevator Safety Orders.
7. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
8. Applicant proposes to insert the car top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
9. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA or CO NX300NA, with a standalone, solid state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1] of the Elevator Safety Orders, with respect to the suspension ropes and connections, inspection transfer switch relocation, seismic reset switch relocation, the location and construction of car-top railings, governor-sheave diameter, and means of removing power from the driving machine motor for one (1) Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator.

The relevant language of those sections are below.

1. Suspension Means
    - Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:

- Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:
  - The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:
    - (b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:
  - A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:
  - (a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)
  - […]
  - (f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:
  - The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.
  - The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

- where:
  - N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.
  - S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope
  - W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:
    - The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.
    - Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.
    - The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.
    - The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:
    - Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:
    - When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

2. Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, subsection:
    - Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:
- When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be
- (a) located in the machine room[.]

3. Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:
  - Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:
  - (a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:
  - (1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building
  - (2) seismic zone 2 or greater:
    - (a) a displacement switch for each elevator
    - (b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

4. Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance

- As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, section:
  - Section 2.14.1.7.1—Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:
  - A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

5. Pitch Diameter of Governor Sheaves

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:
  - “The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42
1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

6. SIL Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor
    - Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:
        - Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above table in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);

- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Governor Rope and Sheave: The Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of section 3141, incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to allow for the below specified governor rope and governor sheave parameters: section 2.18.7.4.
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:
    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        - 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        - 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        - 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.
        - STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:
            i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;
            ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;
            iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;
            iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends;

    c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

    d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1 2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The

Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF013, VAF023, or VAF043 labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.00/19).

b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.

Refer to Maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams prior to performing work.

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-230	UPMO Family SLO, LP	1442 Monterey St. San Luis Obispo, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

TK Elevator EOX

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below
PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-231	WS California Chippendale, LLC	4725 Chippendale Dr. Sacramento, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, James Day, with TK Elevator Corporation, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Applicant proposes to install a standard railing on the car top and believes equivalent or superior safety is achieved by complying with ASME A17.1-2019, 2.14.1.7.1. This standard allows the railing to be in-set in order to create a space around the top rail to provide greater clearances when the hand is placed on the rail. The EOX standard rail is-inset approximately 3.75 inches. TKE will bevel any area of exposed cartop outside the standard rail greater than 4". By meeting the requirements in ASME A17.1-2019 and any additional beveling is how the applicant believes equivalent or superior safety is achieved.
2. Applicant proposes to utilize an engineered belt-type suspension product (ECSB) that arranges steel tension members longitudinally in an elastomeric coating using specifically designed fastenings for attachment. The Applicant asserts that the proposed ECSB suspension complies with the more recent edition of ASME A17.1-2019, which contains specific requirements for this type of suspension means. The Applicant asserts that proposed suspension means provides equivalent safety through compliance with the provisions contained in ASME A17.1-2019, ASME A17.6-2017 and the following:
    A. Belt tension monitoring.
    B. Slack belt detection (Broken suspension)
    C. Slip detection (traction loss)
    D. Factor of safety in accordance with the code.
    E. Residual Strength Detection Device (RSDD) accepted by Cal/OSHA.
    F. Visual inspections of the suspension elements at 6 months, and annually thereafter.
    G. Maintain manufacturer's quality control in accordance with ASME A17.6-2017 section 3.6.
3. The Applicant proposes the use of SIL-rated software and circuits to direct the removal of power to the elevator's driving machine. The Applicant asserts that their SIL-rated software and circuits meet the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.9, for the use of SIL-rated systems in this role, providing equivalent safety to the existing ESO.
4. The Applicant asserts that their proposed motor control system meets the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.9 for the use of SIL-rated circuits in this role and provides equivalent safety to the existing ESO.
5. The applicant asserts that equivalent safety is attained by relocating the inspection transfer switch and the seismic reset switch to the "Control Room". Newer standards define spaces and rooms beyond a machine room (Machine Space, Control Space, etc.). The applicant through TKE believes equivalent safety is achieved by complying with the requirements in ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.1.4. machine rooms control rooms and control spaces are secured by a Group 1 security key, which would limit access to elevator personnel only.

D. Relevant Safety Orders

Variance Request No. 1 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1)

2.14.1.7.1 A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

Variance Request No. 2a (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1)

2.20.1 Suspension Means

Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.

Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification "Elevator Wire Rope," or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process or their equivalent.

Variance Request No. 2b1 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2[.1])

2.20.2.1 On Crosshead Data Plate.

The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:

(a) the number of ropes

(b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

(c) the manufacturer's rated breaking strength per rope in kilo Newton (kN) or pounds (lb)

Variance Request No. 2b2 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2)

2.20.2.2 On Rope Data Tag.

A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:

(a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

[…]

(f) whether the ropes were nonpreformed or preformed

[…]

Variance Request No. 2c (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3)

2.20.3 Factor of Safety

The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.

The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

where

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

Variance Request No. 2d (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4)

2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.

Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.

The term "diameter," where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.

The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

Variance Request No. 2e (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9[.1])

2.20.9 Suspension Rope Fastening

2.20.9.1 Type of Rope Fastenings. The car and counterweight ends of suspension wire ropes, or the stationary hitch ends where multiple roping is used, shall be fastened in such a manner that all portions of the rope, except the portion inside the rope sockets, shall be readily visible.

Fastening shall be

(a) by individual tapered rope sockets (see 2.20.9.4) or other types of rope fastenings that have undergone adequate tensile engineering tests, provided that

(1) such fastenings conform to 2.20.9.2 and 2.20.9.3;

(2) the rope socketing is such as to develop at least 80% of the ultimate breaking strength of the strongest rope to be used in such fastenings; or

(b) by individual wedge rope sockets (see 2.20.9.5); and

(c) Ubolt type rope clamps or similar devices shall not be used for suspension rope fastenings.

Variance Request No. 3 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4[.4](a))

2.26.1.4.4 Machine Room Inspection Operation. When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be (a) location in the machine room.

Variance Request No. 4a (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.4)

2.26.9.4 Redundant devices used to satisfy 2.26.9.3 in the determination of the occurrence of a single ground, or the failure of any single magnetically operated switch, contactor or relay, or of any single solid state device, or any single device that limits the leveling or truck zone, or a software system failure, shall be checked prior to each start of the elevator from a landing, when on automatic operation. When a single ground or failure, as specified in 2.26.9.3, occurs, the car shall not be permitted to restart. Implementation of redundancy by a software system is permitted, provided that the removal of power from the driving machine motor and brake shall not be solely dependent on software controlled means.

Variance Request No. 4b (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1)

2.26.9.6.1 Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

Variance Request No. 5 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b))

8.4.10.1.1 Earthquake Equipment (See Also Fig. 8.4.10.1.1)

(a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:

(1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building

(2) seismic zone 2 or greater:

(a) a displacement switch for each elevator

(b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room [see 8.4.10.1.3(i)]

E. Decision and Order

Applicant is hereby conditionally GRANTED Permanent Variance as specified below, and to the limited extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, with respect to the section A specified number of TKE EOX MRL elevator(s), at the specified location, each shall conditionally hold permanent variance from the following subparts of ASME A17.1-2004, currently incorporated by reference into section 3141 of the Elevator Safety Orders:

- CarTop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of an inset cartop railing)
- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, and 2.20.9.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of the elastomeric-coated steel belts in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes)
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room)
- Software Reliant Means to Remove Power: 2.26.9.4 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the exclusive use of SIL-rated software systems as a means to remove power from the driving machine motor and brake)
- SIL-Rated Circuitry to Inhibit Current Flow: 2.26.9.6.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL-rated circuitry in place of an electromechanical relay to inhibit current flow to the drive motor)
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room)

Inset Car Top Railing (Variance Request No. 1):

1.0 Any and all inset car top railings shall comply with the following:

1.1 Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to stand on or climb over the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit trained elevator mechanics or elevator service personnel to stand or climb over the car top railing.

1.2 The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than six inches (6”).

1.3 All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds two inches (2”), shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

1.4 The top surface of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4” diagonal red and white stripes.

1.5 The Applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING

NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

1.6 The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

Suspension Means (Variance Request No. 2):

2.0 The elevator suspension system shall comply with the following:

2.1 The elastomeric coated steel belts (ECSBs) and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, sections:

2.20.4.3 – Minimum Number of Suspension Members

2.20.3 – Factor of Safety

2.20.9 – Suspension Member Fastening

2.2 Additionally, ECSBs shall meet or exceed all requirements of ASME A17.6-2017, Standard for Elevator Suspension, Compensation, and Governor Systems, Part 3 Noncircular Elastomeric Coated Steel Suspension Members for Elevators.

2.3 The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the ECSBs and fastenings and related monitoring and detection systems and criteria for ECSB replacement, and the Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to Cal/OSHA upon request.

2.4 ECSB mandatory replacement criteria shall include:

2.4.1. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;

2.4.2. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;

2.4.3. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;

2.4.4. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends.

2.5 Traction drive sheaves shall have a minimum diameter of 100 mm and used in conjunction with Brugg Drahtseil AG belts, type 8000728993 or 125AL002. The maximum speed of ECSBs running on 100 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 6.1 m/s (1200 fpm).

2.6 If any one (1) ECSB needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: If a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed ECSB having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. ECSBs that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

2.7 A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME

A17.1-2019, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.4.19.12.

2.8 A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

2.9 An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual ECSB bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the ECSB makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single ECSB member drops below (60%) sixty percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. Notwithstanding any less frequent periodic testing requirement per Addendum 2 (Cal/OSHA Circular Letter), the bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested semiannually in accordance with the procedures required per above Conditions 2.3 and 2.4.

2.10 The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.2.1.

2.11 A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.2.2.

2.12 Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, in conformity with above Conditions 2.3 and 2.4 specified criteria, shall be conducted and documented every six (6) months of operation, and subsequent inspections annually by a CCCM.

2.13 The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements per hereto attached, and inhere incorporated, Addendum 1, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition.”

2.14 Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.12004, sections 8.6.1.2, and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2.15 The subject elevators(s) shall be equipped with a TK Elevator Model 104DP001 Residual Strength Detection Device accepted by Cal/OSHA on May 4, 2021 or Cal/OSHA accepted equivalent device.

Control and Operating Circuits
Combined Software Redundant Devices with Software Removal of Power from Driving Motor and Brake (Variance Request No. 4a)
Removal of Power from Driving Motor Without Electromechanical Switches (Variance Request No. 4b)

3.0 The SIL rated circuitry used to provide device/circuit redundancy and to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.12004, sections 2.26.9.4 and 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

3.1 The SIL rated systems and related circuits shall consist of: the driving-machine motor control system shall consist of a TKE, model HVI-22 or HVI-44, High Voltage Inverter containing a Safe Torque Off printed circuit board assembly (STO). The STO shall be labeled or marked with a SIL rating (not less than SIL3), the name or mark of the certifying organization and

SIL certification number FS/71/220, followed by the applicable revision number (as in FS/71/220/23/1060).

3.2 The software system and related circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2019 Section 2.26.9.3.2(b), 2.26.4.3.2, 2.26.9.6.1(b) and 2.26.9.4.

3.3 The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.
Refer to maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams
prior to performing work.

3.4 Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

3.5 Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

3.6 A successful test of the SIL rated circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

3.7 Any alterations to the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.7.1.9.

3.8 Any replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.3.14.

3.9 Any repairs to the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.2.6.

3.10 Any space containing SIL rated circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by TKE. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated software or circuits.

3.11 Field software changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by Conditions 3.4 and 3.5 above.

Inspection Transfer Switch and Seismic Reset Switch (Variance Request Nos. 3 and 5):

4.0 Inspection Transfer switch and Seismic Reset switch placement and enclosure shall comply with the following:

4.1 If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4, does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4.2 If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

5.0 The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by CCCM having been trained, and competent, to perform those tasks on the TKE EOX MRL elevator system in accordance with written procedures and criteria, including as required per above Conditions 2.3, and 2.4.

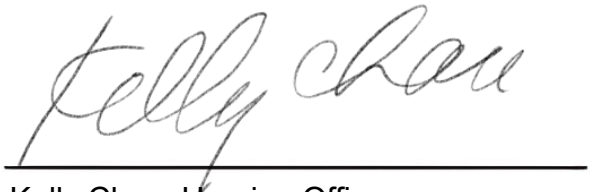
6.0 Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in full service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

7.0 The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2, and 411.3.

8.0 This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 3, 2026



Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

SUSPENSION MEANS REPLACEMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, Attn: Engineering section, 2 MacArthur Place Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The Stateissued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, and certification expiration date of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which

case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2(a) above.

ADDENDUM 2

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04, October 6, 2010

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a nonfunctional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be nonfunctional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQ

ADDENDUM 3

A. A Residual Strength Detection Device (RSDD) shall continuously monitor all Elastomeric Coated Steel Belt suspension members (ECSB), automatically stopping the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The RSDD shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing. The RSDD shall device shall apply a form of electrical current and/or signal through the entire length of the steel tension elements of the ECSB and measure the current and/or signal on its return. The values measured shall be continuously compared to values that have been correlated to the remaining residual strength of the ECSB through testing. The required RSDD shall not rely upon giant magnetoresistance technology, or other magnetic measurement means, for residual strength detection or monitoring.

   The RSDD must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room or controller location. The removed RSDD must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days. If upon routine inspection, the RSDD device is found to be in a nonfunctional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room or controller location.

   If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the RSDD is found to be nonfunctional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service. If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

B. On or before November 21 2021, and thereafter, the above specified and documented RSDD shall be installed and operational on the subject elevator.

C. A successful functionality test of each RSDD shall be conducted once a year, and a copy of completed testing documentation conspicuously located in the machine room or within proximity of the controller.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2O and/or Gen3 Peak & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below
PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-233	292 Barham, LLC	300 E. Barham Dr. San Marcos, CA	1

2. These proceedings are conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, and via teleconference, by Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board ("Board") with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit, as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration, in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Applicable Regulation

1. The Applicants request variance from some or all of the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:
    a. Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (to permit the use of the Elastomeric Coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
    b. Cartop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
    c. Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
    d. Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
    e. Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

D. Findings of Fact

1. The Board incorporates by reference the findings stated in:
    a. Items 3 through 5.c, 5.e, and 5.f of the "Findings of Fact" section of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on February 19, 2009, in Permanent Variance No. 08-V-247;
    b. Item D.3 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 16, 2009, in Permanent Variance No. 09-V-042;
    c. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 16, 2010, in Permanent Variance No. 10-V-029;
    d. Items D.4, D.5, and D.7 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013, in Permanent Variance No. 12-V-146; and
    e. Items D.4 and D.5 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014, in Permanent Variance No. 14-V-170.
    f. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for

2. Regarding requested variance in governor sheave diameter, and governor rope diameter, in variance from section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.18.7.4 and 2.18.5.1, respectively, the Board incorporates by reference the following previous findings of record: Items 8 through 12 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on December 13, 2018, in Permanent Variance No. 18-V-425, and further substantiating bases per therein cited Permanent Variance Decisions of the Board.
3. The installation contracts for elevators, the subject of the permanent variance application, were signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders ("ESO").
4. Cal/OSHA safety engineers, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and positions stated at hearing, are of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, Applicant shall have permanent variances from section 3141 and from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (To permit the use of the Elastomeric Coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Cartop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (To permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (To permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (To permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

The variance shall be subject to, and limited by, the following additional conditions:

1. Each elevator subject to this variance shall comply with all applicable Group IV Elevator Safety Orders and with all ASME provisions made applicable by those Group IV Elevator Safety Orders, except those from which variances are granted, as set forth in the prefatory portion of this Decision and Order.
2. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt shall have a factor of safety at least equal to the factor of safety that ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, would require for wire ropes if the elevator were suspended by wire ropes rather than the coated steel belt.
    b. Steel-coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.
    g. The installation of belts and connections shall be in conformance with the manufacturer's specifications, which shall be provided to Cal/OSHA.
3. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.
4. The Applicant shall not utilize each elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device, and criteria for belt replacement, and shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.
5. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:
    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;
    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);
    c. The name of the person who, or organization that, installed the flat coated steel belts;
    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;
    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;
    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts;
    g. Lubrication information.

6. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:
    a. The number of belts,
    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches, and
    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).
7. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
8. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a), does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. When the inspection and test control panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
10. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
11. If there is an inset car top railing:
    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs, or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.
    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset from the car top perimeter shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.
    c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.
    d. The top of the beveled area and/or the car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating four-inch diagonal red and white stripes.
    e. The Applicant shall provide, on each inset railing, durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

    f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top, and not from the required bevel).

12. Each elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen2(O) and/or Gen3 Peak elevator system the Applicant proposes to use, in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 4 and the terms of this permanent variance.

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21- inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5 inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

15. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when each elevator is ready for inspection. Each elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before each elevator is placed in service.

16. The Applicant shall be subject to the suspension means replacement reporting condition stated in Addendum 2; that condition is incorporated herein by this reference.

17. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the application for permanent variance, per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

18. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 5, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-234	California Investment Solutions LLC	15322 W. Hart Street Van Nuys, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2O and/or Gen3 Peak with Variant Governor Rope and Sheaves (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-235	Cartier, a Division of Richemont North America, Inc.	370 N. Rodeo Dr. Beverly Hills, CA	3

2. These proceedings are conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, and via teleconference, by Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board ("Board") with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit, as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration, in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit

PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Applicable Regulation

1. The Applicants request variance from some or all of the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

    a. Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (to permit the use of the Elastomeric Coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);

    b. Cartop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);

    c. Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

    d. Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

    e. Governor Rope Diameter: 2.18.5.1 (to permit the use of the governor rope proposed by the Applicant, where the rope has a diameter of 8 mm [0.315 in.]); Note: A variance from the section above is not required. However, the Board has included a variance from this code requirement in similar previous variances.

    f. Pitch Diameter: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed governor system, proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is less than what is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

D. Findings of Fact

1. The Board incorporates by reference the findings stated in:

    a. Items 3 through 5.c, 5.e, and 5.f of the "Findings of Fact" section of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on February 19, 2009, in Permanent Variance No. 08-V-247;

    b. Item D.3 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 16, 2009, in Permanent Variance No. 09-V-042;

    c. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 16, 2010, in Permanent Variance No. 10-V-029;

    d. Items D.4, D.5, and D.7 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013, in Permanent Variance No. 12-V-146; and

e. Items D.4 and D.5 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014, in Permanent Variance No. 14-V-170.

2. Regarding requested variance in governor sheave diameter, and governor rope diameter, in variance from section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.18.7.4 and 2.18.5.1, respectively, the Board incorporates by reference the following previous findings of record: Items 8 through 12 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on December 13, 2018, in Permanent Variance No. 18-V-425, and further substantiating bases per therein cited Permanent Variance Decisions of the Board.
3. The installation contracts for elevators, the subject of the permanent variance application, were signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders ("ESO").
4. Cal/OSHA's safety engineers, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD3), and positions stated at hearing, are of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, Applicant shall have permanent variances from section 3141 and from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Suspension Means:** 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (To permit the use of the Elastomeric Coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- **Cartop Railing:** 2.14.1.7.1 (To permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- **Inspection transfer switch:** 2.26.1.4.4(a) (To permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- **Seismic reset switch:** 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (To permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- **Governor Rope Diameter:** 2.18.5.1 (To permit the use of the governor rope proposed by the Applicant, where the rope has a diameter of 8 mm [0.315 in.]); Note: A variance from the section above is not required. However, the Board has included a variance from this code requirement

in similar previous variances.

- **Pitch Diameter:** 2.18.7.4 (To permit the use of the speed governor system, proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is less than what is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

The variance shall be subject to, and limited by, the following additional conditions:

1. Each elevator subject to this variance shall comply with all applicable Group IV Elevator Safety Orders and with all ASME provisions made applicable by those Group IV Elevator Safety Orders, except those from which variances are granted, as set forth in the prefatory portion of this Decision and Order.
2. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt shall have a factor of safety at least equal to the factor of safety that ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, would require for wire ropes if the elevator were suspended by wire ropes rather than the coated steel belt.
    b. Steel-coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year.
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.
    g. The installation of belts and connections shall conform to the manufacturer's specifications, which shall be provided to Cal/OSHA.
3. The applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, attached hereto as Addendum 1.
4. The Applicant shall not utilize each elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device, and criteria for belt replacement, and shall make those available to Cal/OSHA upon request.
5. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a securely attached metal data tag bearing the following:
    a. Width and thickness;
    b. Manufacturer's rated breaking strength;
    c. Installer name or company;
    d. Installation date;

e. First shortened date;

f. Manufacturer name or trademark;

g. Lubrication info.

6. There shall be a crosshead data plate per section 2.20.2.1 showing:
    a. Number of belts;
    b. Belt dimensions;
    c. Breaking strength per belt.
7. If the seismic reset switch is not in a machine room, it shall reside in the inspection/test control panel or control space, not in the hoistway.
8. If the inspection transfer switch is not in a machine room, it shall also reside in the inspection/test control panel or control space, not in the hoistway.
9. The inspection/test control panel shall be openable only by a Security Group I restricted key.
10. Hoistway openings shall be barricaded during inspection or servicing. If personnel leave the area, hoistway and control room doors must be closed.
11. Inset car top railing conditions:
    a. No standing/climbing on railings. Equipment must be serviceable without doing so.
    b. Inset limit: 6 inches from car top perimeter.
    c. Beveled outer car top area to prevent standing/placement of objects.
    d. Beveled areas must be marked with 4-inch red/white diagonal stripes.
    e. Inset railings must have durable caution signs.

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

    f. Group IV clearance requirements shall be maintained. Measurements are taken from car top, not bevel.

12. Governor rope and sheave conditions:
    a. Use of 8 mm steel governor rope (8-strand, regular lay).
    b. Safety factor of 8 or greater.
    c. Minimum sheave pitch diameter: 240 mm (9.45 in.).
13. Elevators must be serviced/maintained/tested only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics trained on Gen2(O)/Gen3 Peak elevators per provided procedures.
14. Certified Qualified Conveyance Companies must be provided a copy of this decision.

15. Cal/OSHA must be notified for inspection and Permit to Operate before each elevator is used.
16. Applicant is subject to the reporting condition in Addendum 2, which is incorporated by reference.
17. Applicant must notify employees and/or their reps of this decision in the same way they were notified of the application, per sections 411.2 and 411.3.
18. This Decision and Order remains in effect unless modified or revoked as prescribed by the Board's regulations.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 5, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-236	City of Alhambra	Alhambra Community Center 1200 South Seventh St. Alhambra, CA	

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact and Applicable Regulations

1. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

> (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:
>
> ...
>
> (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

2. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:
The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A.1 table shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

1. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a:

   > The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

2. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.
3. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with the conditions of this permanent variance decision shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).
4. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
5. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.
6. Applicant shall notify its employees and their authorized representative, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
7. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with then in effect administrative procedures of the Board.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-237	E ON PACIFIC, LLC	4419 Pacific Blvd. Vernon, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-238	Los Angeles County Department of Public Works	MLK Medical Campus North Parking 11800 Holmes Ave. Los Angeles, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the

following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once

a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

   b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

   c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

   d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

   e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

   f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

   g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The number of belts;

   b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

   c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

   b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

   c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.

15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.

17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.

18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives

are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.

19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-239	Laquilh Hou Dagh LP, a California Limited Partnership	1039 6th St. Eureka, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the

subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance

record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

   b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

   c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

   d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

   e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

   f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

   g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The number of belts;

   b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

   c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

   b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

   c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.

15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.

17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.

18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives

are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.

19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-240	Mecah Ventures	435 E. Third Ave. San Mateo, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 5500 Elevator (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-241	College of the Desert	2363 E Tahquitz Canyon Way Palm Springs, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

Requested Suspension Means Related Variance:

1. As each pertains to the non-circular elastomeric coated suspension members characteristic of the Schindler Model 5500 elevator, Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators (ASME Code) A17.1-2004 sections and subsections:
    - Section 2.20.1 - Wire rope suspension means;
    - Section 2.20.2.1 - Crosshead data plate;
    - Subsection 2.20.2.2(a) - Wire rope data tag;
    - Subsection 2.20.2.2(f) - ID of steel wire rope as preformed or nonpreformed;
    - Section 2.20.3 - Wire rope safety factor;
    - Section 2.20.4 - Number and diameter of wire ropes;
    - Section 2.20.9.3.4 - Wire rope end connections;
    - Section 2.20.9.5 - Wire rope sockets;

Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance:

2. As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 5500 elevator, Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following title 8, Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004 section:

    Section 2.14.1.7.1 - Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance:

3. As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a "machine room" location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 5500 elevator, Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following title 8, Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:

    Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance:

4. As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a "machine room" location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 5500 elevator, Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following title 8, Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004 subsection:

   Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

Official Notice and Incorporation by Reference - Permanent Variance No. 15-V-349:

5. Per hereby entered stipulation offered at hearing by Applicant, and Cal/OSHA, concerning preexisting Board records, including decisions in matters of permanent variance from Elevator Safety Order requirements, the Board takes Official Notice and expressly incorporates herein by reference, Permanent Variance No. 15-V-349, Decision and Order adopted November 17, 2016, section D.1 - D.75 findings, and therein entered record upon which it was based.

Positions of Cal/OSHA:

6. Having fully reviewed Applicant's request for variance from the above identified Elevator Safety Order requirements, it is the opinion of Cal/OSHA, that conditionally limited grant to Applicant of permanent variance as specified per the below Decision and Order, will provide for elevator safety, and occupational safety and health, equivalent or superior to that of the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance is being sought. The present opinion of Cal/OSHA, to any extent it may vary from those previously held with respect to the previously heard matter in Permanent Variance No. 15-V-349, reflects further scrutiny of the subject matter, consultation between Cal/OSHA, Applicant representatives, and refinement of recommended conditions and limitations.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Applicant is hereby conditionally GRANTED Permanent Variance as stated below, to the limited extent that each enumerated conveyance at the given location shall be subject to conditionally limited permanent variance from the below specified ASME A17.1-2004, requirements incorporated by reference into section 3141.

Suspension Members: Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from the following section 3141 incorporated sections and subsections of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to provide for use of noncircular elastomeric- coated steel suspension members and concomitant components, and configurations - section 2.20.1; section 2.20.2.1; subsection 2.20.2.2(a); subsection 2.20.2.2(f); section 2.20.3; section 2.20.4: section 2.20.9.3.4; and

section 2.20.9.5.4.

Inspection Transfer Switch: Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of the following section 3141 incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the extent variance is necessary to having the requisite inspection transfer switch located elsewhere than a machine room, within a Security Group I enclosure built into an upper floor landing door jam, or within other readily accessible and secure space shared with the motion controller outside the hoistway: section 2.26.1.4.4(a).

Seismic Safety Switch Placement: Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of the following section 3141 incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to having the requisite seismic reset switch located elsewhere than a machine room, within a Security Group I enclosure built into an upper floor landing door jam, or within other readily accessible and secure space shared with the motion controller outside the hoistway: section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b).

Car Top Railing: Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of the following section 3141 incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to provide for the below specified insetting of the subject elevator's top of car railing: section 2.14.1.7.1.

Further Conditions and Limitations:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply with the following:

    1.1. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:

    - Section 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
    - Section 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
    - Section 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    1.2. Additionally, STMs shall meet or exceed all requirements of ASME A17.6-2010 Standard for Elevator Suspension, Compensation, and Governor Systems, Part 3, Noncircular Elastomeric Coated Steel Suspension Members for Elevators.

    1.3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members and fastenings and related monitoring and detection systems and criteria for STM replacement, and the Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to Cal/OSHA upon request.

    1.4. STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:

        1.4.1 Any exposed wire, strand or cord;

        1.4.2 Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;

1.4.3 Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;

1.4.4 Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends.

1.5. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

1.6. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: If a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re-used.

1.7. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1.The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

1.8. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

1.9. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. Notwithstanding any less frequent periodic testing requirement per Addendum 1 (Cal/OSHA Circular Letter), the bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested semi-annually in accordance with the procedures required per above Conditions 1.2, and 1.3.

1.10. Each elevator shall be provided with a device that electronically detects a reduction in residual strength of each STM member. The device shall be in compliance with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1, and incorporated herein by reference.

1.11. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.2.1.

1.12. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.2.2.

1.13. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, in conformity with above Conditions 1.2 and 1.3 specified criteria, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

1.14. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements per hereto attached, and inhere incorporated, Addendum 2, "Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition."

1.15. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1-2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. Inspection Transfer switch and Seismic Reset switch placement and enclosure shall comply with the following:

2.1. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, Rule 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

2.2. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. Any and all inset car top railing shall comply with the following:

3.1. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to stand on or climb over the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

3.2. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 12 inches.

3.3. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

3.4. The top surface of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

3.5. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

3.6. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required

bevel).

4. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by CCCM having been trained, and competent, to perform those tasks on the Schindler Model 5500 elevator system in accordance with written procedures and criteria, including as required per above Conditions 1.2, and 1.3.
5. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.
6. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
7. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Schindler Model 3300 Elevators, w/variant Gov. Ropes and Sheaves (Group IV)

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-242	College of the Desert	2363 E Tahquitz Canyon Way Palm Springs, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Pete Cuellar, with SCHINDLER ELEVATOR CORPORATION, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each respective Applicant intends to utilize Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars, in the quantity, at the locations specified in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters, section 1.
2. The installation contract for these elevators was or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, thus making the elevator subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator cars are not supported by circular steel wire ropes, as required by the Elevator Safety Orders. They utilize non circular elastomeric coated steel belts and specialized suspension means fastenings.
4. No machine room is provided, preventing the inspection transfer switch from being located in the elevator machine room. The lack of machine room also prevents the seismic reset switch from being located in the elevator machine room.
5. Applicant proposes to relocate the inspection transfer switch and seismic reset switch in an alternative enclosure.
6. Due to the use of a 6 mm (0.25 in.) governor rope with 6-strand construction, the provided governor sheave pitch diameter is less than that required by the Elevator Safety Orders.
7. The driving machine and governor are positioned in the hoistway and restrict the required overhead clearance to the elevator car top.
8. Applicant proposes to insert the car top railings at the perimeter of the car top.
9. Applicant intends to use an elevator control system, model CO NX100NA or CO NX300NA, with a standalone, solid state motor control drive system that includes devices and circuits having a Safety Integrity Level (SIL) rating to execute specific elevator safety functions.

D. Relevant Safety Order Provisions

Applicant seeks a permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, 2.20.9.5.4, 2.26.1.4.4(a), 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), 2.14.1.7.1, 2.18.7.4, and 2.26.9.6.1] of the Elevator Safety Orders, with respect to the suspension ropes and connections, inspection transfer switch relocation, seismic reset switch relocation, the location and construction of car-top railings, governor-sheave diameter, and means of removing power from the driving machine motor for one (1) Schindler model 3300 MRL elevator.

The relevant language of those sections are below.

1. Suspension Means

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1, Suspension Means] states in part:
    - Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused. Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification “Elevator Wire Rope,” or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process, or their equivalent.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1(b), On Crosshead Data Plate] states in part:
    - The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:
        - (b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2(a) and (f) On Rope Data Tag] states in part:
    - A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:
    - (a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)
    - […]
    - (f) whether the ropes were non preformed or preformed

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, Factor of Safety] states:
    - The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.
    - The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

- where:
    - N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.
    - S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope
    - W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at

any position in the hoistway

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4, Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes] states:
  - The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.
  - Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.
  - The term “diameter,” where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.
  - The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.3.4] states:
  - Cast or forged steel rope sockets, shackle rods, and their connections shall be made of unwelded steel, having an elongation of not less than 20% in a gauge length of 50 mm (2 in.), when measured in accordance with ASTM E 8, and conforming to ASTM A 668, Class B for forged steel, and ASTM A 27, Grade 60/30 for cast steel, and shall be stress relieved. Steels of greater strength shall be permitted, provided they have an elongation of not less than 20% in a length of 50 mm (2 in.).

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9.5.4] states:
  - When the rope has been seated in the wedge socket by the load on the rope, the wedge shall be visible, and at least two wire rope retaining clips shall be provided to attach the termination side to the load carrying side of the rope (see Fig. 2.20.9.5). The first clip shall be placed a maximum of 4 times the rope diameter above the socket, and the second clip shall be located within 8 times the rope diameter above the first clip. The purpose of the two clips is to retain the wedge and prevent the rope from slipping in the socket should the load on the rope be removed for any reason. The clips shall be designed and installed so that they do not distort or damage the rope in any manner.

2. Requested Transfer Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite transfer switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, subsection:
  - Subsection 2.26.1.4.4(a)--Transfer Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4(a), Machine Room Inspection Operation] states:
- When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be

- (a) located in the machine room[.]

3. Requested Seismic Reset Switch Placement Variance

- As it pertains to installation of the requisite seismic reset switch within a “machine room” location incompatible with machine-room-less design of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code subsection:
  - Subsection 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b)--Seismic Reset Switch Placement in Machine Room

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b), Earthquake Equipment] states:
  - (a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:
  - (1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building
  - (2) seismic zone 2 or greater:
    - (a) a displacement switch for each elevator
    - (b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room

4. Requested Car Top Railing Inset Variance

- As it pertains to top of car railing placement requiring space occupied by upper hoistway mounted elevator machinery characteristic of the Schindler Model 3300 elevator, the Applicant presently seeks permanent variance from the following Elevator Safety Order incorporated ASME Code A17.1-2004, section:
  - Section 2.14.1.7.1—Top of Car Perimeter Railing Placement

- Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1] states:
  - A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

5. Pitch Diameter of Governor Sheaves

- Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.18.7.4] states:
  - “The pitch diameter of governor sheaves and governor tension sheaves shall be not less than the product of the diameter of the rope and the applicable multiplier listed in Table 2.18.7.4, based on the rated speed and the number of strands in the rope.”

Table 2.18.7.4 Multiplier for Determining Governor Sheave Pitch Diameter
[from ASME A17.1-2004]

Rated Speed m/s (ft./min)	Number of Strands	Multiplier
1.00 or less (200 or less)	6	42
1.00 or less (200 or less)	8	30
Over 1.0 (over 200)	6	46
Over 1.0 (over 200)	8	32

6. SIL Rated System to Inhibit Current Flow to AC Drive Motor
    - Section 3141[ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1] states:
        - Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicant's proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Order from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above table in Jurisdictional and Procedural Matters shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

Elevator Safety Orders:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the Elastomeric coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant, in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Only to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room. room);
- Car Top Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Governor Rope and Sheave: The Applicant shall conditionally hold permanent variance from certain requirements of section 3141, incorporated section of ASME A17.1-2004, to the limited extent variance is necessary to allow for the below specified governor rope and governor sheave parameters: section 2.18.7.4.
- Means of Removing Power: 2.26.9.6.1 (Only to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL rated devices and circuits as a means to remove power from the AC driving motor, where the redundant monitoring of electrical protective devices is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

Conditions:

1. The elevator suspension system shall comply to the following:
    a. The suspension traction media (STM) members and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, sections:
        - 2.20.4.3 - Minimum Number of Suspension Members
        - 2.20.3 - Factor of Safety
        - 2.20.9 - Suspension Member Fastening

    b. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the STM members, fastenings, related monitoring and detection systems, and criteria for STM replacement. The Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to the Cal/OSHA upon request.
        - STM member mandatory replacement criteria shall include:
            i. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;
            ii. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;
            iii. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;
            iv. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends;

    c. Traction drive sheaves must have a minimum diameter of 72 mm. The maximum speed of STM members running on 72 mm, 87 mm and 125 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 2.5 m/s, 6.0 m/s and 8.0 m/s respectively.

    d. If any one STM member needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: if a new suspension member is damaged during

installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed STM having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. STM members that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

e. A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.12.

f. A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

g. An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual STM bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the STM makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single STM member drops below 80 percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. The bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested annually in accordance with the procedures required by condition 1b above.

h. The elevator shall be provided with a device to monitor the remaining residual strength of each STM member. The device shall conform to the requirements of Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.

i. The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.1.

j. A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1 2013, section 2.20.2.2.

k. Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, to the criteria developed in condition 1b, shall be conducted and documented every six months by a CCCM.

l. The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements set out in Exhibit 2 of this Decision and Order, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition,” Incorporated herein by this reference.

m. Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.1 2004, sections 8.6.1.2 and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4 does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

3. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds 2 inches, shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING
NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

    f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

5. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a steel 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter governor rope with 6 strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 200 mm (7.87 in.).

6. The SIL rated devices and circuits used to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

    a. The SIL-rated devices and circuits shall consist of a Variodyn SIL3 rated Regenerative, Variable Voltage Variable Frequency (VVVF) motor drive unit, model VAF013, VAF023, or VAF043 labeled or marked with the SIL rating (not less than SIL 3), the name or mark of the certifying organization, and the SIL certification number (968/FSP 1556.00), and followed by the applicable revision number (as in 968/FSP 1556.00/19).

    b. The devices and circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2013, section 2.26.4.3.2.

    c. The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be

clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.
Refer to Maintenance Control Program and
wiring diagrams prior to performing work.

d. Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

e. Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

f. A successful test of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

g. Any alterations to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.7.1.9.

h. Any replacement of the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.3.14.

i. Any repairs to the SIL rated devices and circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2013, section 8.6.2.6.

j. Any space containing SIL rated devices and circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by Schindler Elevator Corporation. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated devices and circuits.

k. Field changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's devices and circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by conditions d. and e. above.

7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 1, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

EXHIBIT 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQS

EXHIBIT 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings. Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): CAL/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Pl., Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering Section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME Al7.l-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding: KONE Monospace 300 Elevators with Retractable Platform Guard (Group IV)	Permanent Variance No.: 26-V-243 **PROPOSED DECISION** Hearing Date: May 27, 2026 Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicant") below have applied for permanent variance from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations.[1]

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Elevators
26-V-243	180 East Ocean, LLC	180 E. Ocean Blvd. Long Beach, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026, via videoconference, by the Board, with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Fuei Saetern, with KONE, Inc., appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

[1] Unless otherwise noted, references are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8.

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD-1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD-2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD-3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD-4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Applicant requests a permanent variance from provisions of section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.15.9.2(a) and 2.4.1.5] concerning the platform guard (Apron) and car mounted equipment striking the pit, respectively, of the KONE Inc. Monospace 300 Elevator with Retractable Platform Guard, in the quantity, at the location, specified per the above section A.1 table.

2. Applicant proposes to install a two-section retractable platform guard (apron) consisting of a stationary upper section guard plate and a moveable lower section guard plate. To monitor the retractable mechanism, an electrical switching system will be provided to monitor for malfunction.

3. Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.15.9.2] states, in part:

   2.15.9.2 The guard plate shall have a straight vertical face, extending below the floor surface of the platform, conforming to one of the following:

   (a) where the elevator is required to conform to 2.19.2.2(b) the depth of the truck zone, where provided, plus 75 mm (3 in.), but in no case less than 1,220 mm (48 in.).

   An intent of this code section is to guard a hazardous opening to the hoistway if the elevator car is intentionally or unintentionally positioned above the landing zone, by providing a guard that extends below the car platform to obstruct the opening.

4. Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.4.1.5] states, in part:

   2.4.1.5 When the car is resting on its fully compressed buffers or bumpers, no part of the car, or any equipment attached thereto or equipment traveling with the car, shall strike any part of the pit or any equipment mounted therein.

An intent of this code section is to prevent any equipment attached to the elevator car from striking any part of the pit. This could damage the elevator equipment, which may result in unsafe operation or injury.

5. Per Cal/OSHA's Review of Application (Exhibit PD-3) Applicant's proposed platform guard is similar in all material respects to installations for which a permanent variance previously has been granted. (e.g., 18-V-010M1).

6. Cal/OSHA safety engineers, and Cal/OSHA, by way of written submission to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and positions stated at hearing, are of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. <u>Decision and Order</u>

The application for permanent variance, in the matter of OSHSB Variance No. 26-V-243, is conditionally GRANTED, issuing the Applicant permanent variance from section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.4.1.5 (only to the extent necessary to permit the use of a two-section retractable platform guard (apron) where the depth of the pit is not sufficient enough to prevent the platform guard from contacting the floor when the car is resting on its fully compressed buffers or bumpers), and 2.15.9.2 (only to the extent necessary to permit the two-section retractable platform guard (apron) to contact the pit floor), for the specific conveyances, at the specific variance location, subject to the following conditions:

1. In lieu of the straight vertical face (one-piece) platform guards (aprons) required by Section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.15.9.2], a two-section retractable platform guard consisting of a stationary, upper-section guard plate and a moveable, lower- section guard plate shall be installed and conformed to the following:

   a. The stationary, upper-section guard plate shall have a straight vertical face, extending below the floor surface of the platform; the height shall be not less than 920 mm (36.2 in).

   b. The movable, lower-section guard plate shall:

      (i) Comply with ASME A17.1-2004, Section 2.15.9.3;

(ii) Be provided with a rubber bumper at the center of the bottom edge of the plate to absorb the impact when the toe guard strikes the concrete pit floor;

(iii) Be provided with an electrical switch that indicates to the control system that the retractable platform guard is in its extended position (when car is away from the bottom landing), and be provided with a second electrical switch that indicates to the control system that the moveable lower section is in its retracted position (when the car is at the bottom landing), thereby overriding the first switch. Failure of either of these electrical switches or of the mechanical parts that activate these electrical switches shall cause the controller to remove power from the driving machine and brake.

c. The two-section retractable platform guard shall be provided with smooth metal guard plates of not less than 1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick steel, or material of equivalent strength and stiffness, adequately reinforced and braced to the car platform and conforming to ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.15.9.1 and 2.15.9.4.

d. The overall height of the two-section retractable platform guard shall be not less than 1220 mm (48 in) when the moveable lower section is in the fully extended (deployed) position.

e. The elevator rated speed shall be equal to or less than 200 feet per minute.

f. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

2. The Division shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection to confirm conformity with above specified conditions and limitations. No elevator shall be placed in service prior to it being inspected and issued a Permit to Operate by the Division.

3. Each Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.

4. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), the Division of Occupational Safety and Health, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with the Board's procedural regulations.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

Dated: June 3, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Radar Sleep Mode Escalator, Otis Controller

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-244	San Francisco International Airport	Courtyard 4 Connector, Building 450 Upper Domestic Loop San Francisco, CA	2

1. These proceedings are conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

2. The safety orders at issue are section 3141.11, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, sections 6.1.4.1., and 6.1.6.4.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on March 25, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit in accordance with section 426.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were

admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Applicant seeks variance from certain Elevator Safety Orders, toward the stated purpose of installing new escalators that include a "sleep mode" capability that will cause the escalator to run at a reduced speed when not in use, thus resulting in conservation of electrical energy.
2. The Applicant's proposed sleep mode feature is not compliant with existing Elevator Safety Orders, which prohibits the intentional variation of an escalator's speed after start-up.
3. In order to install escalators that include a sleep mode capability, Applicant requires a permanent variance from the provisions of section 3141.11 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 6.1.4.1] regarding the variation of escalator speed.
4. Concerning variance in escalator speed, section 3141.11 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 6.1.4.1] states:

   "6.1.4.1 Limits of Speed. The rated speed shall be not more than 0.5 m/s (100 ft/min), measured along the centerline of the steps in the direction of travel. The speed attained by an escalator after start-up shall not be intentionally varied."
5. As quoted above, an intent of section 3141.11 is to ensure that the speed of the escalator during normal operation is kept constant to prevent passengers from losing their balance.
6. The Applicant contends that equivalent safety is achieved through use of an Otis controller that is capable of varying the escalator drive motor speed in conjunction with dual redundant sensors strategically placed at each end of the unit to detect passenger traffic. Per the Applicant's proposed design, If one of the paired passenger detection sensors is disconnected from the control system, the control system shall, without intentional delay, generate a fault while causing the escalator to exit the Sleep Mode and remain at the normal run speed until the reconnected sensor begins to function properly. Also per this design, when passenger traffic is detected while the escalator is in "Sleep Mode", a signal would be sent to the controller to "wake up" resulting in the escalator accelerating to normal operating speed within 1.5 seconds at a rate no greater than 1 ft/sec^2.
7. Applicant proposes using passenger traffic sensors capable of detecting passengers at a distance greater than a walking person could travel in 2 seconds, thereby causing the escalator to be running at normal speed prior to passenger boarding.
8. Applicant proposes design features such that if a passenger detected approaching the escalator opposite the motion of the escalator steps on it while it is in "sleep mode", an alarm will sound and the escalator will exit "sleep mode" and accelerate until it reaches normal operating speed

at a rate no greater than 1 ft/sec^2. Applicant contends this arrangement will safely discourage passengers from entering the escalator opposite the motion of the steps while it is idling at reduced speed.

9. The Applicant proposes sensors used to detect passenger traffic being installed and arranged in a double redundant, fail-safe fashion with 2 sensors installed at each end of the escalator providing the same coverage field.

10. Applicant's proposed sensor arrangement and redundancy can be reasonably expected to provide for passenger traffic detection in the event of any single sensor failure and provide for signal comparison by the controller to detect sensor failure.

11. Applicant proposes a design in which detected failure of any one of the passenger traffic sensors, result in a disabling of "sleep mode" such that the escalator would remain at normal operating speed until all sensors have resumed normal function. In addition the proposed design would have passenger traffic sensors wired to the escalator controller in a fail-safe manner that prevents "sleep mode" activation if the sensor wiring is cut or disconnected.

12. As evidenced by written Review of Application (Exhibit PD-3), as well as statements at hearing, it is the well informed opinion of Cal/OSHA that the Applicant proposed "sleep mode" function meets the requirements of ASME A17.1-2010, section 6.1.4.1.2 regarding the varying the speed of an escalator after start-up.

13. ASME A17.1-2010, section 6.1.4.1.2 states:

    Variation of the escalator speed after start-up shall be permitted provided the escalator installation conforms to all of the following:

    a. The acceleration and deceleration rates shall not exceed 0.3 m/s^2 (1.0 ft/sec^2).

    b. The rated speed is not exceeded.

    c. The minimum speed shall be not less than 0.05 m/s (10 ft/min).

    d. The speed shall not automatically vary during inspection operation.

    e. Passenger detection means shall be provided at both landings of the escalator such that

        1. detection of any approaching passenger shall cause the escalator to accelerate to or maintain the full escalator speed conforming to 6.1.4.1.2(a) through (d)

        2. detection of any approaching passenger shall occur sufficiently in advance of boarding to cause the escalator to attain full operating speed before a passenger walking at normal speed [1.35 m/s (270 ft/min)] reaches the combplate

        3. passenger detection means shall remain active at the egress landing to detect any passenger approaching against the direction of escalator travel and shall cause the escalator to accelerate to full rated speed and sound the alarm (see 6.1.6.3.1) at the approaching landing before the passenger reaches the combplate

    f. Automatic deceleration shall not occur before a period of time has elapsed since the last passenger detection that is greater than 3 times the amount of time necessary to transfer a passenger between landings.

    g. Means shall be provided to detect failure of the passenger detection means and shall

cause the escalator to operate at full rated speed only"

14. The Applicant's proposed "sleep mode" function is similar to other installations for which a permanent variance has been granted (OSHSB File No. 14-V-129). In these previous variance decisions it was concluded that a variance was required from ASME A17.1-2004, section 6.1.6.4 regarding handrail speed monitoring. Conditions set forth in the previous variance decisions allow for the disabling of the handrail speed monitoring device while the escalator is operating in slow speed "sleep mode."
15. Concerning handrail speed monitoring, section 3141.11 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 6.1.6.4] states:

    "6.1.6.4 Handrail Speed Monitoring Device. A handrail speed monitoring device shall be provided that will cause the activation of the alarm required by 6.1.6.3.1(b) without any intentional delay, whenever the speed of either handrail deviates from the step speed by 15% or more. The device shall also cause electric power to be removed from the driving machine motor and brake when the speed deviation of 15% or more is continuous within a 2 s to 6 s range. The device shall be of the manual reset type"
16. It is the well informed professional opinion of Cal/OSHA (see Exhibit PD-3) that that the escalator "sleep mode" function design, as proposed by the Applicant, subject to certain conditions and limitations, will provide occupational safety and health equivalent or superior to the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance is being sought, and recommends that the applied for permanent variance issue subject to conditions and limitations in material conformity with those incorporated into the Decision and Order below.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each above section A.1 table specified Applicant is conditionally GRANTED permanent variance, at the respectively specified location, as to respectively specified number of conveyances, subject to all below enumerated conditions and limitations:

Permanent variance is granted, as conditionally limited below, from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 made applicable by CCR title 8, section 3141.11:

- 6.1.4.1, to allow intentionally varied speed; and
- 6.1.6.4, to allow the disabling of handrail speed monitoring at reduced speeds.

1. The Applicant may intentionally vary the escalator speed and install proximity sensors for traffic detection subject to the following:

a. The rate of acceleration and deceleration shall not exceed 0.3 m/s^2 (1 ft/sec^2) when transitioning between speeds.

b. Failure of a single proximity sensor including its associated circuitry, shall cause the escalator to revert to its normal operating speed at an acceleration of not more than 0.3 m/s^2 (1 ft/sec^2).

c. Automatic deceleration shall not occur before a period of time of not less than three times the time it takes a passenger to ride from one landing to the other at normal speed has elapsed.

d. Detection of any passenger shall cause the escalator to reach full speed before a passenger, walking at 4.5 ft/sec, reaches the comb plate.

e. The passenger detection means shall detect a person within a sufficient distance along all possible paths to the escalator that do not require climbing over barriers or escalator handrails to assure that the escalator attains full operating speed before a person walking at 4.5 ft/sec reaches the escalator comb plate. The minimum detection distance shall be calculated according to the following formula or alternatively according to Exhibit 1 (Detection Distance Sleep Mode Operation) attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference:

$$d = (V_f - V_s) \times (V_w / a) \text{ where:}$$

$$d = \text{detection distance (ft)}$$

$$V_f = \text{normal speed (ft/min) [not to exceed 100 ft/min]}$$

$$V_s = \text{slow "sleep" speed (ft/min) [not less than 10 ft/min]}$$

$$V_w = \text{passenger walking speed (4.5 ft/sec)}$$

$$a = \text{acceleration/deceleration rate (ft/sec}^2\text{)[not to exceed 1 ft/sec}^2\text{]}$$

f. Detection of any passenger approaching against the direction of escalator travel shall cause the escalator to reach full speed before a passenger, walking at 4.5 ft/sec, reaches the comb plate and shall cause the escalator alarm to sound. The sounding of the alarm may include a 3 to 5 second alarm or three 1 second alarm soundings.

g. The minimum speed of the escalator shall not be less than 0.05 m/s (10 ft/min). The "Sleep Mode" functionality shall not affect the escalator inspection operation. The speed of the escalator shall not vary during Inspection Mode.

h. There shall be two means of detecting passengers at each end of the escalator for redundancy and for detection of failure in the passenger detection means.

i. The passenger sensors (detectors) at each end of the escalator must be verified by the control system for proper operation in the following manner:

    1. If one of the paired passenger detection sensors is disconnected from the control

system, the control system shall, without intentional delay, generate a fault while causing the escalator to exit the Sleep Mode and remain at the normal run speed until the reconnected sensor begins to function properly.

2. If one of the paired sensors at either end of the escalator does not trip while the other paired sensor trips at least five times but no more than ten times, the control system shall generate a fault to indicate which sensor is faulted while causing the escalator to exist the Sleep Mode and remain at the normal run speed until the faulted sensor begins to function properly.

j. The handrail speed monitoring device required by section 6.1.6.4 may be disabled while the escalator is operating in the slow speed (Sleep Mode) condition.

2. The Applicant shall have the controller schematic diagrams available in the control space together with a written explanation of the operation of the controller.
3. An annual test shall be conducted by a Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) employed by a Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) which maintains and services the escalators, to demonstrate that the escalator is transitioning between "Normal Mode" and "Sleep Mode" and back in conformance with the terms of this variance. The instrumentation used shall be capable of allowing the CCCM to determine the acceleration and deceleration rates of the escalator.
4. The results of each annual test required by Condition No. 3 shall be submitted to the appropriate Elevator Unit District Office in tabular and graphic form (speed vs. time).
5. Whenever practicable, as determined by the Applicant and subject to the concurrence of Cal/OSHA, the variable speed system is to be installed without the installation of new bollards or other such new structures, if the bollards or other structures would impede passenger movement at the destination end of the escalator. If new bollards or other such structures of that sort are constructed in connection with the variable speed system, the Applicant will take all practicable steps to minimize the impact of same on the movement of passengers at the destination end of the escalator.
6. Any CQCC performing inspection, maintenance, servicing or testing of the escalators shall be provided a copy of the variance decision.
7. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when each subject conveyance is ready for inspection to determine compliance with the permanent variance pursuant to this Decision and Order. Each subject conveyance shall have been inspected by Cal/OSHA to determine compliance with this Decision and Order, and a Permit to Operate shall have been issued and in effect, before the conveyance is placed in service.
8. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the docketed application for permanent variance per sections 411.2 and 411.3.
9. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the manner prescribed pursuant to title 8, Chapter 3.5, Subchapter 1.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

Exhibit 1

Detection Distance Sleep Mode Operation
Acceleration Rate (ft./sec^2) vs. Escalator Sleep Mode Speed (ft./min)

	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100
1.00	6.76	6.39	6.01	5.64	5.26	4.88	4.51	4.13	3.76	3.38	3.01	2.63	2.25	1.88	1.50	1.13	0.75	0.38	0.00
0.95	7.12	6.72	6.33	5.93	5.54	5.14	4.75	4.35	3.96	3.56	3.16	2.77	2.37	1.98	1.58	1.19	0.79	0.40	0.00
0.90	7.52	7.10	6.68	6.26	5.85	5.43	5.01	4.59	4.18	3.76	3.34	2.92	2.51	2.09	1.67	1.25	0.84	0.42	0.00
0.85	7.96	7.52	7.07	6.63	6.19	5.75	5.30	4.86	4.42	3.98	3.54	3.09	2.65	2.21	1.77	1.33	0.88	0.44	0.00
0.80	8.45	7.98	7.52	7.05	6.58	6.11	5.64	5.17	4.70	4.23	3.76	3.29	2.82	2.35	1.88	1.41	0.94	0.47	0.00
0.75	9.02	8.52	8.02	7.52	7.01	6.51	6.01	5.51	5.01	4.51	4.01	3.51	3.01	2.51	2.00	1.50	1.00	0.50	0.00
0.70	9.66	9.13	8.59	8.05	7.52	6.98	6.44	5.90	5.37	4.83	4.29	3.76	3.22	2.68	2.15	1.61	1.07	0.54	0.00
0.65	10.41	9.83	9.25	8.67	8.09	7.52	6.94	6.36	5.78	5.20	4.62	4.05	3.47	2.89	2.31	1.73	1.16	0.58	0.00
0.60	11.27	10.65	10.02	9.39	8.77	8.14	7.52	6.89	6.26	5.64	5.01	4.38	3.76	3.13	2.51	1.88	1.25	0.63	0.00
0.55	12.30	11.61	10.93	10.25	9.56	8.88	8.20	7.52	6.83	6.15	5.47	4.78	4.10	3.42	2.73	2.05	1.37	0.68	0.00
0.50	13.53	12.78	12.02	11.27	10.52	9.77	9.02	8.27	7.52	6.76	6.01	5.26	4.51	3.76	3.01	2.25	1.50	0.75	0.00
0.45	15.03	14.20	13.36	12.53	11.69	10.86	10.02	9.19	8.35	7.52	6.68	5.85	5.01	4.18	3.34	2.51	1.67	0.84	0.00
0.40	16.91	15.97	15.03	14.09	13.15	12.21	11.27	10.33	9.39	8.45	7.52	6.58	5.64	4.70	3.76	2.82	1.88	0.94	0.00
0.35	19.32	18.25	17.18	16.10	15.03	13.96	12.88	11.81	10.74	9.66	8.59	7.52	6.44	5.37	4.29	3.22	2.15	1.07	0.00
0.30	22.55	21.29	20.04	18.79	17.54	16.28	15.03	13.78	12.53	11.27	10.02	8.77	7.52	6.26	5.01	3.76	2.51	1.25	0.00
0.25	27.05	25.55	24.05	22.55	21.04	19.54	18.04	16.53	15.03	13.53	12.02	10.52	9.02	7.52	6.01	4.51	3.01	1.50	0.00
0.20	33.82	31.94	30.06	28.18	26.30	24.42	22.55	20.67	18.79	16.91	15.03	13.15	11.27	9.39	7.52	5.64	3.76	1.88	0.00
0.15	45.09	42.59	40.08	37.58	35.07	32.57	30.06	27.56	25.05	22.55	20.04	17.54	15.03	12.53	10.02	7.52	5.01	2.51	0.00
0.10	67.64	63.88	60.12	56.36	52.61	48.85	45.09	41.33	37.58	33.82	30.06	26.30	22.55	18.79	15.03	11.27	7.52	3.76	0.00
0.05	135.27	127.76	120.24	112.73	105.21	97.70	90.18	82.67	75.15	67.64	60.12	52.61	45.09	37.58	30.06	22.55	15.03	7.52	0.00

$$d = (V_f - V_s) \times V_w / a$$

d = Detection distance (ft.)

V_f = Escalator Rated Speed (Escalators with rated speeds of 100 ft./min.)

V_s = Slow Speed["Sleep mode" Speed] (ft./min.)

V_w = Passenger Walking Speed of 4.5 ft./sec.

a = Acceleration/Deceleration Rate (ft./sec.^{2})

Note: 1 ft./min. = 0.0167 ft./sec.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-245	Tustin Legacy Acquisition LLC	Tustin Legacy Building 1 Garage 2280 Swaim Way Tustin, CA	3

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the

following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once

a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

   b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

   c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

   d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

   e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

   f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

   g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

   a. The number of belts;

   b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

   c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

   a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

   b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

   c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).

h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.

15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.

17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.

18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives

are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.

19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

TK Elevator EOX

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below
PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-246	City of Hayward	24401 Whitesell St. Hayward, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, James Day, with TK Elevator Corporation, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Applicant proposes to install a standard railing on the car top and believes equivalent or superior safety is achieved by complying with ASME A17.1-2019, 2.14.1.7.1. This standard allows the railing to be in-set in order to create a space around the top rail to provide greater clearances when the hand is placed on the rail. The EOX standard rail is-inset approximately 3.75 inches. TKE will bevel any area of exposed cartop outside the standard rail greater than 4". By meeting the requirements in ASME A17.1-2019 and any additional beveling is how the applicant believes equivalent or superior safety is achieved.
2. Applicant proposes to utilize an engineered belt-type suspension product (ECSB) that arranges steel tension members longitudinally in an elastomeric coating using specifically designed fastenings for attachment. The Applicant asserts that the proposed ECSB suspension complies with the more recent edition of ASME A17.1-2019, which contains specific requirements for this type of suspension means. The Applicant asserts that proposed suspension means provides equivalent safety through compliance with the provisions contained in ASME A17.1-2019, ASME A17.6-2017 and the following:
    A. Belt tension monitoring.
    B. Slack belt detection (Broken suspension)
    C. Slip detection (traction loss)
    D. Factor of safety in accordance with the code.
    E. Residual Strength Detection Device (RSDD) accepted by Cal/OSHA.
    F. Visual inspections of the suspension elements at 6 months, and annually thereafter.
    G. Maintain manufacturer's quality control in accordance with ASME A17.6-2017 section 3.6.
3. The Applicant proposes the use of SIL-rated software and circuits to direct the removal of power to the elevator's driving machine. The Applicant asserts that their SIL-rated software and circuits meet the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.9, for the use of SIL-rated systems in this role, providing equivalent safety to the existing ESO.
4. The Applicant asserts that their proposed motor control system meets the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.9 for the use of SIL-rated circuits in this role and provides equivalent safety to the existing ESO.
5. The applicant asserts that equivalent safety is attained by relocating the inspection transfer switch and the seismic reset switch to the "Control Room". Newer standards define spaces and rooms beyond a machine room (Machine Space, Control Space, etc.). The applicant through TKE believes equivalent safety is achieved by complying with the requirements in ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.1.4. machine rooms control rooms and control spaces are secured by a Group 1 security key, which would limit access to elevator personnel only.

D. Relevant Safety Orders

Variance Request No. 1 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1)

2.14.1.7.1 A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

Variance Request No. 2a (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1)

2.20.1 Suspension Means

Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.

Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification "Elevator Wire Rope," or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process or their equivalent.

Variance Request No. 2b1 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2[.1])

2.20.2.1 On Crosshead Data Plate.

The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:

(a) the number of ropes

(b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

(c) the manufacturer's rated breaking strength per rope in kilo Newton (kN) or pounds (lb)

Variance Request No. 2b2 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2)

2.20.2.2 On Rope Data Tag.

A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:

(a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

[…]

(f) whether the ropes were nonpreformed or preformed

[…]

Variance Request No. 2c (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3)

2.20.3 Factor of Safety

The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.

The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

where

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

Variance Request No. 2d (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4)

2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.

Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.

The term "diameter," where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.

The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

Variance Request No. 2e (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9[.1])

2.20.9 Suspension Rope Fastening

2.20.9.1 Type of Rope Fastenings. The car and counterweight ends of suspension wire ropes, or the stationary hitch ends where multiple roping is used, shall be fastened in such a manner that all portions of the rope, except the portion inside the rope sockets, shall be readily visible.

Fastening shall be

(a) by individual tapered rope sockets (see 2.20.9.4) or other types of rope fastenings that have undergone adequate tensile engineering tests, provided that

(1) such fastenings conform to 2.20.9.2 and 2.20.9.3;

(2) the rope socketing is such as to develop at least 80% of the ultimate breaking strength of the strongest rope to be used in such fastenings; or

(b) by individual wedge rope sockets (see 2.20.9.5); and

(c) Ubolt type rope clamps or similar devices shall not be used for suspension rope fastenings.

Variance Request No. 3 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4[.4](a))

2.26.1.4.4 Machine Room Inspection Operation. When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be (a) location in the machine room.

Variance Request No. 4a (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.4)

2.26.9.4 Redundant devices used to satisfy 2.26.9.3 in the determination of the occurrence of a single ground, or the failure of any single magnetically operated switch, contactor or relay, or of any single solid state device, or any single device that limits the leveling or truck zone, or a software system failure, shall be checked prior to each start of the elevator from a landing, when on automatic operation. When a single ground or failure, as specified in 2.26.9.3, occurs, the car shall not be permitted to restart. Implementation of redundancy by a software system is permitted, provided that the removal of power from the driving machine motor and brake shall not be solely dependent on software controlled means.

Variance Request No. 4b (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1)

2.26.9.6.1 Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

Variance Request No. 5 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b))

8.4.10.1.1 Earthquake Equipment (See Also Fig. 8.4.10.1.1)

(a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:

(1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building

(2) seismic zone 2 or greater:

(a) a displacement switch for each elevator

(b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room [see 8.4.10.1.3(i)]

E. Decision and Order

Applicant is hereby conditionally GRANTED Permanent Variance as specified below, and to the limited extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, with respect to the section A specified number of TKE EOX MRL elevator(s), at the specified location, each shall conditionally hold permanent variance from the following subparts of ASME A17.1-2004, currently incorporated by reference into section 3141 of the Elevator Safety Orders:

- CarTop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of an inset cartop railing)
- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, and 2.20.9.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of the elastomeric-coated steel belts in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes)
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room)
- Software Reliant Means to Remove Power: 2.26.9.4 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the exclusive use of SIL-rated software systems as a means to remove power from the driving machine motor and brake)
- SIL-Rated Circuitry to Inhibit Current Flow: 2.26.9.6.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL-rated circuitry in place of an electromechanical relay to inhibit current flow to the drive motor)
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room)

Inset Car Top Railing (Variance Request No. 1):

1.0 Any and all inset car top railings shall comply with the following:

1.1 Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to stand on or climb over the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit trained elevator mechanics or elevator service personnel to stand or climb over the car top railing.

1.2 The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than six inches (6”).

1.3 All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds two inches (2”), shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

1.4 The top surface of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4” diagonal red and white stripes.

1.5 The Applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING

NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

1.6 The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

Suspension Means (Variance Request No. 2):

2.0 The elevator suspension system shall comply with the following:

2.1 The elastomeric coated steel belts (ECSBs) and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, sections:

2.20.4.3 – Minimum Number of Suspension Members

2.20.3 – Factor of Safety

2.20.9 – Suspension Member Fastening

2.2 Additionally, ECSBs shall meet or exceed all requirements of ASME A17.6-2017, Standard for Elevator Suspension, Compensation, and Governor Systems, Part 3 Noncircular Elastomeric Coated Steel Suspension Members for Elevators.

2.3 The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the ECSBs and fastenings and related monitoring and detection systems and criteria for ECSB replacement, and the Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to Cal/OSHA upon request.

2.4 ECSB mandatory replacement criteria shall include:

2.4.1. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;

2.4.2. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;

2.4.3. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;

2.4.4. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends.

2.5 Traction drive sheaves shall have a minimum diameter of 100 mm and used in conjunction with Brugg Drahtseil AG belts, type 8000728993 or 125AL002. The maximum speed of ECSBs running on 100 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 6.1 m/s (1200 fpm).

2.6 If any one (1) ECSB needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: If a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed ECSB having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. ECSBs that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

2.7 A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME

A17.1-2019, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.4.19.12.

2.8 A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

2.9 An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual ECSB bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the ECSB makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single ECSB member drops below (60%) sixty percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. Notwithstanding any less frequent periodic testing requirement per Addendum 2 (Cal/OSHA Circular Letter), the bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested semiannually in accordance with the procedures required per above Conditions 2.3 and 2.4.

2.10 The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.2.1.

2.11 A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.2.2.

2.12 Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, in conformity with above Conditions 2.3 and 2.4 specified criteria, shall be conducted and documented every six (6) months of operation, and subsequent inspections annually by a CCCM.

2.13 The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements per hereto attached, and inhere incorporated, Addendum 1, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition.”

2.14 Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.12004, sections 8.6.1.2, and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2.15 The subject elevators(s) shall be equipped with a TK Elevator Model 104DP001 Residual Strength Detection Device accepted by Cal/OSHA on May 4, 2021 or Cal/OSHA accepted equivalent device.

Control and Operating Circuits
Combined Software Redundant Devices with Software Removal of Power from Driving Motor and Brake (Variance Request No. 4a)
Removal of Power from Driving Motor Without Electromechanical Switches (Variance Request No. 4b)

3.0 The SIL rated circuitry used to provide device/circuit redundancy and to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.12004, sections 2.26.9.4 and 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

3.1 The SIL rated systems and related circuits shall consist of: the driving-machine motor control system shall consist of a TKE, model HVI-22 or HVI-44, High Voltage Inverter containing a Safe Torque Off printed circuit board assembly (STO). The STO shall be labeled or marked with a SIL rating (not less than SIL3), the name or mark of the certifying organization and

SIL certification number FS/71/220, followed by the applicable revision number (as in FS/71/220/23/1060).

3.2 The software system and related circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2019 Section 2.26.9.3.2(b), 2.26.4.3.2, 2.26.9.6.1(b) and 2.26.9.4.

3.3 The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.
Refer to maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams
prior to performing work.

3.4 Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

3.5 Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

3.6 A successful test of the SIL rated circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

3.7 Any alterations to the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.7.1.9.

3.8 Any replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.3.14.

3.9 Any repairs to the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.2.6.

3.10 Any space containing SIL rated circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by TKE. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated software or circuits.

3.11 Field software changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by Conditions 3.4 and 3.5 above.

Inspection Transfer Switch and Seismic Reset Switch (Variance Request Nos. 3 and 5):

4.0 Inspection Transfer switch and Seismic Reset switch placement and enclosure shall comply with the following:

4.1 If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4, does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4.2 If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

5.0 The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by CCCM having been trained, and competent, to perform those tasks on the TKE EOX MRL elevator system in accordance with written procedures and criteria, including as required per above Conditions 2.3, and 2.4.

6.0 Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in full service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

7.0 The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2, and 411.3.

8.0 This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 3, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

SUSPENSION MEANS REPLACEMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, Attn: Engineering section, 2 MacArthur Place Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The Stateissued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, and certification expiration date of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which

case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2(a) above.

ADDENDUM 2

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04, October 6, 2010

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a nonfunctional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be nonfunctional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQ

ADDENDUM 3

A. A Residual Strength Detection Device (RSDD) shall continuously monitor all Elastomeric Coated Steel Belt suspension members (ECSB), automatically stopping the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The RSDD shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing. The RSDD shall device shall apply a form of electrical current and/or signal through the entire length of the steel tension elements of the ECSB and measure the current and/or signal on its return. The values measured shall be continuously compared to values that have been correlated to the remaining residual strength of the ECSB through testing. The required RSDD shall not rely upon giant magnetoresistance technology, or other magnetic measurement means, for residual strength detection or monitoring.

   The RSDD must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room or controller location. The removed RSDD must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days. If upon routine inspection, the RSDD device is found to be in a nonfunctional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room or controller location.

   If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the RSDD is found to be nonfunctional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service. If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

B. On or before November 21 2021, and thereafter, the above specified and documented RSDD shall be installed and operational on the subject elevator.

C. A successful functionality test of each RSDD shall be conducted once a year, and a copy of completed testing documentation conspicuously located in the machine room or within proximity of the controller.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

TK Elevator EOX

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below
PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-247	PR III Shac 30 Ingold Owner, LLC	18 Ingold Rd. Burlingame, CA	4

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, James Day, with TK Elevator Corporation, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Applicant proposes to install a standard railing on the car top and believes equivalent or superior safety is achieved by complying with ASME A17.1-2019, 2.14.1.7.1. This standard allows the railing to be in-set in order to create a space around the top rail to provide greater clearances when the hand is placed on the rail. The EOX standard rail is-inset approximately 3.75 inches. TKE will bevel any area of exposed cartop outside the standard rail greater than 4". By meeting the requirements in ASME A17.1-2019 and any additional beveling is how the applicant believes equivalent or superior safety is achieved.
2. Applicant proposes to utilize an engineered belt-type suspension product (ECSB) that arranges steel tension members longitudinally in an elastomeric coating using specifically designed fastenings for attachment. The Applicant asserts that the proposed ECSB suspension complies with the more recent edition of ASME A17.1-2019, which contains specific requirements for this type of suspension means. The Applicant asserts that proposed suspension means provides equivalent safety through compliance with the provisions contained in ASME A17.1-2019, ASME A17.6-2017 and the following:
    A. Belt tension monitoring.
    B. Slack belt detection (Broken suspension)
    C. Slip detection (traction loss)
    D. Factor of safety in accordance with the code.
    E. Residual Strength Detection Device (RSDD) accepted by Cal/OSHA.
    F. Visual inspections of the suspension elements at 6 months, and annually thereafter.
    G. Maintain manufacturer's quality control in accordance with ASME A17.6-2017 section 3.6.
3. The Applicant proposes the use of SIL-rated software and circuits to direct the removal of power to the elevator's driving machine. The Applicant asserts that their SIL-rated software and circuits meet the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.9, for the use of SIL-rated systems in this role, providing equivalent safety to the existing ESO.
4. The Applicant asserts that their proposed motor control system meets the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.9 for the use of SIL-rated circuits in this role and provides equivalent safety to the existing ESO.
5. The applicant asserts that equivalent safety is attained by relocating the inspection transfer switch and the seismic reset switch to the "Control Room". Newer standards define spaces and rooms beyond a machine room (Machine Space, Control Space, etc.). The applicant through TKE believes equivalent safety is achieved by complying with the requirements in ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.1.4. machine rooms control rooms and control spaces are secured by a Group 1 security key, which would limit access to elevator personnel only.

D. Relevant Safety Orders

Variance Request No. 1 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1)

2.14.1.7.1 A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

Variance Request No. 2a (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1)

2.20.1 Suspension Means

Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.

Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification "Elevator Wire Rope," or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process or their equivalent.

Variance Request No. 2b1 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2[.1])

2.20.2.1 On Crosshead Data Plate.

The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:

(a) the number of ropes

(b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

(c) the manufacturer's rated breaking strength per rope in kilo Newton (kN) or pounds (lb)

Variance Request No. 2b2 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2)

2.20.2.2 On Rope Data Tag.

A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:

(a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

[…]

(f) whether the ropes were nonpreformed or preformed

[…]

Variance Request No. 2c (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3)

2.20.3 Factor of Safety

The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.

The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

where

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

Variance Request No. 2d (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4)

2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.

Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.

The term "diameter," where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.

The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

Variance Request No. 2e (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9[.1])

2.20.9 Suspension Rope Fastening

2.20.9.1 Type of Rope Fastenings. The car and counterweight ends of suspension wire ropes, or the stationary hitch ends where multiple roping is used, shall be fastened in such a manner that all portions of the rope, except the portion inside the rope sockets, shall be readily visible.

Fastening shall be

(a) by individual tapered rope sockets (see 2.20.9.4) or other types of rope fastenings that have undergone adequate tensile engineering tests, provided that

(1) such fastenings conform to 2.20.9.2 and 2.20.9.3;

(2) the rope socketing is such as to develop at least 80% of the ultimate breaking strength of the strongest rope to be used in such fastenings; or

(b) by individual wedge rope sockets (see 2.20.9.5); and

(c) Ubolt type rope clamps or similar devices shall not be used for suspension rope fastenings.

Variance Request No. 3 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4[.4](a))

2.26.1.4.4 Machine Room Inspection Operation. When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be (a) location in the machine room.

Variance Request No. 4a (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.4)

2.26.9.4 Redundant devices used to satisfy 2.26.9.3 in the determination of the occurrence of a single ground, or the failure of any single magnetically operated switch, contactor or relay, or of any single solid state device, or any single device that limits the leveling or truck zone, or a software system failure, shall be checked prior to each start of the elevator from a landing, when on automatic operation. When a single ground or failure, as specified in 2.26.9.3, occurs, the car shall not be permitted to restart. Implementation of redundancy by a software system is permitted, provided that the removal of power from the driving machine motor and brake shall not be solely dependent on software controlled means.

Variance Request No. 4b (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1)

2.26.9.6.1 Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

Variance Request No. 5 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b))

8.4.10.1.1 Earthquake Equipment (See Also Fig. 8.4.10.1.1)

(a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:

(1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building

(2) seismic zone 2 or greater:

(a) a displacement switch for each elevator

(b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room [see 8.4.10.1.3(i)]

E. Decision and Order

Applicant is hereby conditionally GRANTED Permanent Variance as specified below, and to the

limited extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, with respect to the section A specified number of TKE EOX MRL elevator(s), at the specified location, each shall conditionally hold permanent variance from the following subparts of ASME A17.1-2004, currently incorporated by reference into section 3141 of the Elevator Safety Orders:

- CarTop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of an inset cartop railing)
- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, and 2.20.9.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of the elastomeric-coated steel belts in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes)
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room)
- Software Reliant Means to Remove Power: 2.26.9.4 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the exclusive use of SIL-rated software systems as a means to remove power from the driving machine motor and brake)
- SIL-Rated Circuitry to Inhibit Current Flow: 2.26.9.6.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL-rated circuitry in place of an electromechanical relay to inhibit current flow to the drive motor)
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room)

Inset Car Top Railing (Variance Request No. 1):

1.0 Any and all inset car top railings shall comply with the following:

1.1 Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to stand on or climb over the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit trained elevator mechanics or elevator service personnel to stand or climb over the car top railing.

1.2 The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than six inches (6”).

1.3 All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds two inches (2”), shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

1.4 The top surface of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4” diagonal red and white stripes.

1.5 The Applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING

NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

1.6 The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

Suspension Means (Variance Request No. 2):

2.0 The elevator suspension system shall comply with the following:

2.1 The elastomeric coated steel belts (ECSBs) and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, sections:

2.20.4.3 – Minimum Number of Suspension Members

2.20.3 – Factor of Safety

2.20.9 – Suspension Member Fastening

2.2 Additionally, ECSBs shall meet or exceed all requirements of ASME A17.6-2017, Standard for Elevator Suspension, Compensation, and Governor Systems, Part 3 Noncircular Elastomeric Coated Steel Suspension Members for Elevators.

2.3 The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the ECSBs and fastenings and related monitoring and detection systems and criteria for ECSB replacement, and the Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to Cal/OSHA upon request.

2.4 ECSB mandatory replacement criteria shall include:

2.4.1. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;

2.4.2. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;

2.4.3. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;

2.4.4. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends.

2.5 Traction drive sheaves shall have a minimum diameter of 100 mm and used in conjunction with Brugg Drahtseil AG belts, type 8000728993 or 125AL002. The maximum speed of ECSBs running on 100 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 6.1 m/s (1200 fpm).

2.6 If any one (1) ECSB needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: If a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed ECSB having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. ECSBs that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

2.7 A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME

A17.1-2019, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.4.19.12.

2.8 A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

2.9 An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual ECSB bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the ECSB makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single ECSB member drops below (60%) sixty percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. Notwithstanding any less frequent periodic testing requirement per Addendum 2 (Cal/OSHA Circular Letter), the bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested semiannually in accordance with the procedures required per above Conditions 2.3 and 2.4.

2.10 The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.2.1.

2.11 A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.2.2.

2.12 Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, in conformity with above Conditions 2.3 and 2.4 specified criteria, shall be conducted and documented every six (6) months of operation, and subsequent inspections annually by a CCCM.

2.13 The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements per hereto attached, and inhere incorporated, Addendum 1, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition.”

2.14 Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.12004, sections 8.6.1.2, and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2.15 The subject elevators(s) shall be equipped with a TK Elevator Model 104DP001 Residual Strength Detection Device accepted by Cal/OSHA on May 4, 2021 or Cal/OSHA accepted equivalent device.

Control and Operating Circuits
Combined Software Redundant Devices with Software Removal of Power from Driving Motor and Brake (Variance Request No. 4a)
Removal of Power from Driving Motor Without Electromechanical Switches (Variance Request No. 4b)

3.0 The SIL rated circuitry used to provide device/circuit redundancy and to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.12004, sections 2.26.9.4 and 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

3.1 The SIL rated systems and related circuits shall consist of: the driving-machine motor control system shall consist of a TKE, model HVI-22 or HVI-44, High Voltage Inverter containing a Safe Torque Off printed circuit board assembly (STO). The STO shall be labeled or marked with a SIL rating (not less than SIL3), the name or mark of the certifying organization and

SIL certification number FS/71/220, followed by the applicable revision number (as in FS/71/220/23/1060).

3.2 The software system and related circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2019 Section 2.26.9.3.2(b), 2.26.4.3.2, 2.26.9.6.1(b) and 2.26.9.4.

3.3 The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.
Refer to maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams
prior to performing work.

3.4 Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

3.5 Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

3.6 A successful test of the SIL rated circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

3.7 Any alterations to the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.7.1.9.

3.8 Any replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.3.14.

3.9 Any repairs to the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.2.6.

3.10 Any space containing SIL rated circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by TKE. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated software or circuits.

3.11 Field software changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by Conditions 3.4 and 3.5 above.

Inspection Transfer Switch and Seismic Reset Switch (Variance Request Nos. 3 and 5):

4.0 Inspection Transfer switch and Seismic Reset switch placement and enclosure shall comply with the following:

4.1 If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4, does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4.2 If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

5.0 The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by CCCM having been trained, and competent, to perform those tasks on the TKE EOX MRL elevator system in accordance with written procedures and criteria, including as required per above Conditions 2.3, and 2.4.

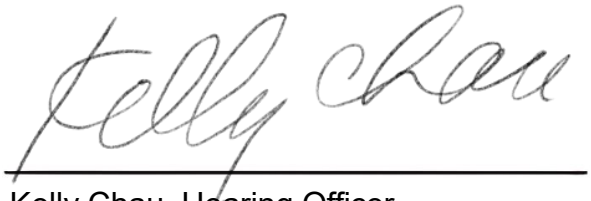
6.0 Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in full service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

7.0 The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2, and 411.3.

8.0 This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 3, 2026



Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

SUSPENSION MEANS REPLACEMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, Attn: Engineering section, 2 MacArthur Place Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The Stateissued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, and certification expiration date of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which

case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2(a) above.

ADDENDUM 2

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04, October 6, 2010

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a nonfunctional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be nonfunctional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQ

ADDENDUM 3

A. A Residual Strength Detection Device (RSDD) shall continuously monitor all Elastomeric Coated Steel Belt suspension members (ECSB), automatically stopping the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The RSDD shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing. The RSDD shall device shall apply a form of electrical current and/or signal through the entire length of the steel tension elements of the ECSB and measure the current and/or signal on its return. The values measured shall be continuously compared to values that have been correlated to the remaining residual strength of the ECSB through testing. The required RSDD shall not rely upon giant magnetoresistance technology, or other magnetic measurement means, for residual strength detection or monitoring.

   The RSDD must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room or controller location. The removed RSDD must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days. If upon routine inspection, the RSDD device is found to be in a nonfunctional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room or controller location.

   If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the RSDD is found to be nonfunctional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service. If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

B. On or before November 21 2021, and thereafter, the above specified and documented RSDD shall be installed and operational on the subject elevator.

C. A successful functionality test of each RSDD shall be conducted once a year, and a copy of completed testing documentation conspicuously located in the machine room or within proximity of the controller.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

TK Elevator EOX

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below
PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-248	WS California Visalia, LLC	4628 S. Mooney Blvd. Visalia, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, James Day, with TK Elevator Corporation, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Applicant proposes to install a standard railing on the car top and believes equivalent or superior safety is achieved by complying with ASME A17.1-2019, 2.14.1.7.1. This standard allows the railing to be in-set in order to create a space around the top rail to provide greater clearances when the hand is placed on the rail. The EOX standard rail is-inset approximately 3.75 inches. TKE will bevel any area of exposed cartop outside the standard rail greater than 4". By meeting the requirements in ASME A17.1-2019 and any additional beveling is how the applicant believes equivalent or superior safety is achieved.
2. Applicant proposes to utilize an engineered belt-type suspension product (ECSB) that arranges steel tension members longitudinally in an elastomeric coating using specifically designed fastenings for attachment. The Applicant asserts that the proposed ECSB suspension complies with the more recent edition of ASME A17.1-2019, which contains specific requirements for this type of suspension means. The Applicant asserts that proposed suspension means provides equivalent safety through compliance with the provisions contained in ASME A17.1-2019, ASME A17.6-2017 and the following:
    A. Belt tension monitoring.
    B. Slack belt detection (Broken suspension)
    C. Slip detection (traction loss)
    D. Factor of safety in accordance with the code.
    E. Residual Strength Detection Device (RSDD) accepted by Cal/OSHA.
    F. Visual inspections of the suspension elements at 6 months, and annually thereafter.
    G. Maintain manufacturer's quality control in accordance with ASME A17.6-2017 section 3.6.
3. The Applicant proposes the use of SIL-rated software and circuits to direct the removal of power to the elevator's driving machine. The Applicant asserts that their SIL-rated software and circuits meet the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.9, for the use of SIL-rated systems in this role, providing equivalent safety to the existing ESO.
4. The Applicant asserts that their proposed motor control system meets the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.9 for the use of SIL-rated circuits in this role and provides equivalent safety to the existing ESO.
5. The applicant asserts that equivalent safety is attained by relocating the inspection transfer switch and the seismic reset switch to the "Control Room". Newer standards define spaces and rooms beyond a machine room (Machine Space, Control Space, etc.). The applicant through TKE believes equivalent safety is achieved by complying with the requirements in ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.1.4. machine rooms control rooms and control spaces are secured by a Group 1 security key, which would limit access to elevator personnel only.

D. Relevant Safety Orders

Variance Request No. 1 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1)

2.14.1.7.1 A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

Variance Request No. 2a (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1)

2.20.1 Suspension Means

Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.

Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification "Elevator Wire Rope," or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process or their equivalent.

Variance Request No. 2b1 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2[.1])

2.20.2.1 On Crosshead Data Plate.

The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:

(a) the number of ropes

(b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

(c) the manufacturer's rated breaking strength per rope in kilo Newton (kN) or pounds (lb)

Variance Request No. 2b2 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2)

2.20.2.2 On Rope Data Tag.

A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:

(a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

[…]

(f) whether the ropes were nonpreformed or preformed

[…]

Variance Request No. 2c (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3)

2.20.3 Factor of Safety

The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.

The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

where

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

Variance Request No. 2d (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4)

2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.

Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.

The term "diameter," where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.

The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

Variance Request No. 2e (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9[.1])

2.20.9 Suspension Rope Fastening

2.20.9.1 Type of Rope Fastenings. The car and counterweight ends of suspension wire ropes, or the stationary hitch ends where multiple roping is used, shall be fastened in such a manner that all portions of the rope, except the portion inside the rope sockets, shall be readily visible.

Fastening shall be

(a) by individual tapered rope sockets (see 2.20.9.4) or other types of rope fastenings that have undergone adequate tensile engineering tests, provided that

(1) such fastenings conform to 2.20.9.2 and 2.20.9.3;

(2) the rope socketing is such as to develop at least 80% of the ultimate breaking strength of the strongest rope to be used in such fastenings; or

(b) by individual wedge rope sockets (see 2.20.9.5); and

(c) Ubolt type rope clamps or similar devices shall not be used for suspension rope fastenings.

Variance Request No. 3 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4[.4](a))

2.26.1.4.4 Machine Room Inspection Operation. When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be (a) location in the machine room.

Variance Request No. 4a (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.4)

2.26.9.4 Redundant devices used to satisfy 2.26.9.3 in the determination of the occurrence of a single ground, or the failure of any single magnetically operated switch, contactor or relay, or of any single solid state device, or any single device that limits the leveling or truck zone, or a software system failure, shall be checked prior to each start of the elevator from a landing, when on automatic operation. When a single ground or failure, as specified in 2.26.9.3, occurs, the car shall not be permitted to restart. Implementation of redundancy by a software system is permitted, provided that the removal of power from the driving machine motor and brake shall not be solely dependent on software controlled means.

Variance Request No. 4b (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1)

2.26.9.6.1 Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

Variance Request No. 5 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b))

8.4.10.1.1 Earthquake Equipment (See Also Fig. 8.4.10.1.1)

(a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:

(1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building

(2) seismic zone 2 or greater:

(a) a displacement switch for each elevator

(b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room [see 8.4.10.1.3(i)]

E. Decision and Order

Applicant is hereby conditionally GRANTED Permanent Variance as specified below, and to the limited extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, with respect to the section A specified number of TKE EOX MRL elevator(s), at the specified location, each shall conditionally hold permanent variance from the following subparts of ASME A17.1-2004, currently incorporated by reference into section 3141 of the Elevator Safety Orders:

- CarTop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of an inset cartop railing)
- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, and 2.20.9.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of the elastomeric-coated steel belts in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes)
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room)
- Software Reliant Means to Remove Power: 2.26.9.4 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the exclusive use of SIL-rated software systems as a means to remove power from the driving machine motor and brake)
- SIL-Rated Circuitry to Inhibit Current Flow: 2.26.9.6.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL-rated circuitry in place of an electromechanical relay to inhibit current flow to the drive motor)
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room)

Inset Car Top Railing (Variance Request No. 1):

1.0 Any and all inset car top railings shall comply with the following:

1.1 Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to stand on or climb over the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit trained elevator mechanics or elevator service personnel to stand or climb over the car top railing.

1.2 The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than six inches (6”).

1.3 All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds two inches (2”), shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

1.4 The top surface of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4” diagonal red and white stripes.

1.5 The Applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING

NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

1.6 The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

Suspension Means (Variance Request No. 2):

2.0 The elevator suspension system shall comply with the following:

2.1 The elastomeric coated steel belts (ECSBs) and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, sections:

2.20.4.3 – Minimum Number of Suspension Members

2.20.3 – Factor of Safety

2.20.9 – Suspension Member Fastening

2.2 Additionally, ECSBs shall meet or exceed all requirements of ASME A17.6-2017, Standard for Elevator Suspension, Compensation, and Governor Systems, Part 3 Noncircular Elastomeric Coated Steel Suspension Members for Elevators.

2.3 The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the ECSBs and fastenings and related monitoring and detection systems and criteria for ECSB replacement, and the Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to Cal/OSHA upon request.

2.4 ECSB mandatory replacement criteria shall include:

2.4.1. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;

2.4.2. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;

2.4.3. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;

2.4.4. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends.

2.5 Traction drive sheaves shall have a minimum diameter of 100 mm and used in conjunction with Brugg Drahtseil AG belts, type 8000728993 or 125AL002. The maximum speed of ECSBs running on 100 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 6.1 m/s (1200 fpm).

2.6 If any one (1) ECSB needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: If a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed ECSB having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. ECSBs that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

2.7 A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME

A17.1-2019, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.4.19.12.

2.8 A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

2.9 An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual ECSB bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the ECSB makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single ECSB member drops below (60%) sixty percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. Notwithstanding any less frequent periodic testing requirement per Addendum 2 (Cal/OSHA Circular Letter), the bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested semiannually in accordance with the procedures required per above Conditions 2.3 and 2.4.

2.10 The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.2.1.

2.11 A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.2.2.

2.12 Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, in conformity with above Conditions 2.3 and 2.4 specified criteria, shall be conducted and documented every six (6) months of operation, and subsequent inspections annually by a CCCM.

2.13 The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements per hereto attached, and inhere incorporated, Addendum 1, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition.”

2.14 Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.12004, sections 8.6.1.2, and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2.15 The subject elevators(s) shall be equipped with a TK Elevator Model 104DP001 Residual Strength Detection Device accepted by Cal/OSHA on May 4, 2021 or Cal/OSHA accepted equivalent device.

Control and Operating Circuits
Combined Software Redundant Devices with Software Removal of Power from Driving Motor and Brake (Variance Request No. 4a)
Removal of Power from Driving Motor Without Electromechanical Switches (Variance Request No. 4b)

3.0 The SIL rated circuitry used to provide device/circuit redundancy and to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.12004, sections 2.26.9.4 and 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

3.1 The SIL rated systems and related circuits shall consist of: the driving-machine motor control system shall consist of a TKE, model HVI-22 or HVI-44, High Voltage Inverter containing a Safe Torque Off printed circuit board assembly (STO). The STO shall be labeled or marked with a SIL rating (not less than SIL3), the name or mark of the certifying organization and

SIL certification number FS/71/220, followed by the applicable revision number (as in FS/71/220/23/1060).

3.2 The software system and related circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2019 Section 2.26.9.3.2(b), 2.26.4.3.2, 2.26.9.6.1(b) and 2.26.9.4.

3.3 The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.
Refer to maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams
prior to performing work.

3.4 Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

3.5 Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

3.6 A successful test of the SIL rated circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

3.7 Any alterations to the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.7.1.9.

3.8 Any replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.3.14.

3.9 Any repairs to the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.2.6.

3.10 Any space containing SIL rated circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by TKE. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated software or circuits.

3.11 Field software changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by Conditions 3.4 and 3.5 above.

Inspection Transfer Switch and Seismic Reset Switch (Variance Request Nos. 3 and 5):

4.0 Inspection Transfer switch and Seismic Reset switch placement and enclosure shall comply with the following:

4.1 If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4, does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4.2 If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

5.0 The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by CCCM having been trained, and competent, to perform those tasks on the TKE EOX MRL elevator system in accordance with written procedures and criteria, including as required per above Conditions 2.3, and 2.4.

6.0 Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in full service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

7.0 The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2, and 411.3.

8.0 This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 3, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

SUSPENSION MEANS REPLACEMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, Attn: Engineering section, 2 MacArthur Place Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The Stateissued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, and certification expiration date of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which

case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2(a) above.

ADDENDUM 2

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04, October 6, 2010

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a nonfunctional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be nonfunctional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQ

ADDENDUM 3

A. A Residual Strength Detection Device (RSDD) shall continuously monitor all Elastomeric Coated Steel Belt suspension members (ECSB), automatically stopping the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The RSDD shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing. The RSDD shall device shall apply a form of electrical current and/or signal through the entire length of the steel tension elements of the ECSB and measure the current and/or signal on its return. The values measured shall be continuously compared to values that have been correlated to the remaining residual strength of the ECSB through testing. The required RSDD shall not rely upon giant magnetoresistance technology, or other magnetic measurement means, for residual strength detection or monitoring.

   The RSDD must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room or controller location. The removed RSDD must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days. If upon routine inspection, the RSDD device is found to be in a nonfunctional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room or controller location.

   If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the RSDD is found to be nonfunctional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service. If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

B. On or before November 21 2021, and thereafter, the above specified and documented RSDD shall be installed and operational on the subject elevator.

C. A successful functionality test of each RSDD shall be conducted once a year, and a copy of completed testing documentation conspicuously located in the machine room or within proximity of the controller.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

TK Elevator EOX

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below
PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-249	380 N 1st Treet QOZB LLC	380 N 1st St. San Jose, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, James Day, with TK Elevator Corporation, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Applicant proposes to install a standard railing on the car top and believes equivalent or superior safety is achieved by complying with ASME A17.1-2019, 2.14.1.7.1. This standard allows the railing to be in-set in order to create a space around the top rail to provide greater clearances when the hand is placed on the rail. The EOX standard rail is-inset approximately 3.75 inches. TKE will bevel any area of exposed cartop outside the standard rail greater than 4". By meeting the requirements in ASME A17.1-2019 and any additional beveling is how the applicant believes equivalent or superior safety is achieved.
2. Applicant proposes to utilize an engineered belt-type suspension product (ECSB) that arranges steel tension members longitudinally in an elastomeric coating using specifically designed fastenings for attachment. The Applicant asserts that the proposed ECSB suspension complies with the more recent edition of ASME A17.1-2019, which contains specific requirements for this type of suspension means. The Applicant asserts that proposed suspension means provides equivalent safety through compliance with the provisions contained in ASME A17.1-2019, ASME A17.6-2017 and the following:
    A. Belt tension monitoring.
    B. Slack belt detection (Broken suspension)
    C. Slip detection (traction loss)
    D. Factor of safety in accordance with the code.
    E. Residual Strength Detection Device (RSDD) accepted by Cal/OSHA.
    F. Visual inspections of the suspension elements at 6 months, and annually thereafter.
    G. Maintain manufacturer's quality control in accordance with ASME A17.6-2017 section 3.6.
3. The Applicant proposes the use of SIL-rated software and circuits to direct the removal of power to the elevator's driving machine. The Applicant asserts that their SIL-rated software and circuits meet the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.9, for the use of SIL-rated systems in this role, providing equivalent safety to the existing ESO.
4. The Applicant asserts that their proposed motor control system meets the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.9 for the use of SIL-rated circuits in this role and provides equivalent safety to the existing ESO.
5. The applicant asserts that equivalent safety is attained by relocating the inspection transfer switch and the seismic reset switch to the "Control Room". Newer standards define spaces and rooms beyond a machine room (Machine Space, Control Space, etc.). The applicant through TKE believes equivalent safety is achieved by complying with the requirements in ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.1.4. machine rooms control rooms and control spaces are secured by a Group 1 security key, which would limit access to elevator personnel only.

D. Relevant Safety Orders

Variance Request No. 1 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1)

2.14.1.7.1 A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

Variance Request No. 2a (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1)

2.20.1 Suspension Means

Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.

Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification "Elevator Wire Rope," or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process or their equivalent.

Variance Request No. 2b1 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2[.1])

2.20.2.1 On Crosshead Data Plate.

The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:

(a) the number of ropes

(b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

(c) the manufacturer's rated breaking strength per rope in kilo Newton (kN) or pounds (lb)

Variance Request No. 2b2 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2)

2.20.2.2 On Rope Data Tag.

A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:

(a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

[…]

(f) whether the ropes were nonpreformed or preformed

[…]

Variance Request No. 2c (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3)

2.20.3 Factor of Safety

The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.

The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

where

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

Variance Request No. 2d (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4)

2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.

Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.

The term "diameter," where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.

The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

Variance Request No. 2e (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9[.1])

2.20.9 Suspension Rope Fastening

2.20.9.1 Type of Rope Fastenings. The car and counterweight ends of suspension wire ropes, or the stationary hitch ends where multiple roping is used, shall be fastened in such a manner that all portions of the rope, except the portion inside the rope sockets, shall be readily visible.

Fastening shall be

(a) by individual tapered rope sockets (see 2.20.9.4) or other types of rope fastenings that have undergone adequate tensile engineering tests, provided that

(1) such fastenings conform to 2.20.9.2 and 2.20.9.3;

(2) the rope socketing is such as to develop at least 80% of the ultimate breaking strength of the strongest rope to be used in such fastenings; or

(b) by individual wedge rope sockets (see 2.20.9.5); and

(c) Ubolt type rope clamps or similar devices shall not be used for suspension rope fastenings.

Variance Request No. 3 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4[.4](a))

2.26.1.4.4 Machine Room Inspection Operation. When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be (a) location in the machine room.

Variance Request No. 4a (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.4)

2.26.9.4 Redundant devices used to satisfy 2.26.9.3 in the determination of the occurrence of a single ground, or the failure of any single magnetically operated switch, contactor or relay, or of any single solid state device, or any single device that limits the leveling or truck zone, or a software system failure, shall be checked prior to each start of the elevator from a landing, when on automatic operation. When a single ground or failure, as specified in 2.26.9.3, occurs, the car shall not be permitted to restart. Implementation of redundancy by a software system is permitted, provided that the removal of power from the driving machine motor and brake shall not be solely dependent on software controlled means.

Variance Request No. 4b (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1)

2.26.9.6.1 Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

Variance Request No. 5 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b))

8.4.10.1.1 Earthquake Equipment (See Also Fig. 8.4.10.1.1)

(a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:

(1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building

(2) seismic zone 2 or greater:

(a) a displacement switch for each elevator

(b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room [see 8.4.10.1.3(i)]

E. Decision and Order

Applicant is hereby conditionally GRANTED Permanent Variance as specified below, and to the limited extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, with respect to the section A specified number of TKE EOX MRL elevator(s), at the specified location, each shall conditionally hold permanent variance from the following subparts of ASME A17.1-2004, currently incorporated by reference into section 3141 of the Elevator Safety Orders:

- CarTop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of an inset cartop railing)
- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, and 2.20.9.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of the elastomeric-coated steel belts in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes)
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room)
- Software Reliant Means to Remove Power: 2.26.9.4 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the exclusive use of SIL-rated software systems as a means to remove power from the driving machine motor and brake)
- SIL-Rated Circuitry to Inhibit Current Flow: 2.26.9.6.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL-rated circuitry in place of an electromechanical relay to inhibit current flow to the drive motor)
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room)

Inset Car Top Railing (Variance Request No. 1):

1.0 Any and all inset car top railings shall comply with the following:

1.1 Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to stand on or climb over the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit trained elevator mechanics or elevator service personnel to stand or climb over the car top railing.

1.2 The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than six inches (6”).

1.3 All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds two inches (2”), shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

1.4 The top surface of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4” diagonal red and white stripes.

1.5 The Applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING

NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

1.6 The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

Suspension Means (Variance Request No. 2):

2.0 The elevator suspension system shall comply with the following:

2.1 The elastomeric coated steel belts (ECSBs) and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, sections:

2.20.4.3 – Minimum Number of Suspension Members

2.20.3 – Factor of Safety

2.20.9 – Suspension Member Fastening

2.2 Additionally, ECSBs shall meet or exceed all requirements of ASME A17.6-2017, Standard for Elevator Suspension, Compensation, and Governor Systems, Part 3 Noncircular Elastomeric Coated Steel Suspension Members for Elevators.

2.3 The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the ECSBs and fastenings and related monitoring and detection systems and criteria for ECSB replacement, and the Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to Cal/OSHA upon request.

2.4 ECSB mandatory replacement criteria shall include:

2.4.1. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;

2.4.2. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;

2.4.3. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;

2.4.4. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends.

2.5 Traction drive sheaves shall have a minimum diameter of 100 mm and used in conjunction with Brugg Drahtseil AG belts, type 8000728993 or 125AL002. The maximum speed of ECSBs running on 100 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 6.1 m/s (1200 fpm).

2.6 If any one (1) ECSB needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: If a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed ECSB having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. ECSBs that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

2.7 A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME

A17.1-2019, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.4.19.12.

2.8 A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

2.9 An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual ECSB bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the ECSB makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single ECSB member drops below (60%) sixty percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. Notwithstanding any less frequent periodic testing requirement per Addendum 2 (Cal/OSHA Circular Letter), the bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested semiannually in accordance with the procedures required per above Conditions 2.3 and 2.4.

2.10 The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.2.1.

2.11 A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.2.2.

2.12 Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, in conformity with above Conditions 2.3 and 2.4 specified criteria, shall be conducted and documented every six (6) months of operation, and subsequent inspections annually by a CCCM.

2.13 The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements per hereto attached, and inhere incorporated, Addendum 1, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition.”

2.14 Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.12004, sections 8.6.1.2, and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2.15 The subject elevators(s) shall be equipped with a TK Elevator Model 104DP001 Residual Strength Detection Device accepted by Cal/OSHA on May 4, 2021 or Cal/OSHA accepted equivalent device.

Control and Operating Circuits
Combined Software Redundant Devices with Software Removal of Power from Driving Motor and Brake (Variance Request No. 4a)
Removal of Power from Driving Motor Without Electromechanical Switches (Variance Request No. 4b)

3.0 The SIL rated circuitry used to provide device/circuit redundancy and to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.12004, sections 2.26.9.4 and 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

3.1 The SIL rated systems and related circuits shall consist of: the driving-machine motor control system shall consist of a TKE, model HVI-22 or HVI-44, High Voltage Inverter containing a Safe Torque Off printed circuit board assembly (STO). The STO shall be labeled or marked with a SIL rating (not less than SIL3), the name or mark of the certifying organization and

SIL certification number FS/71/220, followed by the applicable revision number (as in FS/71/220/23/1060).

3.2 The software system and related circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2019 Section 2.26.9.3.2(b), 2.26.4.3.2, 2.26.9.6.1(b) and 2.26.9.4.

3.3 The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.
Refer to maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams
prior to performing work.

3.4 Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

3.5 Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

3.6 A successful test of the SIL rated circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

3.7 Any alterations to the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.7.1.9.

3.8 Any replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.3.14.

3.9 Any repairs to the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.2.6.

3.10 Any space containing SIL rated circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by TKE. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated software or circuits.

3.11 Field software changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by Conditions 3.4 and 3.5 above.

Inspection Transfer Switch and Seismic Reset Switch (Variance Request Nos. 3 and 5):

4.0 Inspection Transfer switch and Seismic Reset switch placement and enclosure shall comply with the following:

4.1 If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4, does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4.2 If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

5.0 The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by CCCM having been trained, and competent, to perform those tasks on the TKE EOX MRL elevator system in accordance with written procedures and criteria, including as required per above Conditions 2.3, and 2.4.

6.0 Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in full service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

7.0 The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2, and 411.3.

8.0 This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 3, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

SUSPENSION MEANS REPLACEMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, Attn: Engineering section, 2 MacArthur Place Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The Stateissued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, and certification expiration date of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which

case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2(a) above.

ADDENDUM 2

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04, October 6, 2010

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a nonfunctional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be nonfunctional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQ

ADDENDUM 3

A. A Residual Strength Detection Device (RSDD) shall continuously monitor all Elastomeric Coated Steel Belt suspension members (ECSB), automatically stopping the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The RSDD shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing. The RSDD shall device shall apply a form of electrical current and/or signal through the entire length of the steel tension elements of the ECSB and measure the current and/or signal on its return. The values measured shall be continuously compared to values that have been correlated to the remaining residual strength of the ECSB through testing. The required RSDD shall not rely upon giant magnetoresistance technology, or other magnetic measurement means, for residual strength detection or monitoring.

   The RSDD must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room or controller location. The removed RSDD must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days. If upon routine inspection, the RSDD device is found to be in a nonfunctional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room or controller location.

   If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the RSDD is found to be nonfunctional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service. If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

B. On or before November 21 2021, and thereafter, the above specified and documented RSDD shall be installed and operational on the subject elevator.

C. A successful functionality test of each RSDD shall be conducted once a year, and a copy of completed testing documentation conspicuously located in the machine room or within proximity of the controller.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2O and/or Gen3 Peak with Variant Governor Rope and Sheaves & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-250	City of Irvine	Jamboree Michaelson Bridge 18004 Jamboree Rd. Irvine, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit

PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Applicable Regulation

1. The Applicants request variance from some or all of the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

   a. Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (to permit the use of the Elastomeric Coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);

   b. Cartop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);

   c. Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

   d. Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

   e. Governor Rope Diameter: 2.18.5.1 (to permit the use of the governor rope proposed by the Applicant, where the rope has a diameter of 8 mm [0.315 in.]); Note: A variance from the section above is not required. However, the Board has included a variance from this code requirement in similar previous variances.

   f. Pitch Diameter: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed governor system, proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is less than what is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).

   g. Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

D. Findings of Fact

1. The Board incorporates by reference the findings stated in:

   a. Items 3 through 5.c, 5.e, and 5.f of the "Findings of Fact" section of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on February 19, 2009, in Permanent Variance No. 08-V-247;

   b. Item D.3 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 16, 2009, in Permanent Variance No. 09-V-042;

   c. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 16, 2010, in

Permanent Variance No. 10-V-029;

d. Items D.4, D.5, and D.7 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013, in Permanent Variance No. 12-V-146; and

e. Items D.4 and D.5 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014, in Permanent Variance No. 14-V-170.

f. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for OSHSB File No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions.

2. Regarding requested variance in governor sheave diameter, and governor rope diameter, in variance from section 3141, incorporated ASME A17.1-2004, sections 2.18.7.4 and 2.18.5.1, respectively, the Board incorporates by reference the following previous findings of record: Items 8 through 12 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on December 13, 2018, in Permanent Variance No. 18-V-425, and further substantiating bases per therein cited Permanent Variance Decisions of the Board.

3. The installation contracts for elevators, the subject of the permanent variance application, were signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders ("ESO").

4. Cal/OSHA safety engineers, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and positions stated at hearing, are of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

E. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

F. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, Applicant shall have permanent variances from section 3141 and from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4, and 2.20.9.5.4 (To permit the use of the Elastomeric Coated Steel Belts proposed by the Applicant in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes.);
- Cartop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (To permit the use of the car top railing system proposed by the Applicant, where the railing system is located inset from the elevator car top perimeter);
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (To permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);

- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (To permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room);
- Governor Rope Diameter: 2.18.5.1 (To permit the use of the governor rope proposed by the Applicant, where the rope has a diameter of 8 mm [0.315 in.]); Note: A variance from the section above is not required. However, the Board has included a variance from this code requirement in similar previous variances.
- Pitch Diameter: 2.18.7.4 (To permit the use of the speed governor system, proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is less than what is required by the Elevator Safety Orders).
- Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

The variance shall be subject to, and limited by, the following additional conditions:

1. Each elevator subject to this variance shall comply with all applicable Group IV Elevator Safety Orders and with all ASME provisions made applicable by those Group IV Elevator Safety Orders, except those from which variances are granted, as set forth in the prefatory portion of this Decision and Order.
2. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt shall have a factor of safety at least equal to the factor of safety that ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3, would require for wire ropes if the elevator were suspended by wire ropes rather than the coated steel belt.
    b. Steel-coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.
    g. The installation of belts and connections shall be in conformance with the manufacturer's specifications, which shall be provided to Cal/OSHA.
3. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, a copy of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.
4. The Applicant shall not utilize each elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for

the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device, and criteria for belt replacement, and shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

5. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:
    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;
    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);
    c. The name of the person who, or organization that, installed the flat coated steel belts;
    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;
    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;
    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts;
    g. Lubrication information.

6. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:
    a. The number of belts,
    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches, and
    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

7. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
8. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a), does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. When the inspection and test control panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
10. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.
11. If there is an inset car top railing:
    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs, or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.
    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset from the car top perimeter shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

c. All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

d. The top of the beveled area and/or the car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating four-inch diagonal red and white stripes.

e. The Applicant shall provide, on each inset railing, durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a contrasting background. Each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top, and not from the required bevel).

11. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:

    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 8 mm (0.315 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 8-strand, regular lay construction.

    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.

    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 240 mm (9.45 in.).

12. Each elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen2(O) and/or Gen3 Peak elevator system the Applicant proposes to use, in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 4 and the terms of this permanent variance.

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:

    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21- inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5 inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.

    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.

15. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when each elevator is ready for inspection. Each elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before each elevator is placed in service.
16. The Applicant shall be subject to the suspension means replacement reporting condition stated in Addendum 2; that condition is incorporated herein by this reference.
17. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way that the Applicant was required to notify them of the application for permanent variance, per sections 411.2 and 411.3.
18. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-251	Cardiff Orthodox Housing Foundation, a CA Non-Profit Religious Corporation	3453 Manchester Ave. Cardiff by the Sea, CA	

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact and Applicable Regulations

1. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

> (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:
>
> ...
>
> (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

2. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:
The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A.1 table shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

1. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a:

   > The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

2. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.
3. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with the conditions of this permanent variance decision shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).
4. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
5. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.
6. Applicant shall notify its employees and their authorized representative, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
7. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with then in effect administrative procedures of the Board.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-252	Cardiff Orthodox Housing Foundation, a CA Non-Profit Religious Corporation	3457 Manchester Ave. Cardiff by the Sea, CA	

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table

PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing
PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact and Applicable Regulations

1. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

> (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:
>
> ...
>
> (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

2. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:
The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A.1 table shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

1. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a:

   > The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

2. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.
3. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with the conditions of this permanent variance decision shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).
4. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
5. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.
6. Applicant shall notify its employees and their authorized representative, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
7. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with then in effect administrative procedures of the Board.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-253	DC Universal	8889 Valley Blvd. Rosemead, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-256	Dr. Judith Bedoy/Wellchild LLC	7130 Magnolia Ave. Riverside, CA	

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact and Applicable Regulations

1. Applicant requests a permanent variance from section 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C), which states:

   (1) All buildings and structures constructed after the effective date of this order that are provided with one or more passenger elevators shall be provided with not less than one passenger elevator designed and designated to accommodate the loading and transport of an ambulance gurney or stretcher maximum size 22 ½ in. (572 mm) by 75 in. (1.90 m) in its horizontal position and arranged to serve all landings in conformance with the following:

   ...

   (C) The elevator car shall have a minimum inside car platform of 80 in. (2.03 m) wide by 51 in. (1.30 m) deep.

   The intent of this language is to ensure that there is enough space to accommodate the access and egress of a gurney and medical personnel inside of a medical service elevator.

   This standard is made applicable to Group IV by section 3141.7, subdivision (b), which reads, "Elevators utilized to provide medical emergency service shall comply with Group II, section 3041(e)."

2. Applicant proposes to comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4.1a in the design of its medical emergency service elevator. That section requires:
   The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

   The purpose of this requirement is to ensure that an elevator designated for emergency medical service will accommodate a minimum of two emergency personnel with an ambulance gurney or stretcher.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A.1 table shall have permanent variances from sections 3041, subdivision (e)(1)(C) and 3141.7, subdivision (b) subject of the following conditions:

1. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall comply with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a:

   > The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5-inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

2. All medical emergency service elevator(s) shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 California Building Code, section 3002.4a.
3. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with the conditions of this permanent variance decision shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).
4. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
5. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.
6. Applicant shall notify its employees and their authorized representative, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2 and 411.3.
7. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in accordance with then in effect administrative procedures of the Board.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-257	DTLMU Investors, L.P.	200 Cathcart St. Santa Cruz, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-258	DWC Campus, LP	448 S. San Pedro St. Los Angeles, CA	2

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

Otis Gen2S/Gen3Edge/Gen3 Core Elevator & Medical Emergency Car Dimensions

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below

PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-259	ECP Parcel A – South Housing Partners, L.P.	515 Richmond St. El Cerrito, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, Dan Leacox, with Leacox & Associates, and Wolter Geesink with Otis Elevator Company appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Each Applicant intends to utilize Otis Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevators at the locations and in the numbers stated in the above section A.1 table. Applicant may utilize the variance from minimum inside car platform dimensions for other elevators designated for emergency medical service at the same variance location.
2. The installation contracts for these elevators were or will be signed on or after May 1, 2008, making the elevators subject to the Group IV Elevator Safety Orders.
3. The Board incorporates by reference the relevant findings in previous Board decisions:
    a. Items D.3 through D.9 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on July 18, 2013 for Permanent Variance No. 12-V-093;
    b. Item D.4 of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 25, 2014 for Permanent Variance No. 14-V-206;
    c. Item B of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on September 15, 2022 for Permanent Variance No. 22-V-302 regarding medical emergency car dimensions; and
    d. Items C and D of the Proposed Decision adopted by the Board on June 20, 2024 for Permanent Variance No. 24-V-193 regarding the Gen3 Core elevator equivalent safety.
4. Cal/OSHA, by way of written submissions to the record (Exhibit PD-3), and position stated at hearing, is of the well informed opinion that grant of requested permanent variance, as limited and conditioned per the below Decision and Order will provide employment, places of employment, and subject conveyances, as safe and healthful as would prevail given non-variant conformity with the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance has been requested.

D. Conclusive Findings

A preponderance of the evidence supports the finding that each Applicants' proposal, subject to all conditions and limitations set forth in the below Decision and Order, will provide equivalent safety and health to that which would prevail upon full compliance with the requirements of the Elevator Safety Orders from which variance is being sought.

E. Decision and Order

Each permanent variance application the subject of this proceeding is conditionally GRANTED as specified below, and to the extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, each Applicant listed in the above section A table shall have permanent variances from the following sections of ASME A17.1-2004 that section 3141 makes applicable to the elevators the subject of those applications:

- **Car top railing**: sections 2.14.1.7.1 (to permit an inset car top railing, if, in fact, the car top railing is inset);
- **Speed governor over-speed switch**: 2.18.4.2.5(a) (to permit the use of the speed reducing system proposed by the Applicants, where the speed reducing switch resides in the controller algorithms, rather than on the governor, with the necessary speed input supplied by the main encoder signal from the motor);
- **Governor rope diameter**: 2.18.5.1 (to allow the use of reduced diameter governor rope);
- **Pitch diameter**: 2.18.7.4 (to permit the use of the speed-reducing system proposed by the Applicant, where the rope sheave pitch diameter is not less than 180 mm [7.1 in.]);
- **Suspension means**: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, 2.20.9.3.4 and 2.20.9.5.4—the variances from these "suspension means" provisions to permit the use of Otis Gen2 flat coated steel suspension belts in lieu of conventional steel suspension ropes;
- **Inspection transfer switch**: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (to allow the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room); and
- **Seismic reset switch**: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (to allow the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than a machine room, if, in fact, it does not reside in the machine room).
- **Minimum Inside Car Platform Dimensions**: 3041(e)(1)(C) and 3141.7(b) (to comply with the performance-based requirements of the 2019 California Building Code section 3002.4.1a)

These variances apply to the locations and numbers of elevators stated in the section A table (so long as the elevators are Gen3 Edge/Gen2S Group and Gen3 Core & Medical Emergency Elevator Car Dimensions (Group IV) that are designed, equipped, and installed in accordance with, and are otherwise consistent with, and are subject to the following conditions:

1. The suspension system shall comply with the following:
    a. The coated steel belt and connections shall have factors of safety equal to those permitted for use by section 3141 [ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3] on wire rope suspended elevators.
    b. Steel coated belts that have been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.
    c. The coated steel belt shall be fitted with a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA and which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent. If the residual strength of any single belt drops below 60 percent, the device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.
    d. Upon initial inspection, the readings from the monitoring device shall be documented and submitted to Cal/OSHA.
    e. A successful test of the monitoring device's functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the monitoring device shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    f. The coated steel belts used shall be accepted by Cal/OSHA.

2. With respect to each elevator subject to this variance, the applicant shall comply with Cal/OSHA Circular Letter E-10-04, the substance of which is attached hereto as Addendum 1 and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and testing of the belts and monitoring device and criteria for belt replacement, and the applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to Cal/OSHA upon request.

4. The flat coated steel belts shall be provided with a metal data tag that is securely attached to one of those belts. This data tag shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The width and thickness in millimeters or inches;

    b. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength in (kN) or (lbf);

    c. The name of the person or organization that installed the flat coated steel belts;

    d. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were installed;

    e. The month and year the flat coated steel belts were first shortened;

    f. The name or trademark of the manufacturer of the flat coated steel belts; and

    g. Lubrication information.

5. There shall be a crosshead data plate of the sort required by section 2.20.2.1, and that plate shall bear the following flat steel coated belt data:

    a. The number of belts;

    b. The belt width and thickness in millimeters or inches; and

    c. The manufacturer's rated breaking strength per belt in (kN) or (lbf).

6. The opening to the hoistway shall be effectively barricaded when car top inspection, maintenance, servicing, or testing of elevator equipment in the hoistway is required. If service personnel must leave the area for any reason, the hoistway and control room doors shall be closed.

7. If there is an inset car top railing:

    a. Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to climb on railings to perform adjustment, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The applicant shall not permit anyone to stand on or climb over the car top railing.

    b. The distance that the car top railing may be inset shall be limited to no more than 6 inches.

    c. All exposed areas outside the car top railing shall preclude standing or placing objects or persons which may fall and shall be beveled from the mid- or top rail to the outside of the car top.

    d. The top of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4 inch diagonal red and white stripes.

    e. The applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than ½ inch on a

contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
DO NOT STAND ON OR CLIMB OVER RAILING

f. The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing shall be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

8. If the seismic reset switch does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
9. If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1, rule 2.26.1.4.4(a) does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the inspection and test control panel located in one upper floor hoistway door jamb or in the control space (outside the hoistway) used by the motion controller.
10. When the inspection and testing panel is located in the hoistway door jamb, the inspection and test control panel shall be openable only by use of a Security Group I restricted key.
11. The governor speed-reducing switch function shall comply with the following:
    a. It shall be used only with direct drive machines; i.e., no gear reduction is permitted between the drive motor and the suspension means.
    b. The velocity encoder shall be coupled to the driving machine motor shaft. The “C” channel of the encoder shall be utilized for velocity measurements required by the speed reducing system. The signal from “C” channel of the encoder shall be verified with the “A” and “B” channels for failure. If a failure is detected then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    c. Control system parameters utilized in the speed-reducing system shall be held in non-volatile memory.
    d. It shall be used in conjunction with approved car-mounted speed governors only.
    e. It shall be used in conjunction with an effective traction monitoring system that detects a loss of traction between the driving sheave and the suspension means. If a loss of traction is detected, then an emergency stop shall be initiated.
    f. A successful test of the speed-reducing switch system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the speed-reducing switch system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    g. A successful test of the traction monitoring system’s functionality shall be conducted at least once a year (the record of the annual test of the traction monitoring system shall be a maintenance record subject to ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.1.4).
    h. The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the maintenance, inspection, and testing of the speed-reducing switch and traction monitoring systems. The Applicant shall make the procedures available to Cal/OSHA upon

request.

12. The speed governor rope and sheaves shall comply with the following:
    a. The governor shall be used in conjunction with a 6 mm (0.25 in.) diameter steel governor rope with 6-strand, regular lay construction.
    b. The governor rope shall have a factor of safety of 8 or greater as related to the strength necessary to activate the safety.
    c. The governor sheaves shall have a pitch diameter of not less than 180 mm (7.1 in.).

13. All medical emergency service elevators shall comply with the following:
    a. The requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC), section 3002.4.1a;

    The medical emergency service elevator shall accommodate the loading and transport of two emergency personnel, each requiring a minimum clear 21-inch (533 mm) diameter circular area and an ambulance gurney or stretcher [minimum size 24 inches by 84 inches (610 mm by 2134 mm) with not less than 5inch (127 mm) radius corners] in the horizontal, open position.

    b. All medical emergency service elevators shall be identified in the building construction documents in accordance with the 2019 CBC, section 3002.4a.
    c. Dimensional drawings and other information necessary to demonstrate compliance with these conditions shall be provided to Cal/OSHA, at the time of inspection, for all medical emergency service elevator(s).

14. The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanics who have been trained to, and are competent to, perform those tasks on the Gen3 Edge/Gen2S/Gen3 Core elevator system in accordance with the written procedures and criteria required by Condition No. 3 and in accordance with the terms of this permanent variance.
15. Any Certified Qualified Conveyance Company performing inspections, maintenance, servicing, or testing of the elevators shall be provided a copy of this variance decision.
16. Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and a Permit to Operate shall be issued before the elevator is placed in service.
17. The Applicant shall be subject to the Suspension Means – Replacement Reporting Condition stated in Addendum 2, as hereby incorporated by this reference.
18. The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications.
19. This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless modified or revoked upon application by the Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in

accordance with the Board's procedural regulations at section 426, subdivision (b).

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 4, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

October 6, 2010

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a non-functional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be non-functional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA-Elevator Unit HQS

ADDENDUM 2

Suspension Means - Replacement Reporting Condition

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, 2 MacArthur Place, Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707, Attn: Engineering section.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The State-issued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, certification expiration date, and signature of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is

modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

3. In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2a above.

BEFORE THE
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS BOARD
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

In the Matter of Application for Permanent Variance Regarding:

TK Elevator EOX

Permanent Variance No: See section A.1 table below
PROPOSED DECISION

Hearing Date: May 27, 2026
Location: Zoom

A. Subject Matter

1. The applicants ("Applicants") below have applied for permanent variances from provisions of the Elevator Safety Orders, found at title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Unless otherwise noted, all references in this matter are to the California Code of Regulations, title 8. The variance applications are as follows:

Permanent Variance No.	Applicant Name	Variance Location Address	No. of Conveyances
26-V-260	641 5th Street LP	641 5th St. West Sacramento, CA	1

2. This proceeding is conducted in accordance with Labor Code section 143 and section 401, et seq. of the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's ("Board" or "OSHSB") procedural regulations.

B. Procedural

1. This hearing was held on May 27, 2026 via videoconference by the Board with Hearing Officer Kelly Chau, both presiding and hearing the matter on its merit as a basis of proposed decision to be advanced to the Board for its consideration.

2. At the hearing, James Day, with TK Elevator Corporation, appeared on behalf of each Applicant; Jose Ceja and Mark Wickens appeared on behalf of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("Cal/OSHA").

3. Documentary and oral evidence was received at the hearing, and by stipulation of all parties, documents were admitted into evidence:

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
PD1	Application(s) for Permanent Variance per section A.1 table
PD2	OSHSB Notice of Hearing

PD3	Cal/OSHA Review of Variance Application
PD4	Review Draft-1 Proposed Decision

4. Official notice is taken of the Board's files, records, recordings and decisions concerning the Elevator Safety Order requirements from which variance shall issue. On May 27, 2026, the hearing and record closed, and the matter was taken under submission by the Hearing Officer.

C. Findings of Fact

1. Applicant proposes to install a standard railing on the car top and believes equivalent or superior safety is achieved by complying with ASME A17.1-2019, 2.14.1.7.1. This standard allows the railing to be in-set in order to create a space around the top rail to provide greater clearances when the hand is placed on the rail. The EOX standard rail is-inset approximately 3.75 inches. TKE will bevel any area of exposed cartop outside the standard rail greater than 4". By meeting the requirements in ASME A17.1-2019 and any additional beveling is how the applicant believes equivalent or superior safety is achieved.
2. Applicant proposes to utilize an engineered belt-type suspension product (ECSB) that arranges steel tension members longitudinally in an elastomeric coating using specifically designed fastenings for attachment. The Applicant asserts that the proposed ECSB suspension complies with the more recent edition of ASME A17.1-2019, which contains specific requirements for this type of suspension means. The Applicant asserts that proposed suspension means provides equivalent safety through compliance with the provisions contained in ASME A17.1-2019, ASME A17.6-2017 and the following:
    A. Belt tension monitoring.
    B. Slack belt detection (Broken suspension)
    C. Slip detection (traction loss)
    D. Factor of safety in accordance with the code.
    E. Residual Strength Detection Device (RSDD) accepted by Cal/OSHA.
    F. Visual inspections of the suspension elements at 6 months, and annually thereafter.
    G. Maintain manufacturer's quality control in accordance with ASME A17.6-2017 section 3.6.
3. The Applicant proposes the use of SIL-rated software and circuits to direct the removal of power to the elevator's driving machine. The Applicant asserts that their SIL-rated software and circuits meet the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.9, for the use of SIL-rated systems in this role, providing equivalent safety to the existing ESO.
4. The Applicant asserts that their proposed motor control system meets the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.9 for the use of SIL-rated circuits in this role and provides equivalent safety to the existing ESO.
5. The applicant asserts that equivalent safety is attained by relocating the inspection transfer switch and the seismic reset switch to the "Control Room". Newer standards define spaces and rooms beyond a machine room (Machine Space, Control Space, etc.). The applicant through TKE believes equivalent safety is achieved by complying with the requirements in ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.26.1.4. machine rooms control rooms and control spaces are secured by a Group 1 security key, which would limit access to elevator personnel only.

D. Relevant Safety Orders

Variance Request No. 1 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.14.1.7.1)

2.14.1.7.1 A standard railing conforming to 2.10.2 shall be provided on the outside perimeter of the car top on all sides where the perpendicular distance between the edges of the car top and the adjacent hoistway enclosure exceeds 300 mm (12 in.) horizontal clearance.

Variance Request No. 2a (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.1)

2.20.1 Suspension Means

Elevator cars shall be suspended by steel wire ropes attached to the car frame or passing around sheaves attached to the car frame specified in 2.15.1. Ropes that have previously been installed and used on another installation shall not be reused.

Only iron (low carbon steel) or steel wire ropes, having the commercial classification "Elevator Wire Rope," or wire rope specifically constructed for elevator use, shall be used for the suspension of elevator cars and for the suspension of counterweights. The wire material for ropes shall be manufactured by the open hearth or electric furnace process or their equivalent.

Variance Request No. 2b1 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2[.1])

2.20.2.1 On Crosshead Data Plate.

The crosshead data plate required by 2.16.3 shall bear the following wire rope data:

(a) the number of ropes

(b) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

(c) the manufacturer's rated breaking strength per rope in kilo Newton (kN) or pounds (lb)

Variance Request No. 2b2 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2)

2.20.2.2 On Rope Data Tag.

A metal data tag shall be securely attached to one of the wire rope fastenings. This data tag shall bear the following wire rope data:

(a) the diameter in millimeters (mm) or inches (in.)

[…]

(f) whether the ropes were nonpreformed or preformed

[…]

Variance Request No. 2c (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.3)

2.20.3 Factor of Safety

The factor of safety of the suspension wire ropes shall be not less than shown in Table 2.20.3. Figure 8.2.7 gives the minimum factor of safety for intermediate rope speeds. The factor of safety shall be based on the actual rope speed corresponding to the rated speed of the car.

The factor of safety shall be calculated by the following formula:

$$f = \frac{(S \times N)}{W}$$

where

N = number of runs of rope under load. For 2:1 roping, N shall be two times the number of ropes used, etc.

S = manufacturer's rated breaking strength of one rope

W = maximum static load imposed on all car ropes with the car and its rated load at any position in the hoistway

Variance Request No. 2d (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.4)

2.20.4 Minimum Number and Diameter of Suspension Ropes

The minimum number of hoisting ropes used shall be three for traction elevators and two for drum type elevators.

Where a car counterweight is used, the number of counterweight ropes used shall be not less than two.

The term "diameter," where used in reference to ropes, shall refer to the nominal diameter as given by the rope manufacturer.

The minimum diameter of hoisting and counterweight ropes shall be 9.5 mm (0.375 in.). Outer wires of the ropes shall be not less than 0.56 mm (0.024 in.) in diameter.

Variance Request No. 2e (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.9[.1])

2.20.9 Suspension Rope Fastening

2.20.9.1 Type of Rope Fastenings. The car and counterweight ends of suspension wire ropes, or the stationary hitch ends where multiple roping is used, shall be fastened in such a manner that all portions of the rope, except the portion inside the rope sockets, shall be readily visible.

Fastening shall be

(a) by individual tapered rope sockets (see 2.20.9.4) or other types of rope fastenings that have undergone adequate tensile engineering tests, provided that

(1) such fastenings conform to 2.20.9.2 and 2.20.9.3;

(2) the rope socketing is such as to develop at least 80% of the ultimate breaking strength of the strongest rope to be used in such fastenings; or

(b) by individual wedge rope sockets (see 2.20.9.5); and

(c) Ubolt type rope clamps or similar devices shall not be used for suspension rope fastenings.

Variance Request No. 3 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4[.4](a))

2.26.1.4.4 Machine Room Inspection Operation. When machine room inspection operation is provided, it shall conform to 2.26.1.4.1, and the transfer switch shall be (a) location in the machine room.

Variance Request No. 4a (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.4)

2.26.9.4 Redundant devices used to satisfy 2.26.9.3 in the determination of the occurrence of a single ground, or the failure of any single magnetically operated switch, contactor or relay, or of any single solid state device, or any single device that limits the leveling or truck zone, or a software system failure, shall be checked prior to each start of the elevator from a landing, when on automatic operation. When a single ground or failure, as specified in 2.26.9.3, occurs, the car shall not be permitted to restart. Implementation of redundancy by a software system is permitted, provided that the removal of power from the driving machine motor and brake shall not be solely dependent on software controlled means.

Variance Request No. 4b (ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.9.6.1)

2.26.9.6.1 Two separate means shall be provided to independently inhibit the flow of alternating current through the solid state devices that connect the direct current power source to the alternating current driving motor. At least one of the means shall be an electromechanical relay.

Variance Request No. 5 (ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b))

8.4.10.1.1 Earthquake Equipment (See Also Fig. 8.4.10.1.1)

(a) All traction elevators operating at a rated speed of 0.75 m/s (150 ft/min) or more and having counterweights located in the same hoistway shall be provided with the following:

(1) seismic zone 3 or greater: a minimum of one seismic switch per building

(2) seismic zone 2 or greater:

(a) a displacement switch for each elevator

(b) an identified momentary reset button or switch for each elevator, located in the control panel in the elevator machine room [see 8.4.10.1.3(i)]

E. Decision and Order

Applicant is hereby conditionally GRANTED Permanent Variance as specified below, and to the limited extent, as of the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision, with respect to the section A specified number of TKE EOX MRL elevator(s), at the specified location, each shall conditionally hold permanent variance from the following subparts of ASME A17.1-2004, currently incorporated by reference into section 3141 of the Elevator Safety Orders:

- CarTop Railing: 2.14.1.7.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of an inset cartop railing)
- Suspension Means: 2.20.1, 2.20.2.1, 2.20.2.2(a), 2.20.2.2(f), 2.20.3, 2.20.4, and 2.20.9.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of the elastomeric-coated steel belts in lieu of circular steel suspension ropes)
- Inspection transfer switch: 2.26.1.4.4(a) (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the inspection transfer switch to reside at a location other than the machine room)
- Software Reliant Means to Remove Power: 2.26.9.4 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the exclusive use of SIL-rated software systems as a means to remove power from the driving machine motor and brake)
- SIL-Rated Circuitry to Inhibit Current Flow: 2.26.9.6.1 (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the use of SIL-rated circuitry in place of an electromechanical relay to inhibit current flow to the drive motor)
- Seismic reset switch: 8.4.10.1.1(a)(2)(b) (Limited to the extent necessary to permit the seismic reset switch to reside at a location other than the machine room)

Inset Car Top Railing (Variance Request No. 1):

1.0 Any and all inset car top railings shall comply with the following:

1.1 Serviceable equipment shall be positioned so that mechanics and inspectors do not have to stand on or climb over the railings to perform adjustments, maintenance, repairs or inspections. The Applicant shall not permit trained elevator mechanics or elevator service personnel to stand or climb over the car top railing.

1.2 The distance that the railing can be inset shall be limited to not more than six inches (6”).

1.3 All exposed areas of the car top outside the car top railing where the distance from the railing to the edge of the car top exceeds two inches (2”), shall be beveled with metal, at an angle of not less than 75 degrees with the horizontal, from the mid or top rail to the outside of the car top, such that no person or object can stand, sit, kneel, rest, or be placed in the exposed areas.

1.4 The top surface of the beveled area and/or car top outside the railing, shall be clearly marked. The markings shall consist of alternating 4” diagonal red and white stripes.

1.5 The Applicant shall provide durable signs with lettering not less than 1/2 inch on a contrasting background on each inset railing; each sign shall state:

CAUTION
STAY INSIDE RAILING

NO LEANING BEYOND RAILING
NO STEPPING ON, OR BEYOND, RAILING

1.6 The Group IV requirements for car top clearances shall be maintained (car top clearances outside the railing will be measured from the car top and not from the required bevel).

Suspension Means (Variance Request No. 2):

2.0 The elevator suspension system shall comply with the following:

2.1 The elastomeric coated steel belts (ECSBs) and their associated fastenings shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, sections:

2.20.4.3 – Minimum Number of Suspension Members

2.20.3 – Factor of Safety

2.20.9 – Suspension Member Fastening

2.2 Additionally, ECSBs shall meet or exceed all requirements of ASME A17.6-2017, Standard for Elevator Suspension, Compensation, and Governor Systems, Part 3 Noncircular Elastomeric Coated Steel Suspension Members for Elevators.

2.3 The Applicant shall not utilize the elevator unless the manufacturer has written procedures for the installation, maintenance, inspection and testing of the ECSBs and fastenings and related monitoring and detection systems and criteria for ECSB replacement, and the Applicant shall make those procedures and criteria available to the Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) at the location of the elevator, and to Cal/OSHA upon request.

2.4 ECSB mandatory replacement criteria shall include:

2.4.1. Any exposed wire, strand or cord;

2.4.2. Any wire, strand or cord breaks through the elastomeric coating;

2.4.3. Any evidence of rouging (steel tension element corrosion) on any part of the elastomeric coated steel suspension member;

2.4.4. Any deformation in the elastomeric suspension member such as, but not limited to, kinks or bends.

2.5 Traction drive sheaves shall have a minimum diameter of 100 mm and used in conjunction with Brugg Drahtseil AG belts, type 8000728993 or 125AL002. The maximum speed of ECSBs running on 100 mm drive sheaves shall be no greater than 6.1 m/s (1200 fpm).

2.6 If any one (1) ECSB needs replacement, the complete set of suspension members on the elevator shall be replaced. Exception: If a new suspension member is damaged during installation, and prior to any contemporaneously installed ECSB having been placed into service, it is permissible to replace the individual damaged suspension member. ECSBs that have been installed on another installation shall not be re used.

2.7 A traction loss detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME

A17.1-2019, section 2.20.8.1. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.4.19.12.

2.8 A broken suspension member detection means shall be provided that conforms to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.8.2. The means shall be tested for correct function annually in accordance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.4.19.13(a).

2.9 An elevator controller integrated bend cycle monitoring system shall monitor actual ECSB bend cycles, by means of continuously counting, and storing in nonvolatile memory, the number of trips that the ECSB makes traveling, and thereby being bent, over the elevator sheaves. The bend cycle limit monitoring means shall automatically stop the car normally at the next available landing before the bend cycle correlated residual strength of any single ECSB member drops below (60%) sixty percent of full rated strength. The monitoring means shall prevent the car from restarting. Notwithstanding any less frequent periodic testing requirement per Addendum 2 (Cal/OSHA Circular Letter), the bend cycle monitoring system shall be tested semiannually in accordance with the procedures required per above Conditions 2.3 and 2.4.

2.10 The elevator crosshead data plate shall comply with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.2.1.

2.11 A suspension means data tag shall be provided that complies with the requirements of ASME A17.1-2019, section 2.20.2.2.

2.12 Comprehensive visual inspections of the entire length of each and all installed suspension members, in conformity with above Conditions 2.3 and 2.4 specified criteria, shall be conducted and documented every six (6) months of operation, and subsequent inspections annually by a CCCM.

2.13 The Applicant shall be subject to the requirements per hereto attached, and inhere incorporated, Addendum 1, “Suspension Means Replacement Reporting Condition.”

2.14 Records of all tests and inspections shall be maintenance records subject to ASME A17.12004, sections 8.6.1.2, and 8.6.1.4, respectively.

2.15 The subject elevators(s) shall be equipped with a TK Elevator Model 104DP001 Residual Strength Detection Device accepted by Cal/OSHA on May 4, 2021 or Cal/OSHA accepted equivalent device.

Control and Operating Circuits
Combined Software Redundant Devices with Software Removal of Power from Driving Motor and Brake (Variance Request No. 4a)
Removal of Power from Driving Motor Without Electromechanical Switches (Variance Request No. 4b)

3.0 The SIL rated circuitry used to provide device/circuit redundancy and to inhibit electrical current flow in accordance with ASME A17.12004, sections 2.26.9.4 and 2.26.9.6.1 shall comply with the following:

3.1 The SIL rated systems and related circuits shall consist of: the driving-machine motor control system shall consist of a TKE, model HVI-22 or HVI-44, High Voltage Inverter containing a Safe Torque Off printed circuit board assembly (STO). The STO shall be labeled or marked with a SIL rating (not less than SIL3), the name or mark of the certifying organization and

SIL certification number FS/71/220, followed by the applicable revision number (as in FS/71/220/23/1060).

3.2 The software system and related circuits shall be certified for compliance with the applicable requirements of ASME A17.1-2019 Section 2.26.9.3.2(b), 2.26.4.3.2, 2.26.9.6.1(b) and 2.26.9.4.

3.3 The access door or cover of the enclosures containing the SIL rated components shall be clearly labeled or tagged on their exterior with the statement:

Assembly contains SIL rated devices.
Refer to maintenance Control Program and wiring diagrams
prior to performing work.

3.4 Unique maintenance procedures or methods required for the inspection, testing, or replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be developed and a copy maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space. The procedures or methods shall include clear color photographs of each SIL rated component, with notations identifying parts and locations.

3.5 Wiring diagrams that include part identification, SIL, and certification information shall be maintained in the elevator machine/control room/space.

3.6 A successful test of the SIL rated circuits shall be conducted initially and not less than annually in accordance with the testing procedure. The test shall demonstrate that SIL rated devices, safety functions, and related circuits operate as intended.

3.7 Any alterations to the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the alteration of SIL rated devices, the alterations shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.7.1.9.

3.8 Any replacement of the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the replacement of SIL rated devices, the replacement shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.3.14.

3.9 Any repairs to the SIL rated circuits shall be made in compliance with the Elevator Safety Orders. If the Elevator Safety Orders do not contain specific provisions for the repair of SIL rated devices, the repairs shall be made in conformance with ASME A17.1-2019, section 8.6.2.6.

3.10 Any space containing SIL rated circuits shall be maintained within the temperature and humidity range specified by TKE. The temperature and humidity range shall be posted on each enclosure containing SIL rated software or circuits.

3.11 Field software changes to the SIL rated system are not permitted. Any changes to the SIL rated system's circuitry will require recertification and all necessary updates to the documentation and diagrams required by Conditions 3.4 and 3.5 above.

Inspection Transfer Switch and Seismic Reset Switch (Variance Request Nos. 3 and 5):

4.0 Inspection Transfer switch and Seismic Reset switch placement and enclosure shall comply with the following:

4.1 If the inspection transfer switch required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.26.1.4.4, does not reside in a machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

4.2 If the seismic reset switch does not reside in the machine room, that switch shall not reside in the elevator hoistway. The switch shall reside in the control/machinery room/space containing the elevator's control equipment in an enclosure secured by a lock openable by a Group 1 security key. The enclosure is to remain locked at all times when not in use.

5.0 The elevator shall be serviced, maintained, adjusted, tested, and inspected only by CCCM having been trained, and competent, to perform those tasks on the TKE EOX MRL elevator system in accordance with written procedures and criteria, including as required per above Conditions 2.3, and 2.4.

6.0 Cal/OSHA shall be notified when the elevator is ready for inspection. The elevator shall be inspected by Cal/OSHA, and all applicable requirements met, including conditions of this permanent variance, prior to a Permit to Operate the elevator being issued. The elevator shall not be placed in full service prior to the Permit to Operate being issued by Cal/OSHA.

7.0 The Applicant shall notify its employees or their authorized representative(s), or both, of this order in the same way and to the same extent that employees and authorized representatives are to be notified of docketed permanent variance applications pursuant to sections 411.2, and 411.3.

8.0 This Decision and Order shall remain in effect unless duly modified or revoked upon application by Applicant, affected employee(s), Cal/OSHA, or by the Board on its own motion, in the procedural manner prescribed.

Pursuant to section 426(b), the Proposed Decision is submitted to the Board for consideration of adoption.

DATED: June 3, 2026

Kelly Chau, Hearing Officer

ADDENDUM 1

SUSPENSION MEANS REPLACEMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Beginning on the date the Board adopts this Proposed Decision and continuing for a period of two years, the Applicant shall report to Cal/OSHA within 30 days any and all replacement activity performed on the elevator(s) pursuant to the requirements of ASME A17.1-2004, section 8.6.3 involving the suspension means or suspension means fastenings.

Further:

1. A separate report for each elevator shall be submitted, in a manner acceptable to Cal/OSHA, to the following address (or to such other address as Cal/OSHA might specify in the future): Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit, Attn: Engineering section, 2 MacArthur Place Suite 700, Santa Ana, CA 92707.
2. Each such report shall contain, but not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
    a. The Stateissued conveyance number, complete address, and Permanent Variance file number that identifies the permanent variance.
    b. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and contact person of the elevator responsible party (presumably the Applicant or the subsequent holder of this variance).
    c. The business name, complete address, telephone number, and Certified Qualified Conveyance Company (CQCC) certification number of the firm performing the replacement work.
    d. The name (as listed on certification), Certified Competent Conveyance Mechanic (CCCM) certification number, and certification expiration date of each CCCM performing the replacement work.
    e. The date and time the elevator was removed from normal service for suspension replacement, the date and time the replacement work commenced, the date and time the replacement work was completed, and the date and time the elevator was returned to normal service.
    f. A detailed description of, and clear color photographs depicting, (1) all the conditions that existed in the suspension components requiring their replacement and (2) any conditions that existed to cause damage or distress to the suspension components being replaced.
    g. A detailed list of all elevator components adjusted, repaired, or replaced in conjunction with the suspension component replacement.
    h. All information provided on the crosshead data plate per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.1, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.
    i. For the suspension means being replaced, all information provided on the data tag required per ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which

case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

j. For the replacement suspension means, all information provided on the data tag required by ASME A17.1-2004, section 2.20.2.2, unless that ASME requirement is modified by the conditions of a variance that pertains to the elevator in question, in which case, the information to be reported shall be the information required by the ASME provision as modified by the variance.

k. Any other information requested by Cal/OSHA regarding the replacement of the suspension means or fastenings.

In addition to the submission of the report to Cal/OSHA, the findings of any testing, failure analysis, or other engineering evaluations performed on any portion of the replaced suspension components, or other elevator components replaced in conjunction therewith, shall be submitted to Cal/OSHA referencing the information contained in item 2(a) above.

ADDENDUM 2

CIRCULAR LETTER E-10-04, October 6, 2010

TO: Installers, Manufacturers of Conveyances and Related Equipment and, Other Interested Parties

SUBJECT: Coated Steel Belt Monitoring

The Elevator Safety Orders require routine inspection of the suspension means of an elevator to assure its safe operation.

The California Labor Code section 7318 allows Cal/OSHA to promulgate special safety orders in the absence of regulation.

As it is not possible to see the steel cable suspension means of a Coated Steel Belt, a monitoring device which has been accepted by Cal/OSHA is required on all Coated Steel Belts which will automatically stop the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The Device shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing.

The monitoring device must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room. The removed device must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days.

If upon routine inspection, the monitoring device is found to be in a nonfunctional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room.

If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the monitoring device is found to be nonfunctional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service.

If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

A successful test of the device’s functionality shall be conducted once a year.

This circular does not preempt Cal/OSHA from adopting regulations in the future, which may address the monitoring of Coated Steel Belts or any other suspension means.

This circular does not create an obligation on the part of Cal/OSHA to permit new conveyances utilizing Coated Steel Belts.

Debra Tudor
Principal Engineer
Cal/OSHA Elevator Unit HQ

ADDENDUM 3

A. A Residual Strength Detection Device (RSDD) shall continuously monitor all Elastomeric Coated Steel Belt suspension members (ECSB), automatically stopping the car if the residual strength of any belt drops below 60%. The RSDD shall prevent the elevator from restarting after a normal stop at a landing. The RSDD shall device shall apply a form of electrical current and/or signal through the entire length of the steel tension elements of the ECSB and measure the current and/or signal on its return. The values measured shall be continuously compared to values that have been correlated to the remaining residual strength of the ECSB through testing. The required RSDD shall not rely upon giant magnetoresistance technology, or other magnetic measurement means, for residual strength detection or monitoring.

   The RSDD must be properly installed and functional. A functioning device may be removed only after a determination has been made that the residual strength of each belt exceeds 60%. These findings and the date of removal are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room or controller location. The removed RSDD must be replaced or returned to proper service within 30 days. If upon routine inspection, the RSDD device is found to be in a nonfunctional state, the date and findings are to be conspicuously documented in the elevator machine room or controller location.

   If upon inspection by Cal/OSHA, the RSDD is found to be nonfunctional or removed, and the required documentation is not in place, the elevator will be removed from service. If the device is removed to facilitate belt replacement, it must be properly installed and functional before the elevator is returned to service.

B. On or before November 21 2021, and thereafter, the above specified and documented RSDD shall be installed and operational on the subject elevator.

C. A successful functionality test of each RSDD shall be conducted once a year, and a copy of completed testing documentation conspicuously located in the machine room or within proximity of the controller.

Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board

Business Meeting
Legislative Update

Prepared by the Department of Industrial Relations
Available on the DIR web page: Standards Board (OSHSB) 2026 Meeting Schedule

AB-2137 Occupational safety and health: fabrication activities: slab solid surface products. (2025-2026) – NO UPDATE

(Chen)

Date	Action
05/14/26	In committee: Held under submission.
05/06/26	In committee: Set, first hearing. Referred to APPR. suspense file.
04/23/26	From committee: Do pass and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 7. Noes 0.) (April 22). Re-referred to Com. on APPR.
04/16/26	Re-referred to Com. on L. & E.
04/15/26	From committee chair, with author's amendments: Amend, and re-refer to Com. on L. & E. Read second time and amended.
03/23/26	Re-referred to Com. on L. & E.
03/19/26	From committee chair, with author's amendments: Amend, and re-refer to Com. on L. & E. Read second time and amended.
03/19/26	Referred to Com. on L. & E.
02/19/26	From printer. May be heard in committee March 21.
02/18/26	Read first time. To print.

Summary:

AB 2137, as amended, Chen. Occupational safety and health. health: fabrication activities: slab solid surface products.

Existing law establishes the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board within the Department of Industrial Relations to adopt occupational safety and health standards for the state, including standards dealing with exposure to harmful airborne contaminants. Existing law requires the Division of Occupational Safety and Health within the department to enforce all occupational safety and health standards, as specified.

Existing law imposes restrictions on specified high-exposure trigger tasks on artificial stone, as those terms are defined. Specifically, a person or entity engaged in high-exposure trigger tasks is prohibited from using dry methods, and is required to use effective wet methods when engaging in any high-exposure trigger tasks. Existing law requires the owner or operator of a fabrication shop,

or any individual who will employ another individual to perform high-exposure trigger tasks in a fabrication shop, to ensure that an employee who will perform high-exposure tasks receives specified training and to annually attest to the division that these employees have been trained. Existing law requires the division to enforce these provisions by issuing a citation alleging a violation and a notice of civil penalty.

This bill would require, on or before January 1, 2028, the department to develop an application and certification process for fabrication shops to lawfully engage in slab solid surface product fabrication activities. The bill would authorize fabrication shops to engage in those fabrication activities during the pendency of the application development and certification process. The bill would require the department to develop an initial deposit process for fabrication shops to, during the pendency of the application development and certification process, submit a deposit fee for the application and certification subject to specified requirements, including that the deposit amount goes towards the initial certification fee collected by the department.

This bill would require, beginning July 1, 2028, the department to grant a 3-year certification to a fabrication shop that demonstrates satisfaction of specified criteria involving workplace safety conditions and precautions, and would authorize certification renewal, as specified. Among other conditions, the bill would establish certain regulatory fees in amounts to be determined and adjusted by the department, as specified, for the certification and renewal thereof. The bill would authorize the department to suspend or revoke a certification in certain cases, including for gross negligence, as specified. The bill would require the department, in consultation with the division and the State Department of Public Health, to track and keep a record of specified information on fabrication shops, including the number of citations issued to any of the fabrication shops for failure to comply with any temporary or future standards relating to respirable crystalline silica, as specified.

This bill would prohibit a person or entity, or an employee thereof, from engaging in fabrication activities, as defined, on slab solid surface products unless they conduct the fabrication activities at a fabrication shop that has submitted a valid initial deposit to the department, or, after July 1, 2028, has submitted an application for initial certification or renewal and the application is pending or has a valid certification, as provided. The bill would require the division to enforce this prohibition by issuing a citation alleging a violation and a notice of civil penalty.

This bill would prohibit, beginning July 1, 2028, a person from supplying a slab solid surface product directly to a person, entity, or business engaged in fabrication activities on those products if the person, entity, or business does not have a valid, or pending application for, certification. The bill would require a person that supplies a slab solid surface product to a person, entity, or business engaged in fabrication activities on those products to verify that the person, entity, or business has a certification, or a pending application for certification, as specified. The bill would require a person that supplies a slab solid surface product to a person, entity, or business that is not engaged in fabrication activities to rely on written certification issued under penalty of perjury that, among other things, they will not directly engage in fabrication activities with the product without a certification. By expanding the scope of the crime of perjury, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program. The bill would require a person that seeks services that require fabrication activities and enters into a contract with a person, entity, or business to undertake fabrication activities to verify that the person, entity, or business has a valid certificate before engaging with and providing slab solid surface products to that person, entity, or business. The bill would require the division to enforce these requirements by issuing a citation alleging a violation and a notice of civil penalty.

The bill would establish the Slab Fabrication Activity Account in the Occupational Safety and Health Fund in the State Treasury, and would require all fees, penalties, or other moneys collected by the department under the bill and under the above-described provisions relating to high-

exposure trigger tasks to be deposited into the account. The bill would authorize moneys in the account to be expended by the department, upon appropriation by the Legislature, for the purposes of administering the bill and other provisions related to silicosis risk exposure in fabrication shops.

The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.

Board staff is monitoring for potential impacts on Board operations.

AB 2321, as amended, Ortega. Bureau of Investigations. (2025-2026) – UPDATED

(Ortega)

Date	Action
05/27/26	In Senate. Read first time. To Com. on RLS. for assignment.
05/26/26	Read third time. Passed. Ordered to the Senate. (Ayes 55. Noes 17.)
05/19/26	Read second time. Ordered to third reading.
05/18/26	Read second time and amended. Ordered returned to second reading.
05/14/26	From committee: Amend, and do pass as amended. (Ayes 11. Noes 3.) (May 14).
04/29/26	In committee: Set, first hearing. Referred to APPR. suspense file.
04/09/26	From committee: Do pass and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 5. Noes 0.) (April 8). Re-referred to Com. on APPR.
04/09/26	Coauthors revised.
03/17/26	Re-referred to Com. on L. & E.
03/16/26	From committee chair, with author's amendments: Amend, and re-refer to Com. on L. & E. Read second time and amended.
03/16/26	Referred to Com. on L. & E.
02/20/26	From printer. May be heard in committee March 22.
02/19/26	Read first time. To print.

Summary:

AB 2321, as amended, Ortega. Bureau of Investigations.

Existing law makes the Bureau of Investigations within the Division of Occupational Safety and Health responsible for directing accident investigations involving violations of laws, standards, and orders in which there is a serious injury to 5 or more employees, death, or request for prosecution by a division representative. Existing law requires the bureau to review inspection reports involving a serious violation if there have been serious injuries to one to 4 employees or a serious exposure, and authorizes the bureau to investigate cases for the purpose of prosecution, as specified. Existing law requires the bureau to refer the results of investigations it is required to conduct to the appropriate prosecuting authority having jurisdiction for appropriate action unless it determines that there is legally insufficient evidence of a violation of the law.

This bill would require the bureau to establish written policies and procedures for the process of reviewing cases and deciding whether to investigate or refer them for prosecution. The bill would also require the division to establish a routine or automated process for transmitting information to the bureau about accidents with nonfatal injuries so that the bureau can review them.

For an accident in the County of Alameda or the County of Santa Clara resulting in a death or permanent total disability of one or more employees, the bill would make the Alameda County District Attorney or the Santa Clara County District Attorney, based on the county in which the accident occurred, until January 1, 2032, responsible for directing accident investigations and preparing cases for prosecution, subject to an appropriation by the Legislature of sufficient funding for this purpose. The bill would also require the division to immediately notify the Alameda County District Attorney or the Santa Clara County District Attorney and provide it with certain relevant information about the accident. The bill would authorize moneys in the Occupational Safety and Health Fund or the Labor and Workforce Development Fund to be expended by the Alameda County District Attorney or the Santa Clara County District Attorney, upon appropriation, for the support of these investigatory activities. By imposing new responsibilities on local officials, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

Existing law requires the bureau to submit an annual report to the division on its activities.

This bill would additionally require the report to be submitted to the Legislature and to include information relating to job classifications and vacancies within the bureau.

This bill would make legislative findings and declarations as to the necessity of a special statute for the County of Alameda and the County of Santa Clara.

The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that, if the Commission on State Mandates determines that the bill contains costs mandated by the state, reimbursement for those costs shall be made pursuant to the statutory provisions noted above.

Board staff is monitoring for potential impacts on Board operations.

AB-2499 Corrections: prison conditions. (2025-2026) –UPDATED

(Gipson)

Date	Action
06/01/26	In Senate. Read first time. To Com. on RLS. for assignment.
05/28/26	Read third time. Passed. Ordered to the Senate. (Ayes 59. Noes 13.)
05/19/26	Read second time. Ordered to third reading.
05/18/26	Read second time and amended. Ordered returned to second reading.
05/14/26	From committee: Amend, and do pass as amended. (Ayes 11. Noes 3.) (May 14).
05/06/26	In committee: Set, first hearing. Referred to APPR. suspense file.
04/23/26	From committee: Do pass and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 7. Noes 0.) (April 22). Re-referred to Com. on APPR.
04/14/26	Re-referred to Com. on L. & E.
604/13/26	From committee chair, with author's amendments: Amend, and re-refer to Com. on L. & E. Read second time and amended.
03/25/26	From committee: Do pass and re-refer to Com. on L. & E. (Ayes 7. Noes 0.) (March 24). Re-referred to Com. on L. & E.
03/25/26	Coauthors revised.
03/09/26	Referred to Coms. on PUB. S. and L. & E.
02/21/26	From printer. May be heard in committee March 23.
02/20/26	Read first time. To print.

Summary:

AB 2499, as introduced, Gipson. Corrections: prison conditions.

Under existing law, the California Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, the Division of Occupational Safety and Health investigates complaints that a workplace is not safe and may issue orders necessary to ensure employee safety. Under existing law, certain violations of those provisions or a standard, order, or special order authorized by those provisions are a crime.

Existing law establishes the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation and sets forth its powers and duties regarding the administration of correctional facilities and the care and custody of inmates.

This bill, Adrienne's Act, would require the division, by July 1, 2027, to submit a rulemaking proposal for the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board's review and adoption, specifically applicable to workers in any prison or institution under the jurisdiction of the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, as specified. Because a violation of the standard would be a crime, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

This bill would make related findings and declarations.

The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.

Board staff is monitoring for potential impacts on Board operations.

SB-966 Refinery and chemical plants. (2025-2026) – NO UPDATE

(Gonzalez)

Date	Action
05/27/26	In Assembly. Read first time. Held at Desk.
05/27/26	Read third time. Passed. (Ayes 30. Noes 9.) Ordered to the Assembly.
05/14/26	Read second time. Ordered to third reading.
05/14/26	From committee: Do pass. (Ayes 5. Noes 2.) (May 14).
05/08/26	Set for hearing May 14.
05/04/26	May 4 hearing: Placed on APPR. suspense file.
04/24/26	Set for hearing May 4.
04/23/26	April 27 hearing postponed by committee.
04/17/26	Set for hearing April 27.
04/15/26	From committee: Do pass and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 4. Noes 1.) (April 15). Re-referred to Com. on APPR.
04/09/26	Set for hearing April 15.

04/08/26	Re-referred to Com. on L., P.E. & R.
03/25/26	From committee with author's amendments. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on RLS.
02/11/26	Referred to Com. on RLS.
02/04/26	From printer. May be acted upon on or after March 6.
02/03/26	Introduced. Read first time. To Com. on RLS. for assignment. To print.

Summary:

SB 966, as amended, Gonzalez. Refinery and chemical plants.

Existing law, the California Refinery and Chemical Plant Worker Safety Act of 1990, requires the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board and the Division of Occupational Safety and Health to promote worker safety through implementation of training and process safety management practices in refineries, chemical plants, and other appropriate facilities, including by adopting process safety management standards and regulations. The act defines “process safety management” and other terms for its purposes. The act also requires an employer to develop and maintain written safety information, emergency action plans, operating procedures, procedures to manage changes, and inspection and testing programs.

This bill would require an employer, in consultation with employees and employee representatives, to develop, implement, and maintain a written plan to effectively provide for employee participation in all process safety management elements. The bill would also require, on or before April 1, 2027, an employer, in consultation with employee and employee representatives, to develop and implement stop work procedures and procedures for reporting and responding to hazards, as specified. The bill would require an employer to document specific information relating to a partial or complete shut down of an operation or process and reports of hazards. The bill would provide how employees who are and who are not represented by an authorized collective bargaining agent participate in the development of these plans and procedures.

Board staff is monitoring for potential impacts on Board operations.

SB-1046 Occupational safety: transboundary pollution. (2025-2026) – NO UPDATE

(Blakespear/Padilla)

Date	Action
05/26/26	Referred to Com. on L. & E.
05/20/26	In Assembly. Read first time. Held at Desk.
05/20/26	Read third time. Passed. (Ayes 38. Noes 0.) Ordered to the Assembly.

05/14/26	Read second time. Ordered to third reading.
05/14/26	From committee: Do pass. (Ayes 7. Noes 0.) (May 14).
05/08/26	Set for hearing May 14.
04/20/26	April 20 hearing: Placed on APPR. suspense file.
04/14/26	Set for hearing April 20.
04/09/26	Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on APPR.
04/08/26	From committee: Do pass as amended and re-refer to Com. on APPR. (Ayes 4. Noes 0.) (April 8).
03/26/26	Set for hearing April 8.
03/25/26	Re-referred to Com. on L., P.E. & R.
03/17/26	From committee with author's amendments. Read second time and amended. Re-referred to Com. on RLS.
02/18/26	Referred to Com. on RLS.
02/12/26	Referred to Com. on L. & E.
02/20/26	From printer. May be acted upon on or after March 14.
02/11/26	Introduced. Read first time. To Com. on RLS. for assignment. To print.

Summary:

SB 1046, as amended, Blakespear. Occupational safety: transboundary pollution.

Existing law, the California Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, exists for the purpose of assuring safe and healthful working conditions for all California workers by authorizing the enforcement of effective standards, assisting and encouraging employers to maintain safe and healthful working conditions, and providing for research, information, education, training, and enforcement in the field of occupational safety and health. Existing law establishes the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board within the Department of Industrial Relations for the adoption of occupational safety and health standards and establishes the Division of Occupational Safety and Health in that department for the enforcement of those occupational safety and health standards, as prescribed.

This bill would require the division, on or before January 1, 2030, to propose to the board for its review and adoption, a standard that protects the health and safety of employees who risk high or prolonged exposure to transboundary pollution, as defined, in outdoor occupational environments,

as specified. The bill would require the board to consider identifying an exposure threshold for hydrogen sulfide at which acute or chronic health effects occur to reference in the standards and may consider exposure thresholds for other relevant pollutants. The bill would authorize the board to develop the standard in consultation with other specified groups. The bill would authorize the board to adopt emergency regulations to implement these provisions.

Board staff is monitoring for potential impacts on Board operations.

H.R.86 NOSHA Act. (2025-2026) – NO UPDATE

(Biggs)

Date	Action
01/03/25	Referred to the House Committee on Education and Workforce.
01/03/25	Introduced in House

Summary:

H.R., as introduced, Biggs. NOSHA Act.

This bill abolishes the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and its functions. OSHA, which is part of the Department of Labor, sets and enforces workplace safety and health standards and provides related training, outreach, education, and assistance.

Board staff is monitoring for potential impacts on Board operations.

H.R.5437 Protection of Lawful Commerce in Stone Slab Products Act. (2025-2026) – NO UPDATE

(McClintock/Biggs)

Date	Action

09/17/25	Referred to the House Committee on the Judiciary
09/17/25	Introduced in House

Summary:

H.R., as introduced, McClintock and Biggs. Protection of Lawful Commerce in Stone Slab Products Act.

To prohibit civil actions brought against a manufacturer or seller of a stone slab product for harm resulting from the alteration of such a product by a fabricator, and for other purposes.

Board staff is monitoring for potential impacts on Board operations.